Notes, Cautions, and Warnings

- **NOTE**: A NOTE indicates important information that helps you make better use of your computer.
- **CAUTION**: A CAUTION indicates either potential damage to hardware or loss of data and tells you how to avoid the problem.
- **WARNING**: A WARNING indicates a potential for property damage, personal injury, or death.
# Contents

1 About this Guide.................................................................................................16
   Objectives........................................................................................................16
   Audience..........................................................................................................17
   Conventions.....................................................................................................17

2 Before You Start...............................................................................................18
   Operational Modes..........................................................................................18
   Default Settings..............................................................................................18
   Other Auto-Configured Settings......................................................................19
      DCB Support.................................................................................................19
      FCoE Connectivity.........................................................................................19
      iSCSI Operation..........................................................................................20
   Link Aggregation..............................................................................................20
   Link Tracking....................................................................................................20
   VLANs................................................................................................................20
   Where to Go From Here.....................................................................................22

3 CLI Basics.........................................................................................................23
   Accessing the Command Line..........................................................................23
   Multiple Configuration Users........................................................................23
   Navigating the CLI..........................................................................................24
   Obtaining Help..................................................................................................25
   Using the Keyword no Command...................................................................26
   Filtering show Commands...............................................................................26
   Command Modes.............................................................................................27

4 File Management..............................................................................................30
   boot system gateway.......................................................................................30
   boot system stack-unit....................................................................................30
   cd.....................................................................................................................31
   copy................................................................................................................31
   copy running-config startup-config...............................................................33
   delete..............................................................................................................33
   dir...................................................................................................................34
   format flash...................................................................................................34
   HTTP Copy via CLI........................................................................................35
   logging coredump stack-unit...........................................................................36
   pwd..................................................................................................................36
rename.................................................................................................................. 37
restore factory-defaults.............................................................................................. 37
show boot system........................................................................................................ 37
show file.................................................................................................................... 40
show file-systems....................................................................................................... 41
show os-version.......................................................................................................... 42
show running-config................................................................. ................................. 43
show version.............................................................................................................. 44
upgrade boot............................................................................................................. 45
upgrade system.......................................................................................................... 46

5 Control and Monitoring......................................................................................... 48
asset-tag .................................................................................................................... 48
clear alarms............................................................................................................. 48
clear command history............................................................................................. 49
configure.................................................................................................................. 49
debug cpu-traffic-stats............................................................................................ 49
debug ifm trace-flags................................................................................................ 50
disable....................................................................................................................... 51
enable......................................................................................................................... 51
end............................................................................................................................... 51
exit.............................................................................................................................. 52
ftp-server enable....................................................................................................... 52
ftp-server topdir........................................................................................................ 53
ftp-server username.................................................................................................. 54
hostname.................................................................................................................... 54
ip telnet server enable.............................................................................................. 55
ip telnet source-interface.......................................................................................... 55
line............................................................................................................................. 56
ping............................................................................................................................. 56
reload......................................................................................................................... 58
service timestamps.................................................................................................. 59
show alarms............................................................................................................... 60
show command-history............................................................................................. 60
show configuration lock............................................................................................. 61
show cpu-traffic-stats.............................................................................................. 62
show debugging......................................................................................................... 63
show diag.................................................................................................................. 63
show environment...................................................................................................... 64
show inventory.......................................................................................................... 65
show memory............................................................................................................ 67
show processes cpu................................................................................................. 67
show processes ipc flow-control................................................................. 71
show processes memory.................................................................................. 73
show revision..................................................................................................... 75
show server-interfaces...................................................................................... 76
show system...................................................................................................... 77
show tech-support.......................................................................................... 79
show uplink brief............................................................................................ 81
show util-threshold cpu.................................................................................. 83
show util-threshold memory.......................................................................... 83
ssh-peer-stack-unit......................................................................................... 84
telnet............................................................................................................... 84
telnet-peer-stack-unit...................................................................................... 85
terminal length................................................................................................. 85
terminal monitor............................................................................................... 86
terminal xml..................................................................................................... 86
trace route........................................................................................................ 86
undebug all...................................................................................................... 87
write.................................................................................................................. 88

6 u-Boot........................................................................................................ 89
boot change..................................................................................................... 89
boot selection.................................................................................................. 89
boot show net config retries.......................................................................... 90
boot write netconfig retries.......................................................................... 90
boot zero......................................................................................................... 90
default gateway............................................................................................... 91
enable............................................................................................................. 91
help.................................................................................................................. 91
ignore enable password.................................................................................. 92
ignore startup-config..................................................................................... 92
interface management ethernet ip address.................................................... 92
no default gateway........................................................................................ 93
no interface management ethernet ip address.............................................. 93
reload............................................................................................................. 93
show boot blc................................................................................................. 93
show boot selection........................................................................................ 94
show bootflash............................................................................................... 94
show bootvar................................................................................................. 95
show default gateway..................................................................................... 96
show interface management ethernet.......................................................... 96
show interface management port config.................................................... 96
syntax help.................................................................................................... 97
7 Data Center Bridging (DCB)..................................................................................................................98
  clear ets counters...................................................................................................................................98
  clear pfc counters...............................................................................................................................99
  dcb enable auto-detect on-next-reload....................................................................................................99
  dcb <ets | pfc> enable..........................................................................................................................102
  dcb-input................................................................................................................................................103
  dcb-map..................................................................................................................................................104
  dcb-policy input......................................................................................................................................105
  dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-ports all.............................................................................................106
  dcbx version..........................................................................................................................................106
  qos-policy-output ets.............................................................................................................................107
  show dcb................................................................................................................................................108
  show interface dcbx detail.......................................................................................................................109
  show interface ets..................................................................................................................................112
  show interface pfc..................................................................................................................................115
  show interface pfc statistics...................................................................................................................117
  show qos dcb-map..................................................................................................................................118
  show stack-unit stack-ports ets details.....................................................................................................119
  show stack-unit stack-ports pfc details.....................................................................................................120

8 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol.................................................................121
  ip address dhcp.....................................................................................................................................121
  clear ip dhcp client statistics................................................................................................................122
  debug ip dhcp client events..................................................................................................................122
  debug ip dhcp client packets................................................................................................................123
  release dhcp interface..........................................................................................................................124
  renew dhcp interface.............................................................................................................................124
  show ip dhcp client statistics.................................................................................................................125
  show ip dhcp lease................................................................................................................................125

9 FIP Snooping........................................................................................................127
  show fip-snooping statistics...................................................................................................................127
  debug fip-snooping...............................................................................................................................130
  show fip-snooping config......................................................................................................................131
  show fip-snooping enode.......................................................................................................................131
  show fip-snooping fcf............................................................................................................................132
  show fip-snooping sessions...................................................................................................................133
  show fip-snooping statistics...................................................................................................................134
  show fip-snooping system......................................................................................................................137

10 Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP).................................................139
IGMP Commands.........................................................................................................................139
  clear ip igmp groups..................................................................................................................139
  debug ip igmp............................................................................................................................140
  ip igmp snooping flood................................................................................................................140
  show ip igmp groups...................................................................................................................141
  show ip igmp interface................................................................................................................142
  show ip igmp snooping mrouter..................................................................................................143

11 Interfaces.................................................................................................................................144
  Port Interface Commands............................................................................................................144
  Port Channel Commands.............................................................................................................145
  Time Domain Reflectometer (TDR) Commands............................................................................145
  Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands..................................................................................................146
  auto vlan......................................................................................................................................146
  clear counters.............................................................................................................................146
  clear mac-address-table dynamic..............................................................................................147
  clear mac-address-table dynamic..............................................................................................148
  default vlan-id..........................................................................................................................148
  description..................................................................................................................................149
  group............................................................................................................................................149
  interface range...........................................................................................................................150
  interface range macro (define).....................................................................................................152
  interface range macro name.........................................................................................................153
  interface vlan.............................................................................................................................154
  intf-type cr4 autoneg...................................................................................................................154
  keepalive......................................................................................................................................155
  monitor interface.........................................................................................................................155
  name............................................................................................................................................158
  negotiation auto..........................................................................................................................158
  source (port monitoring for 40-Gigabit Ethernet)................................................................................160
  show config (INTERFACE mode)................................................................................................161
  show config (from INTERFACE RANGE mode).............................................................................162
  show config (from INTERFACE VLAN mode)...............................................................................162
  show config (from PROTOCOL LLDP mode)..................................................................................163
  show interfaces............................................................................................................................163
  show interfaces configured..........................................................................................................167
  show interfaces description.........................................................................................................168
  show interfaces port-channel.......................................................................................................169
  show interfaces stack-unit............................................................................................................172
  show interfaces status................................................................................................................173
  show interfaces switchport..........................................................................................................174
  show range...................................................................................................................................175
show tdr.......................................................................................................................... 175
show vlan.......................................................................................................................... 176
shutdown............................................................................................................................. 178
speed (for 1000/10000 interfaces).................................................................................. 179
tdr-cable-test................................................................................................................... 180
vlan tagged (CMC)............................................................................................................ 180
vlan untagged (CMC)........................................................................................................ 181

12 IPv4 Routing................................................................................................................. 184
clear tcp statistics.............................................................................................................. 184
debug ip dhcp.................................................................................................................... 184
debug ip icmp...................................................................................................................... 185
ip route.............................................................................................................................. 186
management route............................................................................................................ 188
show arp............................................................................................................................ 188
show ip interface................................................................................................................ 190
show ip management-route............................................................................................... 192
show ip multicast-cam stack-unit....................................................................................... 193
show ip route..................................................................................................................... 194
show tcp statistics............................................................................................................ 196

13 iSCSI Optimization....................................................................................................... 199
show iscsi........................................................................................................................... 199
show iscsi sessions............................................................................................................ 200
show iscsi sessions detailed.............................................................................................. 200

14 Isolated Networks......................................................................................................... 202
io-aggregator isolated-network vlan................................................................................ 202
show io-aggregator isolated-networks ............................................................................. 202

15 Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)................................................................ 204
clear lacp counters............................................................................................................ 204
debug lacp........................................................................................................................ 204
show lacp........................................................................................................................... 205
show link-bundle-distribution port-channel..................................................................... 206

16 Layer 2.......................................................................................................................... 208
MAC Addressing Commands............................................................................................ 208
Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands....................................................................................... 208
clear mac-address-table dynamic................................................................................... 208
description......................................................................................................................... 209
show cam mac stack-unit................................................................................................. 209
### 17 Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)

- clear lldp counters ................................................................. 211
- debug lldp interface ............................................................... 212
- protocol lldp (Configuration) .................................................. 213
- protocol lldp (Interface) .......................................................... 213
- show lldp neighbors .................................................................. 214
- show lldp statistics .................................................................. 214

### 18 Port Monitoring

- description .............................................................................. 217
- monitor session ......................................................................... 217
- show config ............................................................................. 218
- show monitor session .............................................................. 218
- show running-config monitor session ........................................ 219
- source (port monitoring) .......................................................... 220

### 19 Quality of Service (QoS)

- Policy-Based QoS Commands .................................................. 221
- show qos dot1p-queue-mapping ............................................... 221

### 20 Security for M I/O Aggregator

- AAA Accounting Commands .................................................. 222
- aaa accounting ....................................................................... 222
- aaa accounting suppress .......................................................... 224
- show accounting ..................................................................... 225
- Authentication and Password Commands ............................. 225
- aaa authentication enable......................................................... 226
- aaa authentication login ......................................................... 227
- banner exec ........................................................................... 228
- banner login ........................................................................... 230
- banner motd ........................................................................... 231
- debug radius .......................................................................... 231
- debug tacacs+ ........................................................................ 232
- exec-banner .......................................................................... 232
- ip radius source-interface ....................................................... 233
- ip tacacs source-interface ....................................................... 233
- login authentication ............................................................... 234
- RADIUS Commands ............................................................... 235
- radius-server deadtime ........................................................... 235
- radius-server host .................................................................. 235
- radius-server retransmit .......................................................... 237
radius-server timeout ................................................................. 237
radius-server key .................................................................... 238
show privilege .......................................................................... 239
Suppressing AAA Accounting for Null Username Sessions .......... 239
TACACS+ Accounting .............................................................. 239
TACACS+ Commands ............................................................... 241
tacacs-server host ................................................................... 241
tacacs-server key ..................................................................... 242
timeout login response ............................................................. 243
SSH Server and SCP Commands .................................................. 243
enable password ...................................................................... 244
enable restricted ...................................................................... 245
enable ioa-debug ...................................................................... 245
service password-encryption .................................................... 246
show ip ssh ............................................................................. 246
show ip ssh client-pub-keys ...................................................... 247
show ip ssh rsa-authentication ................................................ 248
show users .............................................................................. 248
ssh ....................................................................................... 249
username ................................................................................ 249

21 Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Syslog .......... 252
SNMP Commands .................................................................. 252
Syslog Commands .................................................................. 252
clear logging .......................................................................... 253
logging buffered ..................................................................... 253
logging console ...................................................................... 254
logging hostname .................................................................. 255
logging monitor ..................................................................... 255
logging source-interface ....................................................... 256
logging trap ............................................................................ 256
show logging .......................................................................... 257
terminal monitor ..................................................................... 259

22 Stacking Commands ............................................................ 260
power-cycle stack-unit ........................................................... 260
reset stack-unit ...................................................................... 261
show system stack-ports ........................................................ 262
show system stack-unit fanout ............................................... 263
show system stack-unit iom-mode ......................................... 264
show system stack-unit iom-uplink-speed .............................. 264
show system stack-unit stack-group ..................................... 265
Data Center Bridging (DCB) for FC Flex IO Modules .......................................... 303
Interworking of DCB Map With DCB Buffer Threshold Settings .......................... 303
dcb-map ............................................................................................................. 304
priority-pgid ...................................................................................................... 305
priority-group bandwidth pfc .......................................................................... 307
dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all ............................................................. 308
show qos dcb-map ............................................................................................ 309
DCB Command .................................................................................................. 310
ETS Commands .................................................................................................. 317

28 PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator ............................................................... 334
Data Center Bridging (DCB) .............................................................................. 334
advertise dcbx-appln-tlv .................................................................................. 334
advertise dcbx-tlv .............................................................................................. 335
bandwidth-percentage ...................................................................................... 335
dcb-enable ......................................................................................................... 336
dcb-map ............................................................................................................. 337
dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-ports all ....................................................... 338
dcb-policy output ............................................................................................... 338
dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all ............................................................. 339
dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-ports all ....................................................... 339
dcb-policy output ............................................................................................... 340
dcb stack-unit all pfc-buffering pfc-port-count pfc-queues .............................. 341
dcb stack-unit pfc-buffering pfc-port-count pfc-queues .................................... 341
dcbx port-role .................................................................................................. 342
dcbx version ..................................................................................................... 343
debug dcbx ....................................................................................................... 344
fc-map .............................................................................................................. 345
fcoe priority-bits ............................................................................................. 345
fcoe-map .......................................................................................................... 346
fka-adv-period ................................................................................................. 347
iscsi priority-bits ............................................................................................. 348
keepalive ............................................................................................................ 348
interface vlan (NPIV proxy gateway) ............................................................... 349
pfc link-delay .................................................................................................... 350
pfc mode on ....................................................................................................... 350
pfc no-drop queues .......................................................................................... 351
pfc priority ....................................................................................................... 352
priority-pgid ...................................................................................................... 352
pfc mode on ....................................................................................................... 354
priority-group bandwidth pfc .......................................................................... 354
qos-policy-output ets ...................................................................................... 356
mac-address-table static........................................................................................................... 406
mac-address-table station-move refresh-arp........................................................................... 407

Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)............................................................................ 407
lACP long-timeout................................................................................................................... 407
lACP port-priority................................................................................................................... 408
port-channel mode.................................................................................................................. 408
port-channel-protocol lacp....................................................................................................... 409

Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)................................................................................ 410
advertise dot3-tlv.................................................................................................................... 410
clear lldp counters.................................................................................................................. 411
debug lldp interface................................................................................................................ 411
advertise management-tlv....................................................................................................... 412
clear lldp neighbors................................................................................................................ 413
disable..................................................................................................................................... 413
hello......................................................................................................................................... 414
multiplier................................................................................................................................. 414

Quality of Service (QoS)........................................................................................................ 415
Per-Port QoS Commands....................................................................................................... 415
dot1p-priority........................................................................................................................ 415
service-class dynamic dot1p.................................................................................................. 416
service-class dot1p-mapping................................................................................................. 417
service-class bandwidth-percentage................................................................................... 418
Policy-Based QoS Commands.............................................................................................. 419
bandwidth-percentage............................................................................................................ 419
description.............................................................................................................................. 419
policy-aggregate.................................................................................................................... 420
policy-map-output.................................................................................................................. 420
qos-policy-output................................................................................................................... 421
rate-shape.............................................................................................................................. 422
service-policy output............................................................................................................. 422
service-queue......................................................................................................................... 423
show qos qos-policy-output.................................................................................................... 424

Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Syslog.................................................. 424
SNMP Commands................................................................................................................ 424
Syslog Commands.................................................................................................................. 429

Storm Control....................................................................................................................... 437
show storm-control unknown-unicast................................................................................... 438

Uplink Failure Detection (UFD)............................................................................................. 439
debug uplink-state-group....................................................................................................... 439
description.............................................................................................................................. 440
downstream............................................................................................................................. 440
downstream auto-recover....................................................................................................... 442
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>downstream disable links</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show running-config uplink-state-group</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show uplink-state-group</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uplink-state-group</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upstream</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Link Trunking (VLT)</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back-up destination</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear vlt statistics</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lacp ungroup member-independent</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peer-link port-channel</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show vlt mismatch</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system-mac</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unit-id</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vlt domain</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vlt-peer-lag port-channel</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Message Types 457
About this Guide

This book provides information about the Dell Networking OS command line interface (CLI) on the Dell PowerEdge M I/O Aggregator.
This book also includes information about the protocols and features found in the Dell Networking OS and on the Dell Networking systems supported by the Dell Networking OS.

References

For more information about your system, refer to the following documents:

- Dell PowerEdge M I/O Aggregator Configuration Guide
- Dell PowerEdge M I/O Aggregator Getting Started Guide
- Release Notes for the Dell PowerEdge M I/O Aggregator

Objectives

This book is intended as a reference guide for the Aggregator CLI commands, with detailed syntax statements, along with usage information and sample output.
This guide contains an Appendix with a list of the request for comment (RFCs) and management information base files (MIBs) supported.

NOTE: For more information about when to use the CLI commands, refer to the Dell PowerEdge M I/O Aggregator Configuration Guide for your system.
**Audience**

This book is intended for system administrators who are responsible for configuring or maintaining networks. This guide assumes that you are knowledgeable in Layer 2 and Layer 3 networking technologies.

**Conventions**

This book uses the following conventions to describe command syntax.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Keyword</strong></th>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>parameter</strong></td>
<td>Parameters are in italics and require a number or word to be entered in the CLI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(X)</td>
<td>Keywords and parameters within braces must be entered in the CLI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[X]</td>
<td>Keywords and parameters within brackets are optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Before You Start

By following the instructions in the *Dell PowerEdge M I/O Aggregator Getting Started Guide* that is shipped with the product, you install the Aggregator in a Dell PowerEdge M1000e Enclosure. The Aggregator installs with zero-touch configuration. After you power it on, an Aggregator boots up with default settings and auto-configures with software features enabled. This chapter describes the default settings and software features that are automatically configured at startup. Use the tasks described in the other chapters to reconfigure the Aggregator for customized network operation.

Operational Modes

The I/O Aggregator supports four operational modes. Select the operational mode that meets your deployment needs. To enable a new operational mode, reload the switch.

- Standalone mode — stack-unit unit iom-mode standalone. This is the default mode for IOA. It is fully automated zero-touch mode that allows you to configure VLAN memberships. (Supported in CMC)
- Programmable MUX mode (PMUX) — stack-unit unit iom-mode programmable-mux. Select this mode to configure PMUX mode CLI commands.
- Stacking mode — stack-unit unit iom-mode stacking. Select this mode to stack up to 6 IOA stack units as a single logical switch. The stack units can be in the same or on different chassis. This is a low-touch mode where all configuration except VLAN membership is automated. To enable VLAN, you must configure it. In this operational mode, base module links are dedicated to stacking.
- Virtual Link Trunking mode (VLT) — stack-unit unit iom-mode vlt. Select this mode to multi-home server interfaces to different IOA modules. This is a low-touch mode where all configuration except VLAN membership is automated. To enable VLAN, you must configure it. In this mode, base module links are dedicated to VLT interconnect.

For more information, refer to the *Dell PowerEdge M I/O Aggregator Configuration Guide*.

Default Settings

The I/O Aggregator provides zero-touch configuration with the following default configuration settings:

- Default user name (*root*)
- Password (*calvin*)
- VLAN (*vlan1*) and IP address for in-band management (*DHCP-assigned*)
- IP address for out-of-band (OOB) management (*DHCP-assigned*)
- Read-only SNMP community name (*public*)
- Broadcast storm control (*enabled*)
- Unregistered Multicast Packets flooding (*enabled*)
• IGMP snooping in all VLANs except the default VLAN (enabled)
• VLAN configuration (all ports belong to all VLANs)

You can change any of these default settings using the CLI. Refer to the appropriate chapter for details.

NOTE: You can also change many of the default settings using the chassis management controller (CMC) interface. For information about how to access the CMC to configure an Aggregator, refer to the Dell PowerEdge M1000e Enclosure Hardware Owner’s Manual or Dell Chassis Management Controller (CMC) User’s Guide on the Dell Support website at http://support.dell.com/support/edocs/systems/pem/en/index.htm.

Other Auto-Configured Settings

After the Aggregator powers on, it auto-configures and is operational with software features enabled, including:

• VLANs: All ports are configured as members of all (4094) VLANs. All VLANs are up and can send or receive layer 2 traffic. For more information, refer to VLANs.
• Data Center Bridging Capability Exchange Protocol (DCBX)
• Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) connectivity
• FCoE Initiation Protocol (FIP) snooping
• Hybrid ports: Ports are administratively up and auto-configured to operate as hybrid ports to transmit tagged and untagged VLAN traffic.
• iSCSI optimization
• IGMP snooping
• Jumbo frames: Ports are set to a maximum MTU of 12,000 bytes by default.
• Link aggregation: All uplink ports are configured in a single LAG (LAG 128).
• Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP): Enabled on all ports.
• Link tracking: Enables server-facing links to be brought up only if the uplink port-channel (LAG 128) is up.
• Stacking: Stacking is supported only on the 40GbE ports on the base module. A single stack is limited to six Aggregators in the same chassis. Up to three stacks are supported in an M1000e chassis. To configure a switch stack, you must use the CLI. For more information, refer to Stacking Commands.

DCB Support

DCB enhancements for data center networks are supported to eliminate packet loss and provision links with required bandwidth.

The Aggregator provides zero-touch configuration for DCB. The Aggregator auto-configures DCBX port roles to match the DCBX configuration in the ToR switches to which it connects through its uplink ports.

The Aggregator supports DCB only in standalone mode and not in the stacking mode.

FCoE Connectivity

Many data centers use Fibre Channel (FC) in storage area networks (SANs). Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) encapsulates Fibre Channel frames over Ethernet networks.
On an Aggregator, the internal ports support FCoE connectivity and connect to the converged network adapter (CNA) in blade servers. FCoE allows Fibre Channel to use 10-Gigabit Ethernet networks while preserving the Fibre Channel protocol.

The Aggregator also provides zero-touch configuration for FCoE configuration. The Aggregator auto-configures to match the FCoE settings used in the ToR switches to which it connects through its uplink ports.

**iSCSI Operation**

Support for iSCSI traffic is turned on by default when the Aggregator powers up. No configuration is required.

When the Aggregator powers up, it monitors known TCP ports for iSCSI storage devices on all interfaces. When a session is detected, an entry is created and monitored as long as the session is active.

The Aggregator also detects iSCSI storage devices on all interfaces and auto-configures to optimize performance. Performance optimization operations, such as Jumbo frame size support, STP port-state fast, and disabling of storm control on interfaces connected to an iSCSI storage device, are applied automatically.

CLI configuration is necessary only when the configuration includes iSCSI storage devices that cannot be automatically detected and when non-default QoS handling is required.

**Link Aggregation**

In Standalone, VLT, and Stacking modes, all uplink ports are configured in a single LAG (LAG 128). There can be multiple uplink LAGs in programmable-mux mode. Server-facing ports are auto-configured as part of link aggregation groups if the corresponding server is configured for LACP-based NIC teaming. Static LAGs are supported in PUX mode.

*NOTE:* The recommended LACP timeout is Long-Timeout mode.

**Link Tracking**

By default, all server-facing ports are tracked by the operational status of the uplink LAG. If the uplink LAG goes down, the Aggregator loses its connectivity and is no longer operational; all server-facing ports are brought down.

*NOTE:* If installed servers do not have connectivity to a ToR switch, check the Link Status LED of uplink ports on the Aggregator. If all LEDs are ON, check the LACP configuration on the ToR switch that is connected to the Aggregator to ensure the LACP is correctly configured.

**VLANs**

By default, all Aggregator ports belong to all 4094 VLANs and are members of untagged VLAN 1. You can use the CLI or CMC interface to configure only the required VLANs on a port.
When you configure VLANs on server-facing interfaces (ports 1 to 32), you can assign VLANs to a port or a range of ports by entering the `vlan tagged` or `vlan untagged` commands in interface configuration mode; for example:

```
Dell(conf)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/2 - 4
Dell(conf-if-range-te-0/2-4)# vlan tagged 5,7,10-12
Dell(conf-if-range-te-0/2-4)# vlan untagged 3
```

**NOTE:** You can also use the CMC interface to configure VLANs.

### Uplink LAG

The tagged VLAN membership of the uplink LAG is automatically configured based on the tagged and untagged VLAN configuration of all server-facing ports (ports 1 to 32).

The untagged VLAN used for the uplink LAG is always the default VLAN.

### Server-Facing LAGs

The tagged VLAN membership of a server-facing LAG is automatically configured based on the server-facing ports that are members of the LAG.

The untagged VLAN of a server-facing LAG is configured based on the untagged VLAN to which the lowest numbered server-facing port in the LAG belongs.

**NOTE:** Dell Networking recommends that you configure the same VLAN membership on all LAG member ports.

### Stacking Mode

When you configure an Aggregator to operate in stacking mode (See “Configuring and Bringing Up a Stack” in the Dell Networking Configuration Guide for the M I/O Aggregator), VLANs are reconfigured as follows:

If an Aggregator port belonged to all 4094 VLANs in standalone mode (default), all VLAN membership is removed and the port is assigned only to default VLAN 1. You must configure additional VLAN membership as necessary.

If you had manually configured an Aggregator port to belong to one or more VLANs (non-default) in standalone mode, the VLAN configuration is retained in stacking mode only on the master switch.

When you reconfigure an Aggregator from stacking to standalone mode:

Aggregator ports that you manually configured for VLAN membership in stacking mode retain their VLAN configuration in standalone mode.

To restore the default auto-VLAN mode of operation (in which all ports are members of all 4094 VLANs) on a port, enter the `auto vlan` command; for example:

```
Dell(conf)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/2
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)# auto vlan
```

To get the default standalone mode configurations:

1. Delete the `startup-config` file and reboot the system.
2. Restore to factory default settings.
3. Configure `auto vlan` command on all the server ports.

**Where to Go From Here**

You can customize the Aggregator for use in your data center network as necessary. To perform additional switch configuration, do one of the following:

- For remote out-of-band management, enter the OOB management interface IP address into a Telnet or SSH client and log in to the switch using the user ID and password to access the CLI.
- For local management using the CLI, use the attached console connection.
- For remote in-band management from a network management station, enter the VLAN IP address of the management port and log in to the switch to access the CLI.

If you installed the Aggregator in a stack, you can configure additional settings for switch stacking.

In case of a Dell Networking OS upgrade, you can check to see that an Aggregator is running the latest Dell Networking OS version by entering the `show version` command. To download a Dell Networking OS version, go to http://support.dell.com.

Refer to the appropriate chapter for detailed information on how to configure specific software settings.
CLI Basics

This chapter describes the command line interface (CLI) structure and command modes. The Dell operating system commands are in a text-based interface that allows you to use the launch commands, change command modes, and configure interfaces and protocols.

Accessing the Command Line

When the system boots successfully, you are positioned on the command line in EXEC mode and not prompted to log in. You can access the commands through a serial console port or a Telnet session. When you Telnet into the switch, you are prompted to enter a login name and password.

Example

telnet 172.31.1.53
Trying 172.31.1.53...
Connected to 172.31.1.53.
Escape character is '^]'.
Login: username
Password:
Dell>

After you log in to the switch, the prompt provides you with the current command-level information. For example:

Prompt       CLI Command Mode
Dell>         EXEC
Dell#         EXEC Privilege
Dell(conf)#   CONFIGURATION

NOTE: For a list of all the command mode prompts, refer to the Command Modes Modes section.

Multiple Configuration Users

When a user enters CONFIGURATION mode and another user is already in CONFIGURATION mode, the Dell operating system generates an alert warning message similar to the following:

Dell#conf

% Warning: The following users are currently configuring the system:

User "" on line console0
User "admin" on line vty0 ( 123.12.1.123 )
User "admin" on line vty1 ( 123.12.1.123 )
User "Irene" on line vty3 ( 123.12.1.321 )

Dell#conf

When another user enters CONFIGURATION mode, the Dell Networking OS sends a message similar to the following:

% Warning: User "admin" on line vty2 "172.16.1.210" is in configuration

In this case, the user is "admin" on vty2.

### Navigating the CLI

The Dell Networking OS displays a CLI prompt comprised of the host name and CLI mode.

- Host name is the initial part of the prompt and is "Dell" by default. You can change the host name with the `hostname` command.
- CLI mode is the second part of the prompt and reflects the current CLI mode. For a list of the Dell Networking OS command modes, refer to the command mode list in the Accessing the Command Line section.

The CLI prompt changes as you move up and down the levels of the command structure. Starting with CONFIGURATION mode, the command prompt adds modifiers to further identify the mode. For more information about command modes, refer to the Command Modes section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prompt</th>
<th>CLI Command Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell&gt;</td>
<td>EXEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell#</td>
<td>EXEC Privilege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf)#</td>
<td>CONFIGURATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-if-te-0/0)#</td>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-if-vl-1)#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-if-ma-0/0)#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-if-range)#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-line-console)#</td>
<td>LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-line-vty)#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-mon-sess)#</td>
<td>MONITOR SESSION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Obtaining Help

As soon as you are in a command mode there are several ways to access help.

To obtain a list of keywords at any command mode:
Type a ? at the prompt or after a keyword. There must always be a space before the ?.

To obtain a list of keywords with a brief functional description:
Type help at the prompt.

To obtain a list of available options:
Type a keyword and then type a space and a ?.

To obtain a list of partial keywords using a partial keyword:
Type a partial keyword and then type a ?.

Example
The following is an example of typing ip ? at the prompt:

```
Dell(conf)#ip ?
igmp     Internet Group Management Protocol
route    Establish static routes
telnet   Specify telnet options
```

When entering commands, you can take advantage of the following timesaving features:

- The commands are not case-sensitive.
- You can enter partial (truncated) command keywords. For example, you can enter int tengig int for the interface tengigabitethernet interface command.
- To complete keywords in commands, use the TAB key.
- To display the last enabled command, use the up Arrow key.
- To erase the previous character, use either the Backspace key or Delete key.
- To navigate left or right in the Dell Networking OS command line, use the left and right Arrow keys.

The shortcut key combinations at the Dell Networking OS command line are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Combination</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-A</td>
<td>Moves the cursor to the beginning of the command line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-B</td>
<td>Moves the cursor back one character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-D</td>
<td>Deletes the character at the cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-E</td>
<td>Moves the cursor to the end of the line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-F</td>
<td>Moves the cursor forward one character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-I</td>
<td>Completes a keyword.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Key Combination

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Combination</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-K</td>
<td>Deletes all the characters from the cursor to the end of the command line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-L</td>
<td>Re-enters the previous command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-N</td>
<td>Returns to the more recent commands in the history buffer after recalling commands with Ctrl-P or the up Arrow key.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-P</td>
<td>Recalls commands, beginning with the last command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-U</td>
<td>Deletes the line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-W</td>
<td>Deletes the previous word.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-X</td>
<td>Deletes the line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTL-Z</td>
<td>Comes back to EXEC mode from any CONFIGURATION mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esc B</td>
<td>Moves the cursor back one word.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esc F</td>
<td>Moves the cursor forward one word.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esc D</td>
<td>Deletes all the characters from the cursor to the end of the word.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Using the Keyword no Command

To disable, delete or return to default values, use the no form of the commands.

For most commands, if you type the keyword no in front of the command, you disable that command or delete it from the running configuration. In this guide, the no form of the command is described in the Syntax portion of the command description. For example:

**Syntax**

```
no {boot | default | enable | ftp-server | hardware | hostname | ip | line | logging | monitor | service | io-aggregator | broadcast storm-control | snmp-server | username}
```

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

## Filtering show Commands

To find specific information, display certain information only or begin the command output at the first instance of a regular expression or phrase, you can filter the display output of a show command.

When you execute a show command, and then enter a pipe (|), one of the following parameters, and a regular expression, the resulting output either excludes or includes those parameters.
NOTE: The Dell Networking OS accepts a space before or after the pipe, no space before or after the pipe, or any combination. For example: `Dell#command | grep gigabit | except regular-expression | find regular-expression`.

- **except** displays only the text that does not match the pattern (or regular expression)
- **find** searches for the first occurrence of a pattern
- **grep** displays text that matches a pattern.
- **no-more** does not paginate the display output
- **save** copies the output to a file for future use

The `grep` command option has an `ignore-case` sub-option that makes the search case-insensitive. For example, the commands:

- `show run | grep Ethernet` returns a search result with instances containing a capitalized “Ethernet,” such as `interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/1`.
- `show run | grep ethernet` does not return the search result above because it only searches for instances containing a non-capitalized “ethernet”.
- `show run | grep Ethernet ignore-case` returns instances containing both “Ethernet” and “ethernet”.

### Displaying All Output

To display the output all at once (not one screen at a time), use the `no-more` option after the pipe. This operation is similar to the `terminal length screen-length` command except that the `no-more` option affects the output of just the specified command. For example:

```
Dell#show running-config|no-more
```

### Filtering the Command Output Multiple Times

You can filter a single command output multiple times. To filter a command output multiple times, place the `save` option as the last filter. For example:

```
Dell# command | grep regular-expression | except regular-expression | grep other-regular-expression | find regular-expression | no-more | save
```

## Command Modes

To navigate and launch various CLI modes, use specific commands. Navigation to these modes is described in the following sections.

### EXEC Mode

When you initially log in to the switch, by default, you are logged in to EXEC mode. This mode allows you to view settings and enter EXEC Privilege mode, which is used to configure the device.

When you are in EXEC mode, the > prompt is displayed following the host name prompt, which is “Dell” by default. You can change the host name prompt using the `hostname` command.
NOTE: Each mode prompt is preceded by the host name.

EXEC Privilege Mode

The enable command accesses EXEC Privilege mode. If an administrator has configured an “Enable” password, you are prompted to enter it.

EXEC Privilege mode allows you to access all the commands accessible in EXEC mode, plus other commands, such as to clear address resolution protocol (ARP) entries and IP addresses. In addition, you can access CONFIGURATION mode to configure interfaces, routes and protocols on the switch. While you are logged in to EXEC Privilege mode, the # prompt displays.

CONFIGURATION Mode

In EXEC Privilege mode, use the configure command to enter CONFIGURATION mode and configure routing protocols and access interfaces.

To enter CONFIGURATION mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to EXEC Privilege mode.
2. Enter the configure command. The prompt changes to include (conf).

From this mode, you can enter INTERFACE mode by using the interface command.

INTERFACE Mode

To configure interfaces or IP services on those interfaces, use INTERFACE mode. An interface can be physical (for example, a TenGigabit Ethernet port) or virtual (for example, the VLAN interface).

To enter INTERFACE mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the interface command and then enter an interface type and interface number that is available on the switch.

The prompt changes to include the designated interface and slot/port number. For example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prompt</th>
<th>Interface Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-if-te-0/1)#</td>
<td>Ten-Gigabit Ethernet interface then slot/port information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-if-vl-1)#</td>
<td>VLAN Interface then VLAN number (range 1–4094)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-if-ma-0/1)#</td>
<td>Management Ethernet interface then slot/port information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell(conf-if-range)#</td>
<td>Designated interface range (used for bulk configuration)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LINE Mode

To configure the console or virtual terminal parameters, use LINE mode.

To enter LINE mode:
1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `line` command. Include the keywords `console` or `vty` and their line number available on the switch. The prompt changes to include `(config-line-console)` or `(config-line-vty)`.

You can exit this mode by using the `exit` command.

**MONITOR SESSION Mode**

In CONFIGURATION mode, use the `monitor session` command to enter MONITOR SESSION mode and configure port monitoring.

To enter MONITOR SESSION mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Use the `monitor session` command. Include the monitor session ID. The prompt changes to include `(conf-mon-sess)`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.

**PROTOCOL LLDP Mode**

In CONFIGURATION mode, use the `protocol lldp` command to enter PROTOCOL LLDP mode and configure the LLDP protocol.

To enter PROTOCOL LLDP mode:

1. Verify that you are logged in to CONFIGURATION mode.
2. Enter the `protocol lldp` command. The prompt changes to include `Dell(config-lldp)`.

You can return to CONFIGURATION mode by using the `exit` command.
File Management

This chapter contains commands needed to manage the configuration files and includes other file management commands.
The commands in this chapter are supported by the Dell Networking OS.

boot system gateway

Specify the IP address of the default next-hop gateway for the management subnet.

**Syntax**

```
boot system gateway ip-address
```

**Parameters**

- `ip-address`: Enter an IP address in dotted decimal format.

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

- **Version 9.4(0.0)**: Supported on the FN I/O aggregator.

**Usage Information**

Saving the address to the startup configuration file preserves the address in NVRAM in case the startup configuration file is deleted.

boot system stack-unit

Specify the location of the Dell Networking OS image to be used to boot the system.

**Syntax**

```
boot system stack-unit <0-5 | all> {default | primary | secondary}
```

**Parameters**

- `0-5`: Enter the stack member unit identifier of the stack member.
- `all`: Enter the keyword `all` to set the primary, secondary, and default images for the system.
- `default`: Enter the keyword `default` to set the default image path for the system.
- `primary`: Enter the keyword `primary` to set the primary image path for the system.
**secondary**

Enter the keyword `secondary` to set the secondary image path for the system.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The system first attempts to load the image from the primary path. If it fails to boot, the system tries to load the image from the secondary path and if that also fails, the system loads the default image.

---

**cd**

Change to a different working directory.

**Syntax**

```
cd directory
```

**Parameters**

`directory`  
(OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following:

- `flash:` (internal Flash) or any sub-directory
- `usbflash:` (external Flash) or any sub-directory

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**copy**

Copy one file to another location. The Dell Networking OS supports IPv4 addressing for FTP, TFTP, and SCP (in the `hostip` field).

**Syntax**

```
copy source-file-url destination-file-url
```

**Parameters**

`file-url`  
Enter the following location keywords and information:

- To copy a file from the internal FLASH, enter `flash://` then the filename.
- To copy the running configuration, enter the keywords `running-config`.
- To copy the startup configuration, enter the keywords `startup-config`.

---

File Management 31
• To copy a file on the external FLASH, enter `usbflash://` then the filename.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The Dell Networking OS supports a maximum of 100 files, at the root directory level, on both the internal and external Flash.

The `usbflash` commands are supported. For a list of approved USB vendors, refer to the Dell Networking OS Release Notes.

When copying a file to a remote location (for example, using Secure Copy [SCP]), enter only the keywords and Dell Networking OS prompts you for the rest of the information.

For example, when using SCP, you can enter the `copy running-config scp:` command. The running-config is the source and the target is specified in the ensuing prompts. Dell Networking OS prompts you to enter any required information, as needed for the named destination — remote destination, destination filename, user ID and password, and so forth.

When you use the `copy running-config startup-config` command to copy the running configuration (the startup configuration file amended by any configuration changes made because the system was started) to the startup configuration file, Dell Networking OS creates a backup file on the internal flash of the startup configuration.

The Dell Networking OS supports copying the running-configuration to a TFTP server or to an FTP server:

- `copy running-config tftp:
- `copy running-config ftp:

In the `copy scp: flash:` example, specifying SCP in the first position indicates that the target to specify in the ensuing prompts. Entering `flash:` in the second position means that the target is the internal Flash. In this example, the source is on a secure server running SSH, so you are prompted for the UDP port of the SSH server on the remote host.

**Example (running-config scp:)**

Dell#copy running-config scp:
Address or name of remote host [10.10.10.1]: 10.10.10.1
Port number of the server [22]: 99
Destination file name [startup-config]: old_running
User name to login remote host: sburgess
Password to login remote host:

Password to login remote host? dilling
Example (copy scp):
Dell#copy scp: flash:
Address or name of remote host [ ]: 10.11.199.134
Port number of the server [22]: 99
Source file name [ ]: test.cfg
User name to login remote host: admin
Password to login remote host:
Destination file name [test.cfg]: test1.cfg

Related Commands
   cd — Changes the working directory.

**copy running-config startup-config**

Copy running configuration to the startup configuration.

**Syntax**
   copy running-config startup-config {duplicate}

**Command Modes**
   EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
   Version 8.3.17.0   Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**
   This command is useful for quickly making a change configuration on one chassis available on external flash to move it to another chassis.

**delete**

Delete a file from the flash. After deletion, files cannot be restored.

**Syntax**
   delete flash: ([flash://]filepath) usbflash ([usbflash://]filepath)

**Parameters**
   - **flash-url**
     - Enter the following location and keywords:
       - For a file or directory on the internal Flash, enter flash:// then the filename or directory name.
       - For a file or directory on an external USB drive, enter usbflash:// then the filename or directory name.
   - **no-confirm**
     - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords no-confirm to specify that the Dell Networking OS does not require user input for each file prior to deletion.

**Command Modes**
   EXEC Privilege
dir

Displays the files in a file system. The default is the current directory.

Syntax

```plaintext
dir [filename | directory name:]
```

Parameters

- `filename` | `directory name:` (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following:
  - For a file or directory on the internal Flash, enter `flash://` then the filename or directory name.
  - For a file or directory on an external USB drive, enter `usbflash://` then the filename or directory name.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0   Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

```
Dell#dir
Directory of flash:

1  drwx  4096      Jan 01 1980 00:00:00 +00:00 .
2  drwx  2048      Mar 06 2010 00:36:21 +00:00 ..
3  drwx  4096      Feb 25 2010 23:32:50 +00:00 TRACE_LOG_DIR
4  drwx  4096      Feb 25 2010 23:32:50 +00:00 CORE_DUMP_DIR
5  d----  4096      Feb 25 2010 23:32:50 +00:00 ADMIN_DIR
6  -rwx  720969768 Mar 05 2010 03:25:40 +00:00 6gb --
7  -rwx  4260      Mar 03 2010 22:04:50 +00:00 prem-23-5-12
8  -rwx  31969685  Mar 05 2010 17:56:26 +00:00 DellS-XL-8-3-16-148.bin
9  -rwx  3951      Mar 06 2010 00:36:18 +00:00 startup-config

flash: 2143281152 bytes total (1389801472 bytes free)
Dell#
```

Related Commands

- **cd** — Changes the working directory.

format flash

Erase all existing files and reformat the filesystem in the internal flash memory. After the filesystem is formatted, files cannot be restored.

Syntax

```
format {flash: | usbflash:}
```
Defaults

flash memory

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

You must include the colon (:) when entering this command.

⚠️ CAUTION: This command deletes all files, including the startup configuration file. So, after executing this command, consider saving the running config as the startup config (use the `write memory` command or `copy run start` command).

Related Commands

copy – copies the current configuration to either the startup-configuration file or the terminal.

show file – displays the contents of a text file in the local filesystem.

show file-systems – displays information about the file systems on the system.

HTTP Copy via CLI

Copy one file to another location. Dell Networking OS supports IPv4 and IPv6 addressing for FTP, TFTP, and SCP (in the hostip field).

This feature is supported on S6000 Z9000 S4810 S4820T platform.

Syntax


You can copy from the server to the switch and vice-versa.

Parameters

copy http:
flash:

Address or name of remote host []: 10.16.206.77

Port number of the server [80]:

Source file name []: sample_file

User name to login remote host: x

Password to login remote host:

Destination file name [sample_file]:

Defaults

None.
Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

Version 9.3(0.1) Introduced on the S6000, Z9000, S4810, and S4820T.

Example

copy http://admin:admin123@10.16.206.77/sample_file flash://
sample_file

copy ftp:flash

Related Commands

copy ftp:flash Copy files from FTP server to switch

logging coredump stack-unit

Enable the coredump.

Syntax

logging coredump stack-unit all

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

The Kernel core dump can be large and may take up to five to 30 minutes to upload. The Dell Networking OS does not overwrite application core dumps so delete them as necessary to conserve space on the flash; if the flash is out of memory, the coredump is aborted. The Dell Networking OS completes the coredump process and waits until the upload is complete before rebooting the system.

pwd

Display the current working directory.

Syntax

pwd

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

Dell#pwd
flash:
Dell#
rename

Rename a file in the local file system.

Syntax

```
rename url url
```

Parameters

- `url` Enter the following keywords and a filename:
  - For a file on the internal Flash, enter `flash://` then the filename.
  - For a file on an external USB drive, enter `usbflash://` then the filename.

Command Modes

- `EXEC Privilege`

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

restore factory-defaults

Restore factory defaults.

Syntax

```
restore factory-defaults stack-unit {0-5 | all} {clear-all | nvram}
```

Parameters

- `factory-defaults` Return the system to its factory default mode.
- `0-5` Enter the stack member unit identifier to restore only the mentioned stack-unit.
- `all` Enter the keyword `all` to restore all units in the stack.
- `clear-all` Enter the keywords `clear-all` to reset the NvRAM and the system startup configuration.
- `nvram` Enter the keyword `nvram` to reset the NvRAM only.

Command Modes

- `EXEC Privilege`

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.1** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
Usage Information

Restoring factory defaults deletes the existing startup configuration and all persistent settings (stacking, fanout, and so forth).

When restoring all units in a stack, all the units in the stack are placed into stand-alone mode.

When restoring a single unit in a stack, that unit placed in stand-alone mode. No other units in the stack are affected.

When restoring units in stand-alone mode, the units remain in stand-alone mode after the restoration. After the restore is complete, the units power cycle immediately.

⚠️ CAUTION: There is no undo for this command.

Example (all stack units)

```console
Dell#restore factory-defaults stack-unit all clear-all

************************************************************
* Warning - Restoring factory defaults will delete the existing *
* startup-config and all persistent settings (stacking, fanout, etc.)*
* All the units in the stack will be split into standalone units. *
* After restoration the unit(s) will be powercycled immediately. *
* Proceed with caution ! *
************************************************************

Proceed with factory settings? Confirm [yes/no]:yes

-- Restore status --
Unit Nvram      Config
------------------------
0    Success    Success
1    Success    Success
2    Success    Success
3    Not present
4    Not present
5    Not present
Power-cycling the unit(s).
Dell#
```

Example (single stack)

```console
Dell#restore factory-defaults stack-unit 0 clear-all

************************************************************
* Warning - Restoring factory defaults will delete the existing *
* startup-config and all persistent settings (stacking, fanout, etc.)*
* After restoration the unit(s) will be powercycled immediately. *
* Proceed with caution ! *
************************************************************

Proceed with factory settings? Confirm [yes/no]:yes

-- Restore status --
Unit Nvram    Config
------------------------
0    Success  Success
Power-cycling the unit(s).
Dell#
```
Example
(NvRAM all stack units)

Dell#restore factory-defaults stack-unit all nvram
******************************************************************************
* Warning – Restoring factory defaults will delete the existing *
* persistent settings (stacking, fanout, etc.) *
* All the units in the stack will be split into standalone units. *
* After restoration the unit(s) will be poweredcled immediately. *
* Proceed with caution ! *
******************************************************************************
Proceed with factory settings? Confirm [yes/no]:yes
-- Restore status --
Unit Nvram Config
------------------------
0    Success
1    Success
2    Success
3    Not present
4    Not present
5    Not present
Power-cycling the unit(s).
Dell#

Example
(NvRAM, single unit)

Dell#restore factory-defaults stack-unit 1nvram
******************************************************************************
* Warning – Restoring factory defaults will delete the existing *
* persistent settings (stacking, fanout, etc.) *
* After restoration the unit(s) will be poweredcled immediately. *
* Proceed with caution ! *
******************************************************************************
Proceed with factory settings? Confirm [yes/no]:yes
-- Restore status --
Unit Nvram Config
------------------------
1    Success
Power-cycling the unit(s).
Dell#

show boot system

Displays information about boot images currently configured on the system.

Syntax

show boot system stack-unit {0-5 | all}

Parameters

0–5

Enter this information to display the boot image information of only the entered stack-unit.

all

Enter the keyword all to display the boot image information of all the stack-units in the stack.

Defaults

none
### show file

Displays contents of a text file in the local filesystem.

**Syntax**

```
show file url
```

**Parameters**

- **url**: Enter one of the following:
  - For a file on the internal Flash, enter `flash://` then the filename.
  - For a file on the external Flash, enter `usbflash://` then the filename.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

Dell#show file flash://startup-config

```
! Version E8-3-17-38
boot system stack-unit 1 primary tftp://10.11.9.21/dv-m1000e-2-b2
boot system stack-unit 1 default system: A:
boot system gateway 10.11.209.62
hostname FTOS
! More--
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `format flash` — erases all the existing files and reformats the filesystem in the internal flash memory.
show file-systems — displays information about the file systems on the system.

show file-systems

Displays information about the file systems on the system.

Syntax

show file-systems

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

Dell#show file-systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size(b)</th>
<th>Free(b)</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Flags</th>
<th>Prefixes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2143281152</td>
<td>836874240</td>
<td>FAT32</td>
<td>USERFLASH</td>
<td>rw</td>
<td>flash:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>network</td>
<td>rw</td>
<td>ftp:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>network</td>
<td>rw</td>
<td>tftp:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>network</td>
<td>rw</td>
<td>scp:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell#

Field Description

size(b) Lists the size in bytes of the storage location. If the location is remote, no size is listed.

Free(b) Lists the available size in bytes of the storage location. If the location is remote, no size is listed.

Feature Displays the formatted DOS version of the device.

Type Displays the type of storage. If the location is remote, the word network is listed.

Flags Displays the access available to the storage location. The following letters indicate the level of access:

- r = read access
- w = write access

Prefixes Displays the name of the storage location.

Related Commands

format flash — erases all the existing files and reformats the filesystem in the internal flash memory.

show file — displays the contents of a text file in the local filesystem.
show os-version

Displays the release and software image version information of the image file specified.

**Syntax**

```
show os-version [file-url]
```

**Parameters**

- `file-url` *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the following location keywords and information:
  - For a file on the internal Flash, enter `flash://` then the filename.
  - For a file on an FTP server, enter `ftp://user:password@hostip/filepath`.
  - For a file on a TFTP server, enter `tftp://hostip/filepath`.
  - For a file on the external Flash, enter `usbflash://filepath` then the filename.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

- **NOTE:** A filepath that contains a dot (.) is not supported.

**Example**

```
Dell#show os-version

RELEASE IMAGE INFORMATION :
--------------------------------------------------------------
Platform         Version        Size           ReleaseTime
IOM-Series: XL   8-3-17-38    31603078    Jul 19 2012 06:02:28

TARGET IMAGE INFORMATION :
--------------------------------------------------------------
Type         Version                   Target    checksum
runtime       8-3-17-38        Control Processor      passed

CPLD IMAGE INFORMATION :
--------------------------------------------------------------
Card                   CPLD Name   Version
Stack-unit 1     IOM SYSTEM CPLD     6

Dell#
```
show running-config

Displays the current configuration and display changes from the default values.

**Syntax**

```
show running-config [entity] [configured] [status]
```

**Parameters**

**entity**  
(OPTIONAL) To display that entity’s current (non-default) configuration, enter one of the following keywords:

- **boot** for the current boot configuration
- **ftp** for the current FTP configuration
- **igmp** for the current IGMP configuration
- **interface** for the current interface configuration
- **line** for the current line configuration
- **lldp** for the current lldp configuration
- **logging** for the current logging configuration
- **management-route** for the current Management port forwarding configuration
- **monitor** for the current Monitor configuration
- **snmp** for the current SNMP configuration
- **uplink-state-group** for the uplink state group configuration
- **users** for the current users configuration

**configured**  
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword configured to display line card interfaces with non-default configurations only.

**status**  
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword status to display the checksum for the running configuration and the start-up configuration.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 9.4(0.0)  
Supported on the FN I/O aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell#show running-config
Current Configuration ...  
! Version 9-4(0-180)  
! boot system stack-unit 0 primary tftp://10.11.8.12/dv-ci-stomp-tc-1-a1  
! redundancy auto-synchronize full
```

File Management
hostname Dell
...

Example

Dell#show running-config status

running-config bytes 5063, checksum 0xF6F801AC
startup-config bytes 4835, checksum 0x764D3787
Dell#

Usage Information

The `status` option allows you to display the size and checksum of the running configuration and the startup configuration.

show version

Displays the current Dell Networking OS version information on the system.

Syntax

```
show version
```

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0
Support on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

Dell#show version

Dell Force10 Real Time Operating System Software
Dell Force10 Operating System Version: 1.0
Dell Force10 Application Software Version: E8-3-17-38
Copyright (c) 1999-2012 by Dell Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Build Time: Thu Jul 19 05:59:59 PDT 2012
Build Path: /sites/sjc/work/swsystems01-2/ravisubramani/
ravis-8317/SN/SRC/
Cp_src/Tacacs
FTOS uptime is 4 day(s), 4 hour(s), 3 minute(s)
System image file is "dv-m1000e-2-b2" System Type: I/O-Aggregator
Control Processor: MIPS RMI XLP with 2147483648 bytes of memory.
256M bytes of boot flash memory.
1 34-port GE/TE (XL)
56 Ten GigabitEthernet/IEEE 802.3 interface(s)

Command Fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lines Beginning With</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dell Force10 Network...</td>
<td>Name of the operating system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Force10 Operating...</td>
<td>OS version number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lines Beginning With                      Description
Dell Force10 Application...             Software version
Copyright (c)...                       Copyright information
Build Time...                          Software build's date stamp
Build Path...                          Location of the software build files loaded on the system
Dell Force10 uptime is...              Amount of time the system has been up
System image...                        Image file name
Chassis Type:                          System type (M I/O Aggregator)
Control Processor:                   Control processor information and amount of memory on processor
256M bytes...                         Amount of boot flash memory on the system
1 34 Port                             Hardware configuration of the system, including the number and type of physical interfaces available

upgrade boot

Upgrade the bootflash image or bootselector image.

Syntax

upgrade boot {all | bootflash-image | bootselector-image} stack-unit {0-5 | all} {booted | flash: | ftp: | tftp: | usbflash:} {A: | B:}

Parameters

all                       Enter the keyword all to change both the bootflash and bootselector images.
bootflash-image           Enter the keywords bootflash-image to change the bootflash image.
bootselector-image        Enter the keywords bootselector-image to change the bootselector image.
0–5                      Enter the keyword 0–5 to upgrade only the mentioned stack-unit.
all                       Enter the keyword all to upgrade all the member stack-units.
booted                    Enter the keyword booted to upgrade from the current image in the M I/O Aggregator.
ftp:                      After entering the keyword ftp:, you can either follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //
userid:password@hostip/filepath or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

tftp:
After entering the keyword tftp:, you can either follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //hostlocation/filepath or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

flash:
After entering the keyword flash:, you can either follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //filepath or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

usbflash:
After entering the keyword usbflash:, you can either follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //filepath or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

A:
Enter this keyword to upgrade the bootflash partition A.

B:
Enter this keyword to upgrade the bootflash partition B.

Defaults none

Command Modes EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
You must reload the Dell Networking OS after executing this command.

Example
Dell#upgrade boot ?
all Upgrade both boot flash image and selector image
bootflash-image Upgrade boot flash image
bootselector-image Upgrade boot selector image
Dell#

upgrade system
Upgrade the bootflash image or system image.

Syntax
upgrade system {flash: | ftp: | scp: | tftp: | usbflash: | stack-unit {0-5 | all} {A: | B:} }
After entering the keyword scp you can either follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //userid:password@hostip/filepath, or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

After entering the keyword tftp you can either follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //hostlocation/filepath, or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

After entering the keyword flash you can either follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //filepath, or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

After entering the keyword usbflash you can either follow it with the location of the source file in this form: //filepath, or press Enter to launch a prompt sequence.

Enter this keyword to upgrade the bootflash partition A.

Enter this keyword to upgrade the bootflash partition B.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
You must reload Dell Networking OS after executing this command. Use the command upgrade system stack-unit to copy Dell Networking OS from the management unit to one or more stack members.

Example
Dell#upgrade system ?
flash: Copy from flash file system (flash://filepath)
ftp: Copy from remote file system, IPv4 or IPv6,
(ftp://userid:password@hostip/filepath)
scp: Copy from remote file system, IPv4 or IPv6,
(scp://userid:password@hostip/filepath)
stack-unit Sync image to the stack-unit
tftp: Copy from remote file system, IPv4 or IPv6,
(tftp://hostip/filepath)
usbflash: Copy from usbflash file system (usbflash://filepath)
Dell#
Control and Monitoring

This chapter describes control and monitoring for the M I/O Aggregator.

**asset-tag**

Assign and store a unique asset-tag to the stack member.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
asset-tag stack-unit unit id Asset-tag ID
```

To remove the asset tag, use the `no stack-unit unit-id Asset-tag ID` command.

**Parameters**

- `stack-unit unit-id` Enter the keywords `stack-unit` then the `unit-id` to assign a tag to the specific member. The range is from 0 to 5.

- `Asset-tag ID` Enter a unique asset-tag ID to assign to the stack member. This option accepts a maximum of 10 characters, including all special characters except double quotes. To include a space in the asset-tag, enter a space within double quotes.

**Defaults**

No asset-tag is assigned.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Related Commands**

- `show system` — Displays the current status of all stack members or a specific member.

**clear alarms**

Clear the alarms on the system.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
clear alarms
```

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege
clear command history

Clear the command history log.

Syntax

```
clear command history
```

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Related Commands

- `show command-history` — displays a buffered log of all the commands all users enter along with a time stamp.

configure

Enter CONFIGURATION mode from EXEC Privilege mode.

Syntax

```
configure [terminal]
```

Parameters

- `terminal` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `terminal` to specify that you are configuring from the terminal.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Example

```
Dell#configure
Dell(conf)#
```

debug cpu-traffic-stats

Enable the collection of computer processor unit (CPU) traffic statistics.

Syntax

```
debug cpu-traffic-stats
```
Defaults
Disabled

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
This command enables (and disables) the collection of CPU traffic statistics from the time this command is executed (not from system boot). However, excessive traffic a CPU receives automatically triggers (turn on) the collection of CPU traffic statics.

To view the traffic statistics, use the `show cpu-traffic-stats` command.

If the CPU receives excessive traffic, traffic is rate controlled.

NOTE: You must enable this command before the `show cpu-traffic-stats` command displays traffic statistics. Dell Networking recommends disabling debugging (`no debug cpu-traffic-stats`) after troubleshooting is complete.

Related Commands
- `show cpu-traffic-stats` — displays the cpu traffic statistics.
- `debug ifm trace-flags` — Turn on the IFM internal trace-flags.

### debug ifm trace-flags

Turn on the IFM internal trace-flags.

#### Syntax
```plaintext
default ifm trace-flags trace-flags
```

To disable this command, use the `no debug ifm trace-flags` command.

#### Parameters
- **trace-flags**
  
Enter a hexadecimal number representing the trace-flag.

#### Defaults
None

#### Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

#### Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

NOTE: Use this command only when you are working directly with a technical support representative to troubleshoot a problem. Do not use this command unless a technical support representative instructs you to do so.
**disable**

Return to EXEC mode.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
disable [level]
```

**Parameters**

- `level` (OPTIONAL) Enter a number for a privilege level of the Dell Networking OS. The range is from 0 to 15. The default is `1`.

**Defaults**

`1`

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**enable**

Enter EXEC Privilege mode or any other privilege level configured. After entering this command, you may need to enter a password.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
enable [level]
```

**Parameters**

- `level` (OPTIONAL) Enter a number for a privilege level of the Dell Networking OS. The range is from 0 to 15. The default is `15`.

**Defaults**

`15`

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

Users entering EXEC Privilege mode or any other configured privilege level can access configuration commands. To protect against unauthorized access, use the `enable password` command to configure a password for the `enable` command at a specific privilege level. If no privilege level is specified, the default is privilege level `15`.

**Related Commands**

- `enable password` — configures a password for the `enable` command and to access a privilege level.
end

Return to EXEC Privilege mode from other command modes (for example, CONFIGURATION mode).

Syntax
end

Command Modes
• CONFIGURATION
• LINE
• INTERFACE
• MONITOR SESSION
• PROTOCOL LLDP

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Related Commands
exit — returns to the lower command mode.

exit

Return to the lower command mode.

Syntax
exit

Command Modes
• EXEC Privilege
• CONFIGURATION
• LINE
• INTERFACE
• PROTOCOL LLDP

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Related Commands
end — returns to EXEC Privilege mode.

ftp-server enable

Enable FTP server functions on the system.

Syntax
ftp-server enable

Defaults
Disabled
Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

morpheus% ftp 10.31.1.111
Connected to 10.31.1.111.
220 FTOS (1.0) FTP server ready
Name (10.31.1.111:dch): dch
331 Password required
Password:
230 User logged in
ftp> pwd
257 Current directory is "flash:
ftp> dir
200 Port set okay
150 Opening ASCII mode data connection
size   date       time   name
-------- ------ ------ --------
 512  Jul-20-2004  18:15:00 tgtimg
 512  Jul-20-2004  18:15:00 diagnostic
 512  Jul-20-2004  18:15:00 other
 512  Jul-20-2004  18:15:00 tgt
226 Transfer complete
329 bytes received in 0.018 seconds (17.95 Kbytes/s)
ftp>

Related Commands

ftp-server todir — sets the directory to be used for incoming FTP connections.

ftp-server username — sets a username and password for incoming FTP connections.

ftp-server todir

Specify the top-level directory to be accessed when an incoming FTP connection request is made.

Syntax

ftp-server todir directory

Parameters

directory

Enter the directory path.

Defaults

The internal flash is the default directory.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

After you enable FTP server functions with the ftp-server enable command, Dell Networking recommends specifying a top-level directory path. Without a top-level directory path specified, the Dell Networking OS directs users to the flash directory when logging in to the FTP server.
Related Commands

- `ftp-server enable` — enables FTP server functions on the M I/O Aggregator.
- `ftp-server username` — sets a username and password for incoming FTP connections to the M I/O Aggregator.

### ftp-server username

Create a user name and associated password for incoming FTP server sessions.

#### Syntax

```
ftp-server username username password [encryption-type] password
```

#### Parameters

- `username`  
  Enter a text string up to 40 characters long as the user name.

- `password`  
  Enter the keyword `password` then a string up to 40 characters long as the password. Without specifying an encryption type, the password is unencrypted.

- `encryption-type` (OPTIONAL)  
  After the keyword `password`, enter one of the following numbers:
  - 0 (zero) for an unencrypted (clear text) password
  - 7 (seven) for a hidden text password

#### Defaults

Not enabled.

#### Command Modes

- `CONFIGURATION`

#### Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0**  
  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

### hostname

Set the host name of the system.

#### Syntax

```
hostname name
```

#### Parameters

- `name`  
  Enter a text string, up to 32 characters long.

#### Defaults

- `Dell Networking Operating System (OS)`

#### Command Modes

- `CONFIGURATION`
ip telnet server enable

Enable the Telnet server on the switch.

Syntax

ip telnet server enable

To disable the Telnet server, use the no ip telnet server enable command.

Defaults

Enabled

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

ip telnet source-interface

Set an interface’s IP address as the source address in outgoing packets for Telnet sessions.

Syntax

ip telnet source-interface interface

Parameters

interface  Enter the following keyword and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.
- For VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults

The IP address on the system that is closest to the Telnet address is used in the outgoing packets.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
Related Commands

**telnet** — telnets to another device.

---

**line**

Enable and configure console and virtual terminal lines to the system. This command accesses LINE mode, where you can set the access conditions for the designated line.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
line {console 0 | vty number [end-number]}
```

**Parameters**

- **console 0**
  - Enter the keyword `console 0` to configure the console port.
  - The console option is `<0-0>`.

- **vty number**
  - Enter the keyword `vty` followed by a number from 0 to 9 to configure a virtual terminal line for Telnet sessions.
  - The system supports 10 Telnet sessions.

- **end-number**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter a number from 1 to 9 as the last virtual terminal line to configure.
  - You can configure multiple lines at one time.

**Defaults**

Not configured

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

You cannot delete a terminal connection.

**Related Commands**

- `show memory` — View current memory usage on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**ping**

Test connectivity between the system and another device by sending echo requests and waiting for replies.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ping [host | ip-address] [count {number | continuous}] [datagram-size] [timeout] [source (ip src-ipv4-address) | interface] [tos] [df-bit (y|n)] [validate-reply(y|n)] [pattern pattern] [sweep-min-size] [sweep-max-size] [sweep-interval] [ointerface (ip src-ipv4-address) | interface]
```
Parameters

**host** (OPTIONAL) Enter the host name of the devices to which you are testing connectivity.

**ip-address** (OPTIONAL) Enter the IPv4 address of the device to which you are testing connectivity. The address must be in the dotted decimal format.

**count** Enter the number of echo packets to be sent. The default is 5.

- number: from 1 to 2147483647
- continuous: transmit echo request continuously

**datagram size** Enter the ICMP datagram size. The range is from 36 to 15360 bytes. The default is 100.

**timeout** Enter the interval to wait for an echo reply before timing out. The range is from 0 to 3600 seconds. The default is 2 seconds.

**source** Enter the IPv4 source ip address or the source interface. Enter the IP address in A.B.C.D format.

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port information.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

**tos** Enter the type of service required. The range is from 0 to 255. The default is 0.

**df-bit** Enter Y or N for the “don’t fragment” bit in IPv4 header.

- N: Do not set the “don’t fragment” bit.
- Y: Do set “don’t fragment” bit

The default is No.

**validate-reply** Enter Y or N for reply validation.

- N: Do not validate reply data.
- Y: Do validate reply data.

The default is No.

**pattern pattern** Enter the IPv4 data pattern. The range is from 0 to FFFF. The default is 0xABCD.

**sweep-min-size** Enter the minimum size of datagram in sweep range. The range is from 52 to 15359 bytes.

**sweep-max-size** Enter the maximum size of datagram in sweep range. The range is from 53 to 15359 bytes.

**sweep-interval** Enter the incremental value for sweep size. The range is from 1 to 15308 seconds.
**interface**

Enter the outgoing interface for multicast packets. Enter the IP address in A.B.C.D format.

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword **TenGigabitEthernet** then the slot/port information.
- For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword **vlan** then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

See parameters above.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

When you enter the **ping** command without specifying an IP address (Extended Ping), you are prompted for a target IP address, a repeat count, a datagram size (up to 1500 bytes), a timeout (in seconds), and for Extended Commands. For information on the ICMP message codes that return from a **ping** command, refer to [Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Message Types](https://www.netacad.com/courses/networking-principles-2023/11-3-traffic-control/troubleshooting-traditional-traceroute).

**Example (IPv4)**

```
Dell#ping 172.31.1.255
Type Ctrl-C to abort.
Sending 5, 100-byte ICMP Echos to 172.31.1.255, timeout is 2 seconds:
Reply to request 1 from 172.31.1.208 0 ms
Reply to request 1 from 172.31.1.216 0 ms
Reply to request 1 from 172.31.1.205 16 ms
::
Reply to request 5 from 172.31.1.209 0 ms
Reply to request 5 from 172.31.1.66 0 ms
Reply to request 5 from 172.31.1.87 0 ms
Dell#
```

**reload**

Reboot the Dell Networking OS.

**Syntax**

```
reload
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
usage information

If there is a change in the configuration, the Dell Networking OS prompts you to save the new configuration. Or you can save your running configuration with the copy running-config command.

related commands

reset stack-unit — resets any designated stack member except the management unit.

service timestamps

Add time stamps to debug and log messages. This command adds either the uptime or the current time and date.

Syntax

service timestamps [debug | log] [datetime [localtime] [msec] [show-timezone] | uptime]

Parameters

- **debug** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword debug to add timestamps to debug messages.
- **log** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword log to add timestamps to log messages with severity from 0 to 6.
- **datetime** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword datetime to have the current time and date added to the message.
- **localtime** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword localtime to include the localtime in the timestamp.
- **msec** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword msec to include milliseconds in the timestamp.
- **show-timezone** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword show-timezone to include the time zone information in the timestamp.
- **uptime** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword uptime to have the timestamp based on time elapsed since system reboot.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

If you do not specify parameters and enter service timestamps, it appears as service timestamps debug uptime in the running-configuration.

To view the current options set for the service timestamps command, use the show running-config command.
show alarms

Display the active major and minor alarms on the system.

**Syntax**

```
show alarms
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell# show alarms

-- Minor Alarms --
Alarm Type    Duration
---------------
No minor alarms

-- Major Alarms --
Alarm Type    Duration
---------------
No major alarms

Dell#
```

show command-history

Display a buffered log of all commands all users enter along with a time stamp.

**Syntax**

```
show command-history
```

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

One trace log message is generated for each command. No password information is saved to this file.

**Example**

```
Dell# show command-history
[4/20 10:27:23]: CMD-(CLI):[enable] by default from console
[4/20 10:27:23]: CMD-(CLI):[configure terminal] by default from console
- Repeated 1 time.
[4/20 10:27:23]: CMD-(CLI):[snmp-server community public ro] by default from console
[4/20 10:27:23]: CMD-(CLI):[logging 172.16.1.162] by default from console
```
Related Commands

show configuration lock

Display the configuration lock status.

Syntax

show configuration lock

Dell#
show cpu-traffic-stats

Display the CPU traffic statistics.

Syntax

```
show cpu-traffic-stats [port number | all]
```

Parameters

- **port number**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the port number to display traffic statistics on that port only. The range is from 1 to 1568.

- **all**  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword all to display traffic statistics on all the interfaces receiving traffic, sorted based on the traffic.

Defaults

all

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

Traffic statistics are sorted on a per-interface basis; the interface receiving the most traffic is displayed first. All CPU and port information is displayed unless a specific port or CPU is specified. Traffic information is displayed for router ports only; not for management interfaces. The traffic statistics are collected only after the `debug cpu-traffic-stats` command is executed; not from the system bootup.
NOTE: After debugging is complete, use the no debug cpu-traffic-stats command to shut off traffic statistics collection.

**Example**

Dell#show cpu-traffic-stats
Processor : CP
-----------
Received 100% traffic on TenGigabitEthernet 8/2 Total packets:100
   LLC:0, SNAP:0, IP:100, ARP:0, other:0
   Unicast:100, Multicast:0, Broadcast:0
Dell#

**Related Commands**
- **debug cpu-traffic-stats** — enables CPU traffic statistics for debugging.

---

**show debugging**

View a list of all enabled debugging processes.

**Syntax**

```
show debugging
```

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

Dell#show debug
Generic IP: (Access List: test)
   IP packet debugging is on for (Access List: test)
   TenGigabitEthernet 0/16
   ICMP packet debugging is on for TenGigabitEthernet 0/16
OSPF:1
   OSPF packet debugging is on
DHCP:
   DHCP debugging is on
Dell#

---

**show diag**

Display the diagnostics information.

**Syntax**

```
show diag {information | stack-unit number [detail | summary] | testcase}
```

**Parameters**

- **information**
  
  Enter the keyword information to view current diagnostics information in the system.
show environment

Displays the system component status (for example, temperature or voltage).

Syntax

```
show environment [all | stack-unit unit-id]
```

Parameters

- **all**: Enter the keyword **all** to view all components.
- **stack-unit unit-id**: Enter the keywords **stack-unit** then the unit-id to display information on a specific stack member. The range is from 0 to 5.
- **thermal sensor**: Enter the keyword **thermal-sensor** to view all components.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

- Version 8.3.17.0: Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example (all)

```
Dell#show environment all

-- Unit Environment Status --
Unit Status Temp Voltage TempStatus
-----------------------------------------------
---------
* 1 online 66C ok 2
* Management Unit
-- Thermal Sensor Readings (deg C) --
Unit Sensor0 Sensor1 Sensor2 Sensor3 Sensor4 Sensor5 Sensor6
```

stack-unit unit-id

(Optional) Enter the keywords **stack-unit** then the **unit-id** to display information on a specific stack member. The range is from 0 to 5.

detail

(Optional) Enter the keyword **detail** to view detailed diagnostics information.

summary

(Optional) Enter the keyword **summary** to view a summary of the diagnostics information.

testcase

Enter the keyword **testcase** to view current diagnostics testcases available in the system.

Defaults

Summary

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

- Version 8.3.17.0: Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
```
Sensor7
Sensor8 Sensor9
---------------------------------------------------------------
-------------------
-------------------
1  51  51  63  61  61  61  67
61
64  66
Dell#
```

**Example (stack-unit)**

```
Dell#show environment stack-unit
-- Unit Environment Status --
Unit  Status        Temp   Voltage      TempStatus
---------------------------------------------------------------
------------
* 1  online       66C   ok            2
* Management Unit
Dell#
```

**Example (thermal-sensor)**

```
Dell#show environment thermal-sensor
-- Thermal Sensor Readings (deg C) --
Unit Sensor0 Sensor1 Sensor2 Sensor3 Sensor4 Sensor5 Sensor6 Sensor7 Sensor8 Sensor9
---------------------------------------------------------------
-------------------
-------------------
1  51  51  64  61  61  61  67  61
64  66
Dell#
```

## show inventory

Displays the switch type, components (including media), and Dell Networking OS version including hardware identification numbers and configured protocols.

**Syntax**

```
show inventory [media slot][optional-module]
```

**Parameters**

- **media slot**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword media then the stack ID of the stack member you want to display pluggable media inventory.

- **optional-module**
  - OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword optional-module to display optional module information.

**Defaults**

```
none
```

**Command Modes**

```
EXEC
```

Control and Monitoring  65
**Command History**

**Version 8.3.17.0**  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

If there are no fiber ports in the unit, just the header under `show inventory media` displays. If there are fiber ports but no optics inserted, the output displays "Media not present or accessible".

**Example**

Dell#show inventory
System Type : PE-FN-410S-IOA
System Mode : 1.0
Software Version : 1-0(0-1859)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Type</th>
<th>Serial Number</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev  Piece Part ID</td>
<td>Rev Svc Tag</td>
<td>Exprs Svc Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 0  PowerEdge-FN-410S-IOA</td>
<td>TW000000000020</td>
<td>07NVPVX01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X01  TW-07NVPV-00000-000-0020</td>
<td>X01 N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* - Management Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software Protocol Configured**

- DCBX
- FIP Snooping
- IGMP
- iSCSI
- LLDP
- SNMP

Dell#

**Example (media)**

Dell#show inventory media ?
<0-5>  Slot number
|                       Pipe through a command |
Dell#show inventory media
| Slot Port Type Media Serial |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 9 SFP+ 10GBASE-CU1M APF11380028XGQ Yes |
| 0 10 SFP+ 10GBASE-CU2M APF12090032HDL Yes |
| 0 11 SFP+ 10GBASE-CU2M APF12090032HFB Yes |
| 0 12 SFP+ 10GBASE-CU0.5M APF12490013FP2 Yes |

Dell#

**Example (optional-module)**

Dell#show inventory optional-module
| Unit Slot Expected Inserted Next Boot Status/Power(On/Off) |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 0 SFP+ SFP+ AUTO Good/On                                |
| 1 1 QSFP+ QSFP+ AUTO Good/On                              |
show memory

Display current memory usage on the M I/O Aggregator.

Syntax

show memory [stack-unit 0–5]

Parameters

stack-unit 0–5 (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords stack-unit then the stack unit ID of the stack member to display memory information on the designated stack member.

Command Modes

• EXEC

• EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

The output for show memory command displays the memory usage of LP part (sysdlp) of the system. The sysdlp is an aggregate task that handles all the tasks running on the CPU.

Example

Dell#show memory
Statistics On Unit 0 Processor
===========================
Total(b)   Used(b)  Free(b)   Lowest(b)   Largest(b)
268435456  4010354  264425102  264375410   264425102

show processes cpu

Display CPU usage information based on processes running.

Syntax

show processes cpu [management-unit 1-99 [details] | stack-unit 0-5 | summary | ipc | memory [stack-unit 0-5]]

Parameters

management-unit 1-99 [details] (OPTIONAL) Display processes running in the control processor. The 1-99 variable sets the number of tasks to display in order of the highest CPU usage in the past five (5) seconds. Add the keyword details to display all running processes (except sysdlp). Refer to Example (management-unit).
stack-unit 0–5  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `stack-unit` then the stack member ID. The range is from 0 to 5.

As an option of the `show processes cpu` command, this option displays CPU usage for the designated stack member.

Or, as an option of `memory`, this option limits the output of memory statistics to the designated stack member. Refer to Example (stack-unit).

summary  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `summary` to view a summary view CPU utilization of processes related to line card processing. Refer to Example (summary).

ipc  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `ipc` to display interprocess communication statistics.

memory  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `memory` to display memory statistics. Refer to Example (memory).

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example (summary)
```
Dell# show processes cpu summary
CPU utilization 5Sec 1Min 5Min
-----------------------------
UNIT1 4% 3% 2%
```

Example (management-unit)
```
Dell# show processes cpu management-unit 5
CPU utilization for five seconds: 4%/0%; one minute: 4%; five minutes: 4%

PID Runtime(ms) Invoked uSecs 5Sec 1Min 5Min TTY Process
system 0x00000000 2120 212    10000 3.77% 3.77% 3.77% 0
sysdlp 0x00000112 2472940 247294 10000 0.79% 0.61% 0.65% 0
sysad 0x0000013d 34310   3431    10000 0.20% 0.25% 0.24% 0
lacp 0x00000121  4190  419     10000 0.00% 0.02% 0.00% 0
iscsiOpt
```

Example (stack-unit)
```
Dell# show processes cpu stack-unit 1
CPU utilization for five seconds: 4%/0%; one minute: 3%; five minutes: 2%

PID Runtime(ms) Invoked uSecs 5Sec 1Min 5Min TTY Process
```

68  Control and Monitoring
Dell#show processes memory

Memory Statistics Of Stack Unit 1 (bytes)
===========================================================================
Total: 2147483648, MaxUsed: 499019776, CurrentUsed: 499019776, CurrentFree: 1648463872

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TaskName</th>
<th>TotalAllocated</th>
<th>TotalFreed</th>
<th>MaxHeld</th>
<th>CurrentHolding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fcoecntrl</td>
<td>270336</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9277440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iscsiOpt</td>
<td>114688</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7380992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhclient</td>
<td>552960</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1626112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ndpm</td>
<td>618496</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7389184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vrrp</td>
<td>335872</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7712768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frrp</td>
<td>180224</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7192576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xstp</td>
<td>2740224</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9445376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pim</td>
<td>1007616</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7585792</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>igmp</td>
<td>417792</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14774272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---More---
Example
(stack-unit)

Dell#show process memory stack-unit 1  
Total: 2147483648, MaxUsed: 499040256, CurrentUsed: 499040256, CurrentFree: 1648443392  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TaskName</th>
<th>TotalAllocated</th>
<th>TotalFreed</th>
<th>MaxHeld</th>
<th>CurrentHolding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>192512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mrtm</td>
<td>5496832</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12636160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>192512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l2mgr</td>
<td>1040384</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12636160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>192512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l2pm</td>
<td>176128</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24166400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>192512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arpm</td>
<td>192512</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6955008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f10appioserv</td>
<td>225280</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>192512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>otm</td>
<td>184320</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7127040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--More--
Related Commands

- **show diag** — displays the data plane or management plane input and output statistics of the designated component of the designated stack member.

- **show hardware system-flow** — displays Layer 3 ACL or QoS data for the selected stack member and stack member port-pipe.

- **show interfaces stack-unit** — displays information on all interfaces on a specific stack member.

- **show processes memory** — displays CPU usage information based on running processes.

### show processes ipc flow-control

Display the single window protocol queue (SWPQ) statistics.

**Syntax**

```
show processes ipc flow-control [cp]
```

**Parameters**

- **cp** *(OPTIONAL)* Enter the keyword `cp` to view the control processor's SWPQ statistics.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source QID /Tx Process</td>
<td>Source Service Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destination QID/Rx Process</td>
<td>Destination Service Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cur Len</td>
<td>Current number of messages enqueued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Mark</td>
<td>Highest number of packets in the queue at any time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field Description
- **#of to / Timeout**: Timeout count
- **#of Retr /Retries**: Number of retransmissions
- **#msg Sent/Msg Sent/**: Number of messages sent
- **#msg Ackd/Ack Rcvd**: Number of messages acknowledged
- **Retr /Available Retra**: Number of retries left
- **Total/ Max Retra**: Number of retries allowed

### Important Points:
- The SWP provides flow control-based reliable communication between the sending and receiving software tasks.
- A sending task enqueues messages into the SWP queue for a receiving task and waits for an acknowledgement.
- If no response is received within a defined period of time, the SWP timeout mechanism resubmits the message at the head of the FIFO queue.
- After retrying a defined number of times, the SWP-2-NOMORETIMEOUT timeout message is generated.
- In the example, a retry (Retries) value of zero indicates that the SWP mechanism reached the maximum number of retransmissions without an acknowledgement.

### Example
```
Dell#show processes ipc flow-control
Q Statistics on CP Processor
TxProcess       RxProcess       Cur       High     Time      Retr
Msg Len  Mark Out  ies     Sent      Rcvd Retra Retra
ACL0 RTM0         0         0     0     0
0        0   10   10
ACL0 DIFFSERV0    0         0     0     0
0        0   10   10
ACL0 IGMP0        0         0     0     0
0        0   10   10
ACL0 PIM0         0         0     0     0
0        0   10   10
LACP0 IFMGR0      0        24     0     0
34       34   25   25
STP0 L2PM0        0        24     0     0
0        0   25   25
L2PM0 STP0        0        24     0     0
2        2   25   25
FRRP0 L2PM0       0        24     0     0
0        0   25   25
DHCP0 ACL0        0        24     0     0
0        0   25   25
DHCP0 IFMGR0      0        24     0     0
0        0   25   25
DHCP0 IFMGR0      0        24     0     0
0        0   25   25
SMUX0 IFMGR0      0        38     0     0
47       47   60   60
```
show processes memory

Display memory usage information based on processes running in the system.

Syntax

```
show processes memory {management-unit | stack unit {0–5 | all | summary}}
```

Parameters

- **management-unit**
  - Enter the keywords `management-unit` for CPU memory usage of the stack management unit.
- **stack unit 0–5**
  - Enter the keywords `stack unit` then a stack unit ID of the member unit for which to display memory usage on the forwarding processor.
- **all**
  - Enter the keyword `all` for detailed memory usage on all stack members.
- **summary**
  - Enter the keyword `summary` for a brief summary of memory availability and usage on all stack members.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0**
  - Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

```
Field        Description
Total:       Total system memory available
MaxUsed:     Total maximum memory used ever (history indicated with time stamp)
CurrentUsed: Total memory currently in use
CurrentFree: Total system memory available
SharedUsed:  Total used shared memory
SharedFree:  Total free shared memory
PID          Process ID
Process      Process Name
```

Control and Monitoring
### Field Description

- **ResSize**: Actual resident size of the process in memory
- **Size**: Process test, stack, and data size
- **Allocs**: Total dynamic memory allocated
- **Frees**: Total dynamic memory freed
- **Max**: Maximum dynamic memory allocated
- **Current**: Current dynamic memory in use

The output for the `show processes memory` command displays the memory usage statistics running on CP part (sysd) of the system. The sysd is an aggregate task that handles all the tasks running on the M I/O Aggregator’s CP.

The output of the `show memory` command and this command differ based on which the Dell Networking OS processes are counted.

- In the `show memory` output, the memory size is equal to the size of the application processes.
- In the output of this command, the memory size is equal to the size of the application processes plus the size of the system processes.

### Example

```
Dell#show processes memory stack-unit 1
Total: 2147483648, MaxUsed: 499040256, CurrentUsed: 499040256, CurrentFree: 164843392

TaskName        TotalAllocated      TotalFreed       MaxHeld     CurrentHolding
f10appioserv    225280              0               0           192512
fcoecntrl       270336              0               0           9277440
f10appioserv    225280              0               0           192512
iscsiOpt        114688              0               0           7380992
dhcclient       552960              0               0           1626112
f10appioserv    225280              0               0           192512
ndpm            618496              0               0           7389184
f10appioserv    225280              0               0           192512
vrrp            335872              0               0           7712768
f10appioserv    225280              0               0           192512
frrp            180224              0               0           7192576
f10appioserv    225280              0               0           192512
xstp            2740224             0               0           9445376
f10appioserv    225280              0               0           192512
pim             1007616              0               0           7585792
f10appioserv    225280              0
```

### Control and Monitoring
### show revision

Displays the revision numbers of all stack-units.

**Syntax**

```
show revision
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

*Version 8.3.17.0*  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

```
Example (management-unit)

Dell#show processes memory management-unit
Total     : 2147483648, MaxUsed    :   499093504 [07/23/2012 17:42:16]
CurrentUsed: 499093504, CurrentFree: 1648390144
SharedUsed : 18470440, SharedFree :   2501104

PID  Process          ResSize      Size      Allocs     Frees     Max Current
      Frees  Max Current
633 fcoecntrl          9277440     270336    1380528    1281144    1248016
132512
1248016
1281144
289 iscsiOpt          7380992    114688     23262      23262     16564
23262
16564
6698
476 dhclient          1626112    552960         0         0         0
0
521 ndpm              7389184     618496      4848      618496     4848
4848
4848
160 vrrp              7712768    335872       880       335872     880
880
880
318 frrp              7192576    180224     71086      180224     71086
66256
21394
4830
218 xstp              9445376    2740224      21858     2740224     21858
21858
21858
277 pim               7585792    1007616     62168      1007616     62168
62168
62168
```
---

---
show server-interfaces

Displays server port information.

**Syntax**

    show server-interfaces{brief|detail}

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 9.4(0.0)** Supported on the FN I/O aggregator.

**Example (brief Command)**

```
Dell#show server-interfaces brief

---------------- show server ports brief ---------------------
Interface                OK  Status     Protocol    Description
TenGigabitEthernet 0/1   YES up         up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/2   YES up         up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/3   YES up         up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/4   NO  up         down
TenGigabitEthernet 0/5   YES up         up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/6   NO  up         down
TenGigabitEthernet 0/7   YES up         up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/8   NO  up         down

----------------------------------- show lacp
---------------------------

Interface                OK  Status     Protocol    Description
Port-channel 1           YES up         up
Dell#
```

**Example (detail Command)**

```
Dell#show server-interfaces detail

---------------- show server ports detail

TenGigabitEthernet 0/1 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is DellEth, address is 00:1e:c9:de:03:79
    Current address is 00:1e:c9:de:03:79
Server Port AdminState is N/A
Pluggable media not present
Interface index is 33886978
Internet address is not set
Mode of IPv4 Address Assignment : NONE
DHCP Client-ID :001ec9de0379
MTU 12000 bytes, IP MTU 11982 bytes
LineSpeed 10000 Mbit
Flowcontrol rx off tx off
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 2d16h24m
Queueing strategy: fifo
```
Input Statistics:
  10701 packets, 1123557 bytes
  0 64-byte pkts, 10701 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  10701 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts
  0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
  0 CRC, 0 overrun, 0 discarded

Output Statistics:
  442113 packets, 46047526 bytes, 0 underruns
  870 64-byte pkts, 362829 over 64-byte pkts, 55411 over 127-byte pkts

show system

Displays the current status of all stack members or a specific stack member.

Syntax
show system [brief | stack-unit unit-id]

Parameters
  brief  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to view an abbreviated list of system information.
  stack unit unit-id  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords stack unit then the stack member ID for information on the stack member. The range is from 0 to 5.

Command Modes
  • EXEC
  • EXEC Privilege

Command History
  Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example (show system brief command)
Dell#show system brief
Stack MAC : 00:01:e8:00:ab:03
-- Stack Info --
Unit UnitType Status ReqTyp CurTyp Version Ports
---------------------------------------------------------------
0  Member not present
1 Management online I/O-Aggregator I/O-Aggregator 8-3-17-38 56
2 Member not present
3 Member not present
4 Member not present
5 Member not present
Dell#

Example (stack-unit command)
Dell#show system stack-unit 1
-- Unit 1 --
Unit Type : Management Unit
Status : online
Next Boot : online

Control and Monitoring 77
Required Type: I/O-Aggregator - 34-port GE/TE (XL)
Current Type: I/O-Aggregator - 34-port GE/TE (XL)
Master priority: 0
Hardware Rev: 01
Num Ports: 56
Up Time: 4 day, 7 hr, 9 min
FTOS Version: 8-3-17-38
Jumbo Capable: yes
POE Capable: no
Boot Flash: A: 4.0.1.0bt [booted] B: 4.0.1.0bt1
Boot Selector: 4.0.0.0bt
Memory Size: 2147483648 bytes
Temperature: 67C
Voltage: ok
Switch Power: GOOD
Product Name: I/O Aggregator
Mfg By: DELL
Mfg Date:
Serial Number: 00000000000000
Part Number: NVH81X01
Piece Part ID: 00-NVH81X-00000-000-000
PPID Revision: 01
Service Tag: N/A
Expr Svc Code: N/A
Chassis Svce Tag: RTWB200
Fabric Id: C2
Asset tag: test
PSOC FW Rev: 0xb
ICT Test Date: 0-0-0
ICT Test Info: 0x0
Max Power Req: 31488
Fabric Type: 0x3
Fabric Maj Ver: 0x1
Fabric Min Ver: 0x0
SW Manageability: 0x4
HW Manageability: 0x1
Max Boot Time: 3 minutes
Link Tuning: unsupported
Auto Reboot: enabled
Burned In MAC: 00:01:e8:00:ab:03
No Of MACs: 3
Dell#

**Related Commands**

- **asset-tag**—Assign and store unique asset-tag to the stack member.
- **show version**—Displays the Dell version.
- **show processes memory**—Displays the memory usage based on the running processes.
- **show system stack-ports**—Displays information about the stack ports on all switches in the stack.
- **show diag**—Displays the data plane and management plane input and output statistics of a particular stack member.
show tech-support

Displays a collection of data from other show commands, necessary for Dell Networking technical support to perform troubleshooting on M I/O Aggregators.

Syntax

show tech-support [stack-unit unit-id | page]

Parameters

stack-unit (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword stack-unit to view CPU memory usage for the stack member designated by unit-id. The range is 0 to 5.

page (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword page to view 24 lines of text at a time. Press the SPACE BAR to view the next 24 lines. Press the ENTER key to view the next line of text. When using the pipe command (|), enter one of these keywords to filter command output. Refer to CLI Basics for details on filtering commands.

save Enter the keyword save to save the command output.

flash: Save to local flash drive (flash://filename (max 20 chars))

Command Modes

• EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

Without the page or stack-unit option, the command output is continuous, use Ctrl-z to interrupt the command output.

The save option works with other filtering commands. This allows you to save specific information of a show command. The save entry must always be the last option.

For example: Dell#show tech-support |grep regular-expression | except regular-expression | find regular-expression | save flash://result

This display output is an accumulation of the same information that is displayed when you execute one of the following show commands:

• show cam
• show clock
• show environment
• show file
• show interfaces
• show inventory
• show processes cpu

Control and Monitoring 79
• show processes memory
• show running-conf
• show version

Example (save)

Dell#show tech-support ?
page Page through output
stack-unit Unit Number
| Pipe through a command
<cr>
Dell#show tech-support stack-unit 1 ?
page Page through output
| Pipe through a command
<cr>
Dell#show tech-support stack-unit 1 | ?
except S how only text that does not match a pattern
find Search for the first occurrence of a pattern
grep Show only text that matches a pattern
no-more Don’t paginate output
save Save output to a file
Dell#show tech-support stack-unit 1 | save ?
flash: Save to local file system (flash://filename (max 20 chars) )
usbflash: Save to local file system (usbflash://filename (max 20 chars) )
Dell#show tech-support stack-unit 1 | save flash://LauraSave
Start saving show command report .......

Example (support)

Dell#show tech-support stack-unit 1
----------------------------------- show version
-------------------------------
Dell Networking Real Time Operating System Software
Dell Networking Operating System Version: 1.0
Dell Networking Application Software Version: E8-3-17-38
Copyright (c) 1999-2012 by Dell Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Build Time: Thu Jul 19 05:59:59 PDT 2012
Build Path: /sites/sjc/work/swsystems01-2/ravisubramani/
ravis-8317/SW/SRC/Cp_src/
Tacacs
FTOS uptime is 4 day(s), 7 hour(s), 14 minute(s)
System image file is "dv-m1000e-2-b2"
System Type: I/O-Aggregator
Control Processor: MIPS RMI XLP with 2147483648 bytes of memory.
256M bytes of boot flash memory.
1 34-port GE/TE (XL)
56 Ten GigabitEthernet/IEEE 802.3 interface(s)
------------------------------- show clock
-------------------------------
17:49:37.2 UTC Mon Jul 23 2012
------------------------------- show running-config
------------------------
Current Configuration ...
! Version E8-3-17-38
! Last configuration change at Mon Jul 23 17:10:18 2012 by
default
! boot system stack-unit 1 primary tftp://10.11.9.21/dv-m1000e-2-b2
boot system stack-unit 1 default system: A:
boot system gateway 10.11.209.62
! redundancy auto-synchronize full
! service timestamps log datetime
! hostname FTOS
------------------------------- show ip management route
--------------------------
Destination Gateway State
---------- ------- ------
1
--More--
Dell#

Related Commands
show version — displays the Dell Networking OS version.
show system — displays the current switch status.
show environment — displays system component status.
show processes memory — displays memory usage based on the running processes.

show uplink brief

Displays the uplink port information.

Syntax
show uplink {brief|detail}

Parameters
brief Enter the keyword brief to display a brief summary of the uplink port information.
detail Enter the keyword detail to display uplink port information with description.
Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 9.4(0.0)  Supported on the FN I/O aggregator.

Example (brief)

Dell#show uplink brief

----------- show uplink brief ---------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>OK</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TenGigabitEthernet 0/9</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>up</td>
<td>down</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TenGigabitEthernet 0/10</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>up</td>
<td>up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TenGigabitEthernet 0/11</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>up</td>
<td>up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TenGigabitEthernet 0/12</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>up</td>
<td>up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------- show lacp -------------------------

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>OK</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port-channel 128</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>up</td>
<td>up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

----------------show uplink state group

1--------------------------------

Uplink State Group: 1  Status: Enabled, Up

Dell#

Example (detail)

Dell#show uplink detail

----------- show uplink detail -----------

TenGigabitEthernet 0/1 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is DellEth, address is 00:1e:c9:de:03:79
  Current address is 00:1e:c9:de:03:79
Server Port AdminState is N/A
Pluggable media not present
Interface index is 33886978
Internet address is not set
Mode of IPv4 Address Assignment : NONE
DHCP Client-ID :001ec9de0379
MTU 12000 bytes, IP MTU 11982 bytes
LineSpeed 10000 Mbit
Flowcontrol rx off tx off
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 2d16h54m
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics:
  10761 packets, 1129857 bytes
  0 64-byte pkts, 10761 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  10761 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts
  0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
  0 CRC, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
Output Statistics:
  447767 packets, 46578148 bytes, 0 underruns
  1029 64-byte pkts, 367502 over 64-byte pkts, 55962 over 127-byte pkts
  21161 over 255-byte pkts, 630 over 511-byte pkts, 1483 over 1023-byte pkts
  426647 Multicasts, 18490 Broadcasts, 2630 Unicasts
0 throttles, 0 discarded, 0 collisions, 0 wreddrops
Rate info (interval 299 seconds):
Input 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Output 00.00 Mbits/sec, 3 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 2d16h51m

TenGigabitEthernet 0/2 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is DellEth, address is 00:1e:c9:de:03:79
Current address is 00:1e:c9:de:03:79
Server Port AdminState is N/A
Pluggable media not present
Interface index is 34149122
Internet address is not set
Mode of IPv4 Address Assignment : NONE
--More--

show util-threshold cpu
Displays the set CPU utilization threshold values.

Syntax
show util-threshold cpu

Command Modes
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
This command displays all CPU utilization thresholds of the management, standby, and stack-units.

show util-threshold memory
Displays the set memory utilization threshold values.

Syntax
show util-threshold memory

Command Modes
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
This command displays all memory utilization thresholds of the management, standby, and stack-units.
**ssh-peer-stack-unit**

Open an SSH connection to the peer stack-unit.

**Syntax**

```
ssh-peer-stack-unit [-] username
```

**Parameters**

- `[] username` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `[]` followed by your username.
  Default: The username associated with the terminal.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**telnet**

Connect through Telnet to a server. The Telnet client and server in Dell Networking OS support IPv4 and IPv6 connections. You can establish a Telnet session directly to the router or a connection can be initiated from the router.

**Syntax**

```
telnet {host | ip-address} [/source-interface]
```

**Parameters**

- `host` Enter the name of a server.
- `ip-address` Enter the IPv4 address in dotted decimal format or the IPv6 address in the x:x:x:x::x format of the server.

**NOTE:** The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros. Only one occurrence of this notation is permitted in an IPv6 address.

- `source-interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `/source-interface` then the interface information to include the source interface. Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port information.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

Not configured.
Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 9.4(0.0) Supported on the FN I/O aggregator.

Usage Information
Telnet to link-local addresses is not supported.

telnet-peer-stack-unit
Open a telnet connection to the peer stack-unit.

Syntax
telnet-peer-stack-unit

Defaults Not configured.

Command Modes
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

terminal length
Configure the number of lines displayed on the terminal screen.

Syntax terminal length screen-length
To return to the default values, use the no terminal length command.

Parameters

Parameters
screen-length

Enter a number of lines. Entering zero will cause the terminal to display without pausing. The range is from 0 to 512.

Default: 24 lines

Defaults 24 lines

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
**terminal monitor**

Configure the Dell Networking OS to display messages on the monitor/terminal.

**Syntax**

```
terminal monitor
```

To return to default settings, use the `no terminal monitor` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**terminal xml**

Enable XML mode in Telnet and SSH client sessions.

**Syntax**

```
terminal xml
```

To exit the XML mode, use the `no terminal monitor` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

This command enables XML input mode where you can either cut and paste XML requests or enter the XML requests line-by-line.

---

**trace route**

View the packet path to a specific device.

**Syntax**

```
traceroute {host | ip-address}
```

**Parameters**

- `host`  
Enter the name of device.

- `ip-address`  
Enter the IP address of the device in dotted decimal format.
Defaults
Timeout = 5 seconds; Probe count = 3; 30 hops max; 40 byte packet size; UDP port = 33434

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
When you enter the traceroute command without specifying an IP address (Extended Traceroute), you are prompted for a target and source IP address, timeout in seconds (default is 5), a probe count (default is 3), minimum TTL (default is 1), maximum TTL (default is 30), and port number (default is 33434). To keep the default setting for those parameters, press the ENTER key.

Example (IPv4)
Dell#traceroute www.force10networks.com
Translating "www.force10networks.com"...domain server
(10.11.0.1) [OK]
Type Ctrl-C to abort.
---------------------------------------------------------------
------------------
---------
Tracing the route to www.force10networks.com (10.11.84.18), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
---------------------------------------------------------------
------------------
---------
TTL Hostname Probe1 Probe2 Probe3
1 10.11.199.190 001.000 ms 001.000 ms 002.000 ms
2 gwegress-sjc-02.force10networks.com (10.11.30.126) 005.000 ms 001.000 ms 001.000 ms
3 fw-sjc-01.force10networks.com (10.11.127.254) 000.000 ms 000.000 ms 000.000 ms
4 www.force10networks.com (10.11.84.18) 000.000 ms 000.000 ms 000.000 ms
Dell#

Related Commands
ping — Tests the connectivity to a device.

undebug all
Disable all debug operations on the system.

Syntax
undebug all

Defaults
none

Command Modes
• EXEC Privilege
write

Copy the current configuration to either the startup-configuration file or the terminal.

Syntax

```
write {memory | terminal}
```

Parameters

- **memory**
  
  Enter the keyword `memory` to copy the current running configuration to the startup configuration file. This command is similar to the `copy running-config startup-config` command.

- **terminal**
  
  Enter the keyword `terminal` to copy the current running configuration to the terminal. This command is similar to the `show running-config` command.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0**  
  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

The `write memory` command saves the running-configuration to the file labeled `startup-configuration`. When using a LOCAL CONFIG FILE other than the startup-config not named "startup-configuration", the running-config is not saved to that file; use the `copy` command to save any running-configuration changes to that local file.
u-Boot

All commands in this chapter are in u-Boot mode. These commands are supported on the Dell Networking Aggregator only.

To access this mode, hit Esc key when the following line appears on the console during a system boot:

Hit Esc key to interrupt autoboot:

You enter u-Boot immediately, as indicated by the BOOT_USER# prompt.

⚠️ NOTE: Only the most frequently used commands available in uBoot mode are described in this chapter.

In uBoot mode, you cannot use the Tab key for command completion.

boot change

Change the operating system boot parameters.

Syntax

boot change [primary | secondary | default]

Command Modes
• uBoot

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

boot selection

Change the ROM bootstrap bootflash partition.

Syntax

boot selection[a | b]

Command Modes
• uBoot

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
**boot show net config retries**

Show the number of retries for network boot configuration failure.

Syntax

```
boot show net config retries
```

Command Modes

- uBoot

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

```
BOOT_USER# boot show net config retries
Number of Network Boot Config Retries is : 0
BOOT_USER #
```

**boot write net config retries**

Set the number of retries for network boot configuration failure.

Syntax

```
boot write net config retries <int>
```

Command Modes

- uBoot

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

```
BOOT_USER # boot write net config retries 2
Updated number of Network Boot Config retries to 2.
BOOT_USER #
```

**boot zero**

Clears the primary, secondary, or default boot parameters.

Syntax

```
boot zero [primary| secondary| default]
```

Command Modes

- uBoot

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
default gateway

Set the default gateway IP address.

**Syntax**

```
default-gateway <ip-address>
```

**Command Modes**

- uBoot

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

enable

Change the access privilege level.

**Syntax**

```
enable [user| admin]
```

**Command Modes**

- uBoot

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

help

Displays the help menu.

**Syntax**

```
help
```

**Command Modes**

- uBoot

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
BOOT_USER # help
***** Dell Force10 Boot Interface Help Information *****
Current access level: USER LEVEL
Use "syntax help" for more information on syntax.
Available command list (22 commands total):
boot change [primary|secondary|default]
  change operating system boot parameters
boot selection [a|b]
  change the rom bootstrap bootflash partition
boot show net config retries
  show number of retries for network boot config failure
boot write net config retries <int>
  write number of retries for network boot config failure
boot zero [primary|secondary|default]
  zero operating system boot parameters
```
ignore enable password

Ignore the enabled password.

**Syntax**

```
ignore enable-password
```

**Command Modes**

- uBoot

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0**  
  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

ignore startup-config

Ignore the system startup configuration.

**Syntax**

```
ignore startup-config
```

**Command Modes**

- uBoot

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0**  
  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

interface management ethernet ip address

Set the management port IP address and mask.

**Syntax**

```
interface management ethernet ip address <ip/mask>
```

**Command Modes**

- uBoot

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0**  
  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
**no default gateway**

Clear the default gateway IP address.

**Syntax**

```
no default-gateway
```

**Command Modes**

- uBoot

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**no interface management ethernet ip address**

Clear the management port IP address and mask.

**Syntax**

```
no interface management ethernet ip address
```

**Command Modes**

- uBoot

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**reload**

Reload the M I/O Aggregator.

**Syntax**

```
reload
```

**Command Modes**

- uBoot

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**show boot blc**

Show the boot loop counter value.

**Syntax**

```
show boot blc
```

**Command Modes**

- uBoot
show boot selection

Displays the ROM bootstrap bootflash partition.

Syntax

show boot selection

Command Modes

• uBoot

Example

BOOT_USER # show boot selection

ROM BOOTSTRAP SELECTOR PARMETERS:
=================================
Next ROM bootstrap set to occur from Bootflash partition B.
Last ROM bootstrap occurred from Bootflash partition B.
BOOT_USER #

show bootflash

Show the summary of boot flash information.

Syntax

show bootflash

Command Modes

• uBoot

Example

BOOT_USER # show bootflash

GENERAL BOOTFLASH INFO
show bootvar

Show the summary of operating system boot parameters.

Syntax

show bootvar

Command Modes

- uBoot

Command History

Version 9.4(0.0) Supported on the FN I/O aggregator.

Example

BOOT_USER # show bootvar

PRIMARY OPERATING SYSTEM BOOT PARAMETERS:
=================================================================
boot device            : tftp
file name              : stomp-ben
Management Etherenent IP address    : 10.16.150.160/16
Server IP address      : 10.16.127.35
No Default Gateway IP address specified!
Management Etherenent MAC address : 00:1E:C9:DE:03:79

SECONDARY OPERATING SYSTEM BOOT PARAMETERS:
=================================================================
boot device            : flash
file name              : systema (system://A Partition)

DEFAULT OPERATING SYSTEM BOOT PARAMETERS:
=================================================================
boot device            : tftp
file name              : FTOS-FN-1-0-0-1344.bin
Management Etherenent IP address    : 10.16.150.160/16
Server IP address      : 10.16.127.35
No Default Gateway IP address specified!
Management Etherenent MAC address : 00:1E:C9:DE:03:79
show default gateway

Displays the default gateway IP address.

Syntax

```
show default-gateway
```

Command Modes

- uBoot

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

```
BOOT_USER # show default-gateway
Gateway IP address: 15.0.0.1
BOOT_USER #
```

show interface management ethernet

Show the management port IP address and mask.

Syntax

```
show interface management ethernet
```

Command Modes

- uBoot

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

```
BOOT_USER # show interface management ethernet
Management ethernet IP address: 10.16.130.134/16
BOOT_USER #
```

show interface management port config

Show the management port boot characteristics.

Syntax

```
show interface management port config
```

Command Modes

- uBoot
syntax help

Show the syntax information.

Syntax  help

Command Modes  • uBoot

Command History  Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
Data Center Bridging (DCB)

Data center bridging (DCB) refers to a set of IEEE Ethernet enhancements that provide data centers with a single, robust, converged network to support multiple traffic types, including local area network (LAN), server, and storage traffic. DCB features are auto-configured in standalone mode and supported in stacking mode.

The Dell Networking OS commands for DCB features include 802.1Qbb priority-based flow control (PFC), 802.1Qaz enhanced transmission selection (ETS), and the data center bridging exchange (DCBX) protocol.

CLI commands for individual DCB features are as follows:

**DCB commands**
- `dcb enable auto-detect on-next-reload`
- `dcb-map`
- `dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-ports all`

**PFC Commands**
- `clear pfc counters`
- `show interface pfc`
- `show interface pfc statistics`
- `show stack-unit stack-ports pfc details`

**ETS Commands**
- `clear ets counters`
- `show interface ets`
- `show stack-unit stack-ports ets details`
- `qos-policy-output ets`

**DCBX Commands**
- `dcbx version`
- `show dcb`
- `show interface dcbx detail`

**clear ets counters**

Clear ETS TLV counters.

**Syntax**

```
clear ets counters [tengigabitethernet slot/port]
```
Parameters

- **slot/port**: Enter the slot/port number.

Command Modes

- **EXEC Privilege

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0**: Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**clear pfc counters**

Clear the PFC TLV counters and PFC statistics on an interface or stack unit.

**Syntax**

clear pfc counters [port-type slot/port [statistics]]| [stack-unit {unit-number | all} stack-ports all]

**Parameters**

- **port-type**: Enter the keywords port-type then the slot/port information.
- **stack-unit unit number**: Enter the keywords stack-unit then the stack-unit number to clear. The range is from 0 to 5.
- **all stack-ports all**: Enter the keywords all stack-ports all to clear the counters on all interfaces.
- **statistics**: Enter the keyword statistics to clear only the hardware PFC counters.

**Defaults**

- **None

**Command Modes**

- **EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0**: Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage information**

- If you do not use the statistics parameter, both hardware and DCBx counters clear.

---

**dcb enable auto-detect on-next-reload**

Enables or disables global DCB on a subsequent reload. This command also internally configures PFC buffers based on DCB enable/disable. Save and reload is mandatory for the configurations to take effect. Auto-detect keyword can be used to re-enable IOA with port wise DCB auto detect feature.

**Syntax**

dcb enable {on-next-reload | auto-detect on-next-reload}
To disable global DCB on a subsequent reload, use the `no dcb enable on-next-reload` command.

**Parameters**

- **auto-detect**
  
Enter the keyword `auto-detect` to re-enable the Aggregator with port wise DCB auto detect feature.

**Defaults**

DCB is globally enabled with auto-detect feature.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.3** Added auto-detect parameter.
- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```bash
Dell#show dcb stack-unit 0 port-set 0
DCB Status : Enabled
Dell#conf
Dell(conf)#dcb enable ?
on-next-reload Apply DCB configs on subsequent reload
Dell(conf)#no dcb enable on-next-reload
Dell(conf)#00:03:11: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %DIFFSERV-6-DCB_DISABLE_CFG_ON_RELOAD:
Global DCB will be disabled on subsequent reload, All reserved PFC buffers will be deleted from each stack unit. For the pfc-buffering change to take effect, please save the config and reload the system.
Dell(conf)#end
Dell#00:03:23: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console
Dell#write memory
00:03:28: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %FILEMGR-5-FILESAVED: Copied running-config to startup-config in flash by default
Dell#reload
Proceed with reload [confirm yes/no]: yes
00:04:13: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %CHMGR-5-RELOAD: User request to reload the chassis
syncing disks... done
unmounting file systems...
unmounting /f10/flash (/dev/ld0e)... unmounting /usr (mfs:31)... unmounting /lib (mfs:23)... unmounting /f10 (mfs:20)... unmounting /tmp (mfs:15)... unmounting /kern (kernfs)... unmounting / (/dev/md0a)... done rebooting...
Dell#
Dell#show dcb stack-unit 0 port-set 0
stack-unit 0 port-set 0
DCB Status : Disabled
PFC Port Count : 0 (current), 0 (configured)
PFC Queue Count : 0 (current), 0 (configured)
Dell#```
**Example (Enable)**

Dell#show dcb stack-unit 0 port-set 0
DCB Status : Disabled
Dell#
Dell#conf
Dell(conf)#dcb enable on-next-reload
Dell(conf)#00:02:35: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %DIFFSERV-6-
DCB_ENABLE_CFG_ON_RELOAD:
Global DCB will be enabled on subsequent reload, PFC buffers
will be reserved
for all pfc ports and max loss less queues supported for each
stack unit. For
the pfc-buffering change to take effect, please save the
config and reload the
system.
Dell(conf)#end
Dell#00:02:38: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from
console
Dell#write memory
00:02:41: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %FILEMGR-5-FILESAVED: Copied running-
config to
startup-config in flash by default
Dell#reload
Proceed with reload [confirm yes/no]: yes
syncing disks... done
unmounting file systems...
unmounting /f10/flash (/dev/ld0e)...
unmounting /usr (mfs:31)...
unmounting /lib (mfs:23)...
unmounting /f10 (mfs:20)...
unmounting /tmp (mfs:15)...
unmounting /kern (kernfs)...
unmounting / (/dev/md0a)... done
rebooting...
Dell#show dcb stack-unit 0 port-set 0
stack-unit 0 port-set 0
DCB Status : Enabled
PFC Port Count : 56 (current), 56 (configured)
PFC Queue Count : 2 (current), 2 (configured)
Dell#

**Example (Enable DCB with Auto-Detect)**

Dell#show dcb stack-unit 0 port-set 0
DCB Status : Disabled
Dell#
Dell#conf
Dell(conf)#dcb enable on-next-reload
Dell(conf)#00:02:35: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %DIFFSERV-6-
DCB_ENABLE_CFG_ON_RELOAD:
Global DCB will be enabled on subsequent reload, PFC buffers
will be reserved
for all pfc ports and max loss less queues supported for each
stack unit. For
the pfc-buffering change to take effect, please save the
config and reload the
system.
Dell(conf)#end
Dell#00:02:38: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from
console
Dell#write memory
00:02:41: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %FILEMGR-5-FILESAVED: Copied running-
config to
startup-config in flash by default
Dell#reload
Proceed with reload [confirm yes/no]: yes
syncing disks... done
unmounting file systems...
unmounting /f10/flash (/dev/ld0e)...
unmounting /usr (mfs:31)...
unmounting /lib (mfs:23)...
unmounting /f10 (mfs:20)...
unmounting /tmp (mfs:15)...
unmounting /kern (kernfs)...
unmounting / (/dev/md0a) done
rebooting...
Dell#show dcb stack-unit 0 port-set 0
stack-unit 0 port-set 0
DCB Status : Enabled
PFC Port Count : 56 (current), 56 (configured)
PFC Queue Count : 2 (current), 2 (configured)
Dell#

dcb <ets | pfc> enable

Enable priority flow control or enhanced transmission selection on interface.

Syntax

dcb <ets | pfc> enable

• To disable ETS on interface, use “no dcb ets enable” command.
• To disable PFC on interface, use “no dcb pfc enable” command.

Defaults

Enable

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

Version 9.5(0.0) Supported on the M I/O aggregator.

Usage Information

PFC and ETS are enabled by default on the interfaces when DCB is globally enabled (refer to dcb enable). In some network topology, you may want to disable PFC on an interface and apply link level flow control; Similarly you may want to disable ETS on an interface and apply QoS bandwidth configurations.

Limitations

• dcb-map command on interface is mutually exclusive to no dcb ets enable and no dcb pfc enable.
• pfc priority command is mutually exclusive to no dcb pfc enable command.
• Deprecated commands dcb-policy input and no dcb pfc enable cannot coexist at interface level.
• Deprecated commands dcb-policy output and no dcb ets enable cannot coexist at interface level.
To apply pause or flow control for specified priorities using a configure delay time, create a DCB input policy.

Syntax

```
dcb-input policy-name
```

To delete the DCB policy, use the `no dcb-input` command.

Parameters

- `policy-name` Enter maximum 32 alphanumeric characters.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

As soon as you apply a DCB policy with PFC enabled on an interface, DCBx starts exchanging information with PFC-enabled peers. The IEEE802.1Qbb, converged enhanced ethernet (CEE), and CIN versions of PFC TLV are supported. DCBx also validates PFC configurations received in TLVs from peer devices.

By applying a DCB input policy with PFC enabled, you enable PFC operation on ingress port traffic. To achieve complete lossless handling of traffic, also enable PFC on all DCB egress ports or configure the dot1p priority-queue assignment of PFC priorities to lossless queues (refer to `pfc no-drop queues`).

To remove a DCB input policy, including the PFC configuration it contains, enter the `no dcb-input policy-name` command in Interface Configuration mode.

Related Commands

- `dcb-map` — Applies dcb-map profile on interface.
- `dcb-policy input` — Applies the input policy with the PFC configuration.
The `dcb-map` command is used to create a DCB (Data Center Bridging) map to configure priority flow control (PFC) and enhanced transmission selection (ETS) on Ethernet ports that support converged Ethernet traffic. After creating a DCB map, it can be applied to Ethernet interfaces to enable PFC and ETS settings.

**Syntax**
```
dcb-map map-name
```

**Parameters**
- `map-name`: Enter a DCB map name. The maximum number of alphanumeric characters is 32.

**Defaults**
None. There are no pre-configured PFC and ETS settings on S5000 Ethernet interfaces.

**Command Modes**
- **CONFIGURATION**
- **INTERFACE**

**Command History**
- Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**
A DCB map is a template used to configure DCB parameters and apply them on converged Ethernet interfaces. DCB parameters include priority-based flow control (PFC) and enhanced traffic selection (ETS).

To display the PFC and ETS settings in DCB maps, enter the `show qos dcb-map` command.

Use the `dcb-map` command to create a DCB map to specify PFC and ETS settings and apply it on Ethernet ports. After you apply a DCB map to an interface, the PFC and ETS settings in the map are applied when the Ethernet port is enabled. DCBx is enabled on Ethernet ports by default.

The `dcb-map` command is supported only on physical Ethernet interfaces.

To remove a DCB map from an interface, enter the `no dcb-map map-name` command in Interface configuration mode.

**Related Commands**
- `show qos dcb-map` — displays the dcb-map profiles configured on the system.
- `dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all` — applies a DCB map on all ports of a switch stack.
**dcb-policy input**

To apply the input policy with the PFC configuration to an ingress interface.

**Syntax**

```
dcb-policy input policy-name
```

To delete the DCB policy, use the `no dcb-policy input` command.

**Parameters**

- `policy-name` Enter the input policy name with the PFC configuration to an ingress interface.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE

**Command History**

Version 9.2(0.0) Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

If you apply an input policy with PFC disabled (`no pfc mode`):

- You can enable link-level flow control on the interface. To delete the input policy, first disable link-level flow control. PFC is then automatically enabled on the interface because an interface is by default PFC-enabled.
- PFC still allows you to configure lossless queues on a port to ensure no-drop handling of lossless traffic.

When you apply an input policy to an interface, an error message displays if:

- The PFC dot1p priorities result in more than two lossless port queues globally on the switch.
- You already enabled link-level flow control. You cannot enable PFC and link-level flow control at the same time on an interface.

In a switch stack, configure all stacked ports with the same PFC configuration.

A DCB input policy for PFC applied to an interface may become invalid if you reconfigure the dot1p-queue mapping. This situation occurs when the new dot1p-queue assignment exceeds the maximum number (2) of lossless queues supported globally on the switch. In this case, all PFC configurations received from PFC-enabled peers are removed and resynchronized with the peer devices.

Traffic may be interrupted when you reconfigure PFC no-drop priorities in an input policy or reapply the policy to an interface.

If the priority group to QoS policy mapping configurations in the DCB output profile are not complete (for example, no priorities are mapped or only some of the priorities are mapped), all eight priorities are mapped to a single priority group with a PGID of 0 for DCBx negotiations.
Related Commands

- **dcb-input**—Creates a DCB input policy.

---

**dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-ports all**

Apply the configuration source DCB parameters for both ETS and PFC parameters on all stack links.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dcb-policy stack-unit {all|<0-5>} stack-ports all interface config-source-port
```

To remove all configuration source DCB parameters for ETS and PFC from all stack links, use the `no dcb-policy input stack-unit {all|<0-5>} stack-ports all` command.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

As soon as you apply a DCB policy with PFC enabled on an interface, DCBx starts exchanging information with PFC-enabled peers. The IEEE802.1Qbb, converged enhanced ethernet (CEE), and CIN versions of PFC TLV are supported. DCBx also validates PFC configurations received in TLVs from peer devices.

By applying a DCB input policy with PFC enabled, you enable PFC operation on ingress port traffic. To achieve complete lossless handling of traffic, also enable PFC on all DCB egress ports or configure the dot1p priority-queue assignment of PFC priorities to lossless queues (refer to `pfc no-drop queues`).

To remove a DCB input policy, including the PFC configuration it contains, enter the `no dcb-input policy-name` command in Interface Configuration mode.

---

Related Commands

- **dcb-policy input** — Applies the input policy with the PFC configuration.

---

**dcbx version**

Configure the DCBX version used on the interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dcbx version {auto | cee | cin | ieee-v2.5}
```

To remove the DCBX version, use the `no dcbx version {auto | cee | cin | ieee-v2.5}` command.
**Parameters**

Enter the DCBX version type used on the interface, where:

- **auto**: configures the port to operate using the DCBX version received from a peer.
- **cee**: configures the port to use CEE (Intel 1.01).
- **cin**: configures the port to use Cisco-Intel-Nuova (DCBX 1.0).
- **ieee-v2.5**: configures the port to use IEEE 802.1az (Draft 2.5).

**Defaults**

Auto

**Command Modes**

PROTOCOL LLDP

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

DCBX requires that you enable LLDP to advertise DCBX TLVs to peers. Configure DCBX operation at the INTERFACE level on a switch or globally on the switch. To verify the DCBX configuration on a port, use the `show interface dcbx detail` command.

---

**qos-policy-output ets**

To configure the ETS bandwidth allocation and scheduling for priority traffic, create a QoS output policy.

**Syntax**

`qos-policy-output ets`

To remove the QoS output policy, use the `no qos-policy-output ets` command.

**Parameters**

- **policy-name**: Enter the policy name. The maximum is 32 characters.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

Version 9.2(0.0)  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Version 8.3.16.1  
Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

If an error occurs in an ETS output-policy configuration, the configuration is ignored and the scheduler and bandwidth allocation settings are reset to the ETS.
default values (all priorities are in the same ETS priority group and bandwidth is allocated equally to each priority).

If an error occurs when a port receives a peer’s ETS configuration, the port’s configuration is reset to the previously configured ETS output policy. If no ETS output policy was previously applied, the port is reset to the default ETS parameters.

You can only associate output QoS policy profiles with the priority groups in the DCB output profile context; output QoS policy profiles are not permitted on output policy-maps.

Weighted random early detection (WRED), Explicit congestion notification (ECN), rate shaping, and rate limiting are not supported in output policies because DCBx does not negotiate these parameters with peer devices. You can apply a QoS output policy with WRED and/or rate shaping on a DCBx CIN-enabled interface (refer to Configuring Port-Based Rate Shaping and Weighted Random Early Detection).

Related Commands

- scheduler — schedules the priority traffic in port queues.
- bandwidth-percentage — bandwidth percentage allocated to the priority traffic in port queues.

**show dcb**

Displays the data center bridging status, the number of PFC-enabled ports, and the number of PFC-enabled queues.

**Syntax**

```
show dcb [stack-unit unit-number]
```

**Parameters**

- `unit number` Enter the DCB unit number. The range is from 0 to 5.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

Specify a stack-unit number on the Master switch in a stack.

**Example**

```
Dell# show dcb
stack-unit 0 port-set 0
    DCB Status : Enabled
    PFC Port Count : 56 (current), 56 (configured)
    PFC Queue Count : 2 (current), 2 (configured)
```
**show interface dcbx detail**

Displays the DCBX configuration on an interface.

**Syntax**

```
show interface port-type slot/port dcbx detail
```

**Parameters**

- `port-type` Enter the port type.
- `slot/port` Enter the slot/port number.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show interface dcbx detail` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with chassis slot and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port-Role</td>
<td>Configured DCBX port role: auto-upstream or auto-downstream.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCBX Operational Status</td>
<td>Operational status (enabled or disabled) used to elect a configuration source and internally propagate a DCB configuration. The DCBX operational status is the combination of PFC and ETS operational status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration Source</td>
<td>Specifies whether the port serves as the DCBX configuration source on the switch: true (yes) or false (no).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Compatibility mode</td>
<td>DCBX version accepted in a DCB configuration as compatible. In auto-detection mode, a port can only operate on a DCBX version supported on the remote peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Configured mode</td>
<td>DCBX version configured on the port: CEE, CIN, IEEE v2.5, or Auto (port auto-configures to use the DCBX version received from a peer).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer Operating version</td>
<td>DCBX version that the peer uses to exchange DCB parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX TLVs Transmitted</td>
<td>Transmission status (enabled or disabled) of advertised DCB TLVs (see TLV code at the top of the show command output).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: DCBX Operational Version</td>
<td>DCBX version advertised in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: DCBX Max Version Supported</td>
<td>Highest DCBX version supported in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: Sequence Number</td>
<td>Sequence number transmitted in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: Acknowledgment Number</td>
<td>Acknowledgement number transmitted in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: Protocol State</td>
<td>Current operational state of the DCBX protocol: Waiting for ACK or IN-SYNC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: DCBX Operational Version</td>
<td>DCBX version advertised in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: DCBX Max Version Supported</td>
<td>Highest DCBX version supported in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: Sequence Number</td>
<td>Sequence number transmitted in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: Acknowledgment Number</td>
<td>Acknowledgement number transmitted in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames transmitted</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames sent from the local port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames received</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames received from the remote peer port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frame errors</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames with errors received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames unrecognized</td>
<td>Number of unrecognizable DCBX frames received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input PFC TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output PFC TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error PFC pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC error packets received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Field | Description
--- | ---
PFC Pause TX pkts | Number of PFC pause frames transmitted.
PFC Pause Rx pkts | Number of PFC pause frames received.

**PG TLV Statistics:**

- **Input PG TLV pkts** | Number of PG TLVs received.
- **Output PG TLV pkts** | Number of PG TLVs transmitted.
- **Error PG TLV pkts** | Number of PG error packets received.

**Application Priority TLV Statistics**

- **Input Appln Priority TLV pkts** | Number of Application TLVs received.
- **Output Appln Priority TLV pkts** | Number of Application TLVs transmitted.
- **Error Appln Priority TLV pkts** | Number of Application TLV error packets received.

---

**Example**

```bash
dell#show int te 0/34 dcbx detail
E-ETS Configuration TLV enabled e-ETS
Configuration TLV disabled
R-ETS Recommendation TLV enabled r-ETS
Recommendation TLV disabled
P-PFC Configuration TLV enabled p-PFC
Configuration TLV disabled
F-Application priority for FCOE enabled f-Application
Priority for FCOE disabled
I-Application priority for iSCSI enabled i-Application
Priority for iSCSI disabled
```

---

Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/34
Port Role is Auto-Upstream
DCBX Operational Status is Disabled
Reason: Port Shutdown
Is Configuration Source? FALSE
Local DCBX Compatibility mode is IEEEv2.5
Local DCBX Configured mode is IEEEv2.5
Peer Operating version is Not Detected
Local DCBX TLVs Transmitted: ErPfi
0 Input PFC TLV pkts, 0 Output PFC TLV pkts, 0 Error PFC pkts
0 PFC Pause Tx pkts, 0 Pause Rx pkts
0 Input ETS Conf TLV pkts, 0 Output ETS Conf TLV pkts, 0 Error ETS Conf TLV pkts
0 Input ETS Reco TLV pkts, 0 Output ETS Reco TLV pkts, 0 Error ETS Reco TLV pkts
0 Input Appln Priority TLV pkts, 0 Output Appln Priority TLV pkts
```
show interface ets

Displays the ETS configuration applied to egress traffic on an interface, including priority groups with priorities and bandwidth allocation.

**Syntax**

```
show interface port-type slot/port ets {summary | detail}
```

**Parameters**

- `port-type slot/port ets`
  - Enter the port-type slot and port ETS information.
- `{summary | detail}`
  - Enter the keyword `summary` for a summary list of results or enter the keyword `detail` for a full list of results.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0**
  - Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

To clear ETS TLV counters, use the `clear ets counters interface port-type slot/port` command.

The following describes the `show interface summary` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with stack-unit and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Supported TC Group</td>
<td>Maximum number of priority groups supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Traffic Classes</td>
<td>Number of 802.1p priorities currently configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin mode</td>
<td>ETS mode: on or off. When on, the scheduling and bandwidth allocation configured in an ETS output policy or received in a DCBX TLV from a peer can take effect on an interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin Parameters</td>
<td>ETS configuration on local port, including priority groups, assigned dot1p priorities, and bandwidth allocation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Parameters</td>
<td>ETS configuration on remote peer port, including admin mode (enabled if a valid TLV was received or disabled), priority groups, assigned dot1p priorities, and bandwidth allocation. If ETS admin mode is enabled on the remote port for DCBX exchange, the Willing bit received in ETS TLVs from the remote peer is included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Parameters</td>
<td>ETS configuration on local port, including admin mode (enabled when a valid TLV is received from a peer), priority groups, assigned dot1p priorities, and bandwidth allocation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational status</td>
<td>Port state for current operational ETS configuration:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(local port)</td>
<td>• Init: Local ETS configuration parameters were exchanged with the peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Recommend: Remote ETS configuration parameters were received from the peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Internally propagated: ETS configuration parameters were received from the configuration source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS DCBX Oper status</td>
<td>Operational status of the ETS configuration on the local port: match or mismatch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Machine Type</td>
<td>Type of state machine used for DCBX exchanges of ETS parameters: Feature — for legacy DCBX versions; Asymmetric — for an IEEE version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conf TLV Tx Status</td>
<td>Status of ETS Configuration TLV advertisements: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reco TLV Tx Status</td>
<td>Status of ETS Recommendation TLV advertisements: enabled or disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS TLV Statistic:</td>
<td>Number of ETS Configuration TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Conf TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of ETS Configuration TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS TLV Statistic:</td>
<td>Number of ETS Error Configuration TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Conf TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of ETS Recommendation TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS Reco TLV Statistic: Input Reco TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of ETS Recommendation TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field Description

| ETS Reco TLV Statistic: Error Reco TLV pkts |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number of ETS Error Recommendation TLVs received. |

**Example (Detail)**

Dell#show interface tengigabitethernet 1/1 ets detail

Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1  
Max Supported TC Groups is 4  
Number of Traffic Classes is 8  
Admin mode is on  
Admin Parameters:  

Admin is enabled  
TC-grp Priority# Bandwidth TSA  
--- | --- | --- |
| 0 | 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 | 100% | ETS |
| 1 | - | - |
| 2 | - | - |
| 3 | - | - |
| 4 | - | - |
| 5 | - | - |
| 6 | - | - |
| 7 | - | - |

Remote Parameters :  
Remote is disabled  

Local Parameters :  

Local is enabled  
TC-grp Priority# Bandwidth TSA  
--- | --- | --- |
| 0 | 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7 | 100% | ETS |
| 1 | - | - |
| 2 | - | - |
| 3 | - | - |
| 4 | - | - |
| 5 | - | - |
| 6 | - | - |
| 7 | - | - |

Oper status is internally propagated  
ETS DCBX Oper status is Down  
Reason: Port Shutdown  
State Machine Type is Asymmetric  
Conf TLV Tx Status is enabled  
Reco TLV Tx Status is enabled  

0 Input Conf TLV Pkts, 0 Output Conf TLV Pkts, 0 Error Conf TLV Pkts  
0 Input Reco TLV Pkts, 0 Output Reco TLV Pkts, 0 Error Reco TLV Pkts  

Dell#  

---
## show interface pfc

Displays the PFC configuration applied to ingress traffic on an interface, including priorities and link delay.

### Syntax

```
show interface port-type slot/port pfc {summary | detail}
```

### Parameters

- `port-type slot/port pfc` Enter the port-type and port PFC information.
- `{summary | detail}` Enter the keyword `summary` for a summary list of results or enter the keyword `detail` for a full list of results.

### Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

### Command History

- **Version 8.3.17**
  - Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

### Usage Information

The following describes the `show interface pfc summary` field descriptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with stack-unit and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin mode is on, Admin is enabled</td>
<td>PFC mode: on or off. Priority list: list of the configured PFC priorities (if any). When the PFC admin mode is on, PFC advertisements are enabled to be sent and received from peers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote is enabled, Priority list, Remote Willing Status is enabled</td>
<td>Remote Admin mode: (enabled if a valid TLV was received or disabled). Priority list: list of the configured PFC priorities (if any). Remote Willing Status: Willing bit received in PFC TLVs from the remote peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local is enabled</td>
<td>Local PFC configuration including the mode and the list of PFC priorities configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational status (local port)</td>
<td>Port state for current operational PFC configuration:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <code>Init</code>: Local PFC configuration parameters were exchanged with the peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <code>Recommend</code>: Remote PFC configuration parameters were received from the peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- <code>Internally propagated</code>: PFC configuration parameters were received from the configuration source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC DCBX Oper status</td>
<td>Operational status for the exchange of the PFC configuration on the local port: match (up) or mismatch (down).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Machine Type</td>
<td>Type of state machine used for DCBX exchanges of the PFC parameters: Feature — for legacy DCBX versions; Symmetric — for an IEEE version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV Tx Status</td>
<td>Status of the PFC TLV advertisements: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC Link Delay</td>
<td>Link delay (in quanta) used to pause specified priority traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: FCOE TLV Tx Status</td>
<td>Status of FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs from the local DCBX port: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: SCSI TLV Tx Status</td>
<td>Status of iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs from the local DCBX port: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: Local FCOE Priority Map</td>
<td>Priority bitmap used by the local DCBX port in FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: Local iSCSI Priority Map</td>
<td>Priority bitmap used by the local DCBX port in iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: Remote FCOE Priority Map</td>
<td>Priority bitmap received from the remote DCBX port in FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: Remote iSCSI Priority Map</td>
<td>Priority bitmap received from the remote DCBX port in iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Input TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Output TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Error pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC error packets received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Pause Tx pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC pause frames transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Pause Rx pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC pause frames received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Appln Priority TLV</td>
<td>Number of Application Priority TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Appln Priority TLV</td>
<td>Number of Application Priority TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Appln</td>
<td>Number of Application Priority error packets received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority TLV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example (detail)

Dell# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 0/49 pfc detail
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/49
   Admin mode is on
   Admin is enabled
   Remote is enabled
   Remote Willing Status is enabled
   Local is enabled
   Oper status is recommended
   PFC DCBX Oper status is Up
   State Machine Type is Feature
   TLV Tx Status is enabled
   PFC Link Delay 45556 pause quanta
   Application Priority TLV Parameters :
   Application Priority TLV Parameters :
   ---------------
   FCOE TLV Tx Status is disabled
   ISCSI TLV Tx Status is disabled
   Local FCOE PriorityMap is 0x8
   Local ISCSI PriorityMap is 0x10
   Remote FCOE PriorityMap is 0x8
   Remote ISCSI PriorityMap is 0x8
   0 Input TLV pkts, 1 Output TLV pkts, 0 Error pkts, 0 Pause Tx pkts, 0 Pause Rx pkts
   0 Input Appln Priority TLV pkts, 1 Output Appln Priority TLV pkts, 0 Error
   Appln Priority TLV Pkts

show interface pfc statistics

Displays counters for the PFC frames received and transmitted (by dot1p priority class) on an interface.

Syntax

```
show interface port-type slot/port pfc statistics
```

Parameters

- `port-type` Enter the port type.
- `slot/port` Enter the slot/port number.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example (Summary)

```
Dell#show interfaces te 0/3 pfc statistics
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/3
   Priority Rx XOFF Frames Rx Total Frames    Tx Total Frames
   0 0 0 0
```

Data Center Bridging (DCB)
show qos dcb-map

Display the DCB parameters configured in a specified DCB map.

**FC Flex IO Modules with I/O Aggregator**

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show qos dcb-map map-name
```

**Parameters**

- `map-name`: Displays the PFC and ETS parameters configured in the specified map.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

Use the `show qos dcb-map` command to display the enhanced transmission selection (ETS) and priority-based flow control (PFC) parameters used to configure server-facing Ethernet ports. S5000 Ethernet ports are DCBx-enabled by default.

The following table describes the `show qos dcb-map` output shown in the example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Complete: All mandatory DCB parameters are correctly configured. In progress: The DCB map configuration is not complete. Some mandatory parameters are not configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC Mode</td>
<td>PFC configuration in DCB map: On (enabled) or Off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG</td>
<td>Priority group configured in the DCB map.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSA</td>
<td>Transmission scheduling algorithm used by the priority group: Enhanced Transmission Selection (ETS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BW</td>
<td>Percentage of bandwidth allocated to the priority group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>PFC setting for the priority group: On (enabled) or Off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Field Description

| Priorities | 802.1p priorities configured in the priority group. |

### Example

Dell# show qos dcb-map dcbmap2

State :Complete
PfcMode:ON

PG:0 TSA:ETS BW:50 PFC:OFF
Priorities:0 1 2 4 5 6 7

PG:1 TSA:ETS BW:50 PFC:ON
Priorities:3

### Related Commands

- **dcb-map** — creates a DCB map to configure PFC and ETS parameters and applies the PFC and ETS settings on Ethernet ports.

### show stack-unit stack-ports ets details

Displays the ETS configuration applied to egress traffic on stacked ports, including ETS operational mode on each unit and the configured priority groups with dot1p priorities, bandwidth allocation, and scheduler type.

#### Syntax

```
show stack-unit {all | stack-unit} stack-ports all ets details
```

#### Parameters

- **stack-unit**
  Enter the stack unit identification. The range is from 0 to 5.

#### Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

#### Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

#### Example

Dell# show stack-unit all stack-ports all ets details

Stack unit 1 stack port all
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 1
Admin mode is on

Admin Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TC-grp</th>
<th>Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show stack-unit stack-ports pfc details

Displays the PFC configuration applied to ingress traffic on stacked ports, including PFC Operational mode on each unit with the configured priorities, link delay, and number of pause packets sent and received.

**Syntax**

```
show stack-unit {all | stack-unit} stack-ports {all | port-number} pfc details
```

**Parameters**

- `stack-unit` Enter the stack unit.
- `port-number` Enter the port number.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell# show stack-unit all stack-ports all pfc details

stack unit 1 stack-port all
  Admin mode is On
  Admin is enabled,
  Local is enabled,
  Link Delay 45556 pause quantum
  0 Pause Tx pkts, 0 Pause Rx pkts

Dell#
```
Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol

Dynamic host configuration protocol (DHCP) is an application layer protocol that dynamically assigns IP addresses and other configuration parameters to network end-stations (hosts) based on configuration policies determined by network administrators.

An Aggregator can operate as a DHCP client. As a DHCP client, the Aggregator requests an IP address from a DHCP server.

The following types of DHCP commands are described in this chapter:

- DHCP Client Commands
- Other Commands supported by DHCP Client

**DHCP Client Commands**

- `ip address dhcp`
- `release dhcp interface`
- `renew dhcp interface`
- `show ip dhcp client statistics`
- `show ip dhcp lease`

**Other Commands supported by DHCP Client**

- `debug ip dhcp client events`
- `debug ip dhcp client packets`

**ip address dhcp**

Acquire an IP address dynamically on an interface from the DHCP server.

**Syntax**

```
ip address dhcp
```

To disable DHCP Client on an interface, use the `no ip address dhcp` command.

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE`

**Default**

Enabled

**Command History**

`Version 8.3.17.0` Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
Usage Information
In the M I/O Aggregator, the DHCP client is enabled only on the default vlan and management interface 0/0. Use the ip address command to assign a static ip address that overwrites the dynamically assigned IP address.

clear ip dhcp client statistics
Displays DHCP client statistics, including the number of DHCP messages sent and received on an interface.

Syntax
```
clear ip dhcp client statistics {all|interface type slot/port}
```

Parameters
- `all`: Clear DHCP client statistics on all DHCP client-enabled interfaces on the switch.
- `interface type slot/port`: Clear DHCP client statistics on the specified interface.
  - For the management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `managementethernet` followed by slot/port information. The slot and port range is 0.
  - For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Default
None

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

d debug ip dhcp client events
Enable the display of log messages for the following events on DHCP client interfaces:

- IP address acquisition
- IP address release
- Renewal of IP address and lease time
- Release of an IP address

Syntax
```
d debug ip dhcp client events [interface type slot/port]
```
### debug ip dhcp client packets

Enable the display of log messages for all DHCP packets sent and received on DHCP client interfaces.

**Syntax**

```
debug ip dhcp client packets [interface type slot/port]
```

**Parameters**

- **interface type slot/port**: Display log messages for DHCP packets sent and received on the specified interface.
  - For the management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `managementethernet` followed by slot/port information. The slot and port range is 0.
  - For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Default**

- None

**Command History**

- Version 8.3.17.0: Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
release dhcp interface

Release the dynamically-acquired IP address on an Ethernet interface while retaining the DHCP client configuration on the interface.

Syntax

release dhcp interface type slot/port

Parameters

interface type slot/port

- For the management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword management ethernet followed by slot/port information. The slot and port range is 0.
- For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Default

None

Command History

Version 9.2 (0.0)
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

When you enter the release dhcp command, although the IP address that was dynamically-acquired from a DHCP server is released from an interface, the ability to acquire a new DHCP server-assigned address remains in the running configuration for the interface. To acquire a new IP address, enter either the renew dhcp command at the EXEC privilege level or the ip address dhcp command at the interface configuration level.

renew dhcp interface

Re-acquire a dynamic IP address on an Ethernet interface enabled as a DHCP client.

Syntax

renew dhcp interface type slot/port

Parameters

interface type slot/port

Enter any of the following keywords and slot/port or number to clear counters from a specified interface:

- For the management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword management ethernet followed by slot/ port information. The slot and port range is 0.
- For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege
The `renew dhcp` command is used to renew the lease of IP address obtained through dhcp.

To display the currently configure dynamic IP address and lease time, enter the `show ip dhcp lease` command.

### show ip dhcp client statistics

Displays DHCP client statistics, including the number of DHCP messages sent and received on an interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show ip dhcp client statistics {all | interface type slot/port}
```

**Parameters**

- `all`  Display DHCP client statistics on all DHCP client-enabled interfaces on the switch.
- `interface type slot/port`  Display DHCP client statistics on the specified interface.
  - For the management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `management ethernet` followed by slot/port information. The slot and port range is 0.
  - For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Default**

None.

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

### show ip dhcp lease

Displays lease information about the dynamic IP address currently assigned to a DHCP client-enabled interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
show ip dhcp lease[interface type slot/port]
```

**Parameters**

- `interface type slot/port`  Display DHCP client statistics on the specified interface.
For the management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `management ethernet` followed by slot/port information. The slot and port range is 0.

For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th>EXEC Privilege</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Display DHCP lease information on all DHCP client-enabled interfaces on the switch.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Command History     | Version 8.3.17.0 | Supported on the M I/O Aggregator. |
FIP Snooping

In a converged Ethernet network, an Aggregator can operate as an intermediate Ethernet bridge to snoop on Fibre Channel over Ethernet Initialization Protocol (FIP) packets during the login process on Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) forwarders (FCFs). Acting as a transit FIP snooping bridge, the switch uses dynamically-created ACLs to permit only authorized FCoE traffic to be transmitted between an FCoE end-device and an FCF.

FIP Snooping Commands

The following Dell Networking OS commands are used to configure and verify the FIP snooping feature:

- debug fip-snooping
- show fip-snooping config
- show fip-snooping enode
- show fip-snooping fcf
- show fip-snooping sessions
- show fip-snooping statistics
- show fip-snooping system

show fip-snooping statistics

Displays statistics on the FIP packets snooped on all interfaces, including VLANs, physical ports, and port channels.

Syntax

```
show fip-snooping statistics [interface vlan vlan-id | interface port-type port/slot | interface port-channel port-channel-number]
```

Parameters

- **vlan-id**
  - Enter the VLAN ID of the FIP packet statistics to be displayed.

- **port-type port/slot**
  - Enter the port-type and slot number of the FIP packet statistics to be displayed.

- **port-channel-number**
  - Enter the port channel number of the FIP packet statistics to be displayed.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
## Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

The following describes the `show fip-snooping statistics` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of VLAN Requests</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped VLAN request frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of VLAN Notifications</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped VLAN notification frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped multicast discovery solicit frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Unicast Discovery</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped unicast discovery solicit frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGI</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped FLOGI request frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FDISC</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped FDISC request frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGO</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped FLOGO frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of ENode Keep Alives</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped ENode keep-alive frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of VN Port Keep Alives</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped VN port keep-alive frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisements</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped multicast discovery advertisements received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisements</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped unicast discovery advertisements received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGI Accepts</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGI accept frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGI Rejects</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGI reject frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FDISC Accepts</td>
<td>Number of FIP FDISC accept frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FDISC Rejects</td>
<td>Number of FIP FDISC reject frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGO Accepts</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGO accept frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGO Rejects</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGO reject frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of CVLs</td>
<td>Number of FIP clear virtual link frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FCF Discovery</td>
<td>Number of FCF discovery timeouts that occurred on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of VN Port Session</td>
<td>Number of VN port session timeouts that occurred on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Session failures due to Hardware Config</td>
<td>Number of session failures due to hardware configuration that occurred on the interface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show fip-snooping statistics interface vlan 100
Number of Vlan Requests :0
Number of Vlan Notifications :0
Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits :2
Number of Unicast Discovery Solicits :0
Number of FLOGI :2
Number of FDISC :16
Number of FLOGO :0
Number of Enode Keep Alive :9021
Number of VN Port Keep Alive :3349
Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement :4437
Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement :2
Number of FLOGI Accepts :2
Number of FLOGI Rejects :0
Number of FDISC Accepts :16
Number of FDISC Rejects :0
Number of FLOGO Accepts :0
Number of FLOGO Rejects :0
Number of CVL :0
Number of FCF Discovery Timeouts :0
Number of VN Port Session Timeouts :0
Number of Session failures due to Hardware Config :0
Dell(conf)#
```

```
Dell# show fip-snooping statistics int tengigabitethernet 0/11
Number of Vlan Requests :1
```

FIP Snooping
number of Vlan Notifications                  :0
Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits        :1
Number of Unicast Discovery Solicits          :0
Number of FLOGI                              :1
Number of FDISC                              :16
Number of FLOGO                              :0
Number of Enode Keep Alive                   :4416
Number of VN Port Keep Alive                 :3136
Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement  :0
Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement    :0
Number of FLOGI Accepts                      :0
Number of FLOGI Rejects                      :0
Number of FDISC Accepts                      :0
Number of FDISC Rejects                      :0
Number of FLOGO Accepts                      :0
Number of FLOGO Rejects                      :0
Number of Enode Keep Alive                   :4451
Number of VN Port Keep Alive                 :2
Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement  :4451
Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement    :2
Number of FLOGI Accepts                      :2
Number of FLOGI Rejects                      :0
Number of FDISC Accepts                      :16
Number of FDISC Rejects                      :0
Number of FLOGO Accepts                      :0
Number of FLOGO Rejects                      :0
Number of VN Port Keep Alive                 :0
Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement  :0
Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement    :0
Number of FLOGI Accepts                      :0
Number of FLOGI Rejects                      :0
Number of FDISC Accepts                      :0
Number of FDISC Rejects                      :0
Number of FLOGO Accepts                      :0
Number of FLOGO Rejects                      :0
Number of CVL                                :0
Number of FCF Discovery Timeouts              :0
Number of VN Port Session Timeouts           :0
Number of Session failures due to Hardware Config :0

Example (port channel)

Dell# show fip-snooping statistics interface port-channel 22
Number of Vlan Requests                      :0
Number of Vlan Notifications                 :2
Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits       :0
Number of Unicast Discovery Solicits         :0
Number of FLOGI                              :0
Number of FDISC                              :0
Number of FLOGO                              :0
Number of Enode Keep Alive                   :0
Number of VN Port Keep Alive                 :0
Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement  :4451
Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement   :2
Number of FLOGI Accepts                      :2
Number of FLOGI Rejects                      :0
Number of FDISC Accepts                      :16
Number of FDISC Rejects                      :0
Number of FLOGO Accepts                      :0
Number of FLOGO Rejects                      :0
Number of VN Port Keep Alive                 :0
Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement  :0
Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement   :0
Number of Session failures due to Hardware Config :0

debug fip-snooping

Enable the debug FIP protocol specific messages.

Syntax:

```
   debug fip-snooping [all|acl|error|ifm|info|ipc|rx]
```

Parameters:

- all: Enable all the debug options.
- acl: Enable for ACL specific debugs
- error: Enable for Error specific debugs
### ifm
Enable for IFM specific debugs

### info
Enable for Information specific debugs

### ipc
Enable for IPC specific debugs

### rx
Enable for packet receive specific debugs

**Command Modes**

**EXEC Privilege**

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

### show fip-snooping config
Displays the FIP snooping status and configured FC-MAP values.

**Syntax**

```
show fip-snooping config
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell#show fip-snooping config
FIP Snooping Feature enabled Status: Enabled
FIP Snooping Global enabled Status: Enabled
Global FC-MAP Value: 0X0EFC00
Dell#
```

### show fip-snooping enode
Displays information on the ENodes in FIP-snooped sessions, including the ENode interface and MAC address, FCF MAC address, VLAN ID, and FC-ID.

**Syntax**

```
show fip-snooping enode [enode-mac-address]
```

**Parameters**

- `enode-mac-address`
  Enter the MAC address of the ENodes to be displayed.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege
The following describes the `show fip-snooping enode` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENode MAC</td>
<td>MAC address of the ENode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENode Interface</td>
<td>Slot/ port number of the interface connected to the ENode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCF MAC</td>
<td>MAC address of the FCF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN</td>
<td>VLAN ID number used by the session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-ID</td>
<td>Fibre Channel session ID assigned by the FCF.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```
Dell# show fip-snooping enode
Enode MAC          Enode Interface   FCF
MAC              VLAN       FC-ID
---------        ---------------  ------
-------      -------------     ----
52:1b:e3:cd   Te 0/11      54:7f:ee:
37:34:40      100           62:00:11
```

**show fip-snooping fcf**

Displays information on the FCFs in FIP-snooped sessions, including the FCF interface and MAC address, FCF interface, VLAN ID, FC-MAP value, FKA advertisement period, and number of ENodes connected.

**Syntax**

```
show fip-snooping fcf[fcf-mac-address]
```

**Parameters**

- `fcf-mac-address` Enter the MAC address of the FCF to be displayed.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show fip-snooping fcf` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCF MAC</td>
<td>MAC address of the FCF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCF Interface</td>
<td>Slot/ port number of the interface to which the FCF is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN</td>
<td>VLAN ID number used by the session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-MAP</td>
<td>FC-MAP value advertised by the FCF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKA_ADV_PERIOD</td>
<td>Period of time (in milliseconds) during which FIP keep-alive advertisements are transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No of ENodes</td>
<td>Number of ENodes connected to the FCF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show fip-snooping fcf
FCF_MAC             FCF Interface    VLAN    FC-MAP
FKA_ADV_PERIOD  No. of Enodes
-------             -------------    ----     ------
--------------  --------------
54:7f:ee:37:34:40    Po 128           100     0e:fc:00
4000              1
```

**show fip-snooping sessions**

Displays information on FIP-snooped sessions on all VLANs or a specified VLAN, including the ENode interface and MAC address, the FCF interface and MAC address, VLAN ID, FCoE MAC address and FCoE session ID number (FC-ID), worldwide node name (WWNN) and the worldwide port name (WWPN).

**Syntax**

```
show fip-snooping sessions[interface vlan vlan-id]
```

**Parameters**

- **vlan-id** Enter the vlan-id of the specified VLAN to be displayed.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show fip-snooping sessions` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENode MAC</td>
<td>MAC address of the ENode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENode Interface</td>
<td>Slot/ port number of the interface connected to the ENode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCF MAC</td>
<td>MAC address of the FCF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC Interface</td>
<td>Slot/ port number of the interface to which the FCF is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN</td>
<td>VLAN ID number used by the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCoE MAC</td>
<td>MAC address of the FCoE session assigned by the FCF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-ID</td>
<td>Fibre Channel ID assigned by the FCF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port WWPN</td>
<td>Worldwide port name of the CNA port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port WWNN</td>
<td>Worldwide node name of the CNA port.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell#show fip-snooping sessions
Enode MAC        Enode Intf      FCF MAC      FCF Intf VLAN
FCoE MAC        FC-ID
00:0e:1e:0c:54:a6 Te 0/14 00:05:73:f2:4f:ae Po128 100 0e:fc:
00:9a:00:27 9a:00:27 20:01:00:0e:1e:0c:54:a6
00:0e:1e:06:01:5e Te 0/16 00:05:73:f2:4f:af Po128 100 0e:fc:
00:9a:01:18 9a:01:18 20:01:00:0e:1e:06:01:5
Port WWNN
20:00:00:0e:1e:0c:54:a6
20:00:00:0e:1e:0c:54:a6

**show fip-snooping statistics**

Displays statistics on the FIP packets snooped on all interfaces, including VLANs, physical ports, and port channels.

**Syntax**

```
show fip-snooping statistics [interface vlan vlan-id | interface port-type port/slot | interface port-channel port-channel-number]
```

**Parameters**

- **vlan-id** Enter the VLAN ID of the FIP packet statistics to be displayed.
- **port-type port/slot** Enter the port-type and slot number of the FIP packet statistics to be displayed.
- **port-channel-number** Enter the port channel number of the FIP packet statistics to be displayed.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show fip-snooping statistics` command shown in the following example.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of VLAN Requests</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped VLAN request frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of VLAN Notifications</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped VLAN notification frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped multicast discovery solicit frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Unicast Discovery</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped unicast discovery solicit frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGI</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped FLOGI request frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FDISC</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped FDISC request frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGO</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped FLOGO frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of ENode Keep Alives</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped ENode keep-alive frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of VN Port Keep Alives</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped VN port keep-alive frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisements</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped multicast discovery advertisements received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisements</td>
<td>Number of FIP-snooped unicast discovery advertisements received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGI Accepts</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGI accept frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGI Rejects</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGI reject frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FDISC Accepts</td>
<td>Number of FIP FDISC accept frames received on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FDISC Rejects</td>
<td>Number of FIP FDISC reject frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGO Accepts</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGO accept frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FLOGO Rejects</td>
<td>Number of FIP FLOGO reject frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of CVLs</td>
<td>Number of FIP clear virtual link frames received on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of FCF Discovery</td>
<td>Number of FCF discovery timeouts that occurred on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of VN Port Session</td>
<td>Number of VN port session timeouts that occurred on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Session failures</td>
<td>Number of session failures due to hardware configuration that occurred on the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>due to Hardware Config</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell# show fip-snooping statistics interface vlan 100
Number of Vlan Requests                  :0
Number of Vlan Notifications             :0
Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits   :2
Number of Unicast Discovery Solicits     :0
Number of FLOGI                          :2
Number of FDISC                          :16
Number of FLOGO                          :0
Number of Enode Keep Alive               :9021
Number of VN Port Keep Alive             :3349
Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement :4437
Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement:2
Number of FLOGI Accepts                  :2
Number of FLOGI Rejects                  :0
Number of FDISC Accepts                  :16
Number of FDISC Rejects                  :0
Number of FLOGO Accepts                  :0
Number of FLOGO Rejects                  :0
Number of CVL                            :0
Number of FCF Discovery Timeouts         :0
Number of VN Port Session Timeouts       :0
Number of Session failures due to Hardware Config :0
Dell(conf)#

Dell# show fip-snooping statistics int tengigabitethernet 0/11
Number of Vlan Requests                  :1
Number of Vlan Notifications             :0
Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits   :1
Number of Unicast Discovery Solicits     :0
Number of FLOGI                          :1
Number of FDISC                          :16
Number of FLOGO                          :0
```

FIP Snooping
show fip-snooping system

Displays information on the status of FIP snooping on the switch (enabled or disabled), including the number of FCoE VLANs, FCFs, ENodes, and currently active sessions.

Syntax

    show fip-snooping system

Command Modes

    • EXEC
    • EXEC Privilege

Command History

    Version 8.3.17.0   Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

    Dell# show fip-snooping system
    Global Mode                  : Enabled
    FCOE VLAN List (Operational) : 1, 100
    FCFs                          : 1
    FIP Snooping

    Example (port channel)
    Dell# show fip-snooping statistics interface port-channel 22
    Number of Vlan Requests      : 0
    Number of Vlan Notifications : 2
    Number of Multicast Discovery Solicits : 0
    Number of Unicast Discovery Solicits : 0
    Number of FLOGI              : 0
    Number of FDISC              : 0
    Number of FLOGO              : 0
    Number of Enode Keep Alive   : 0
    Number of VN Port Keep Alive : 0
    Number of Multicast Discovery Advertisement : 4451
    Number of Unicast Discovery Advertisement : 2
    Number of FLOGI Accepts     : 2
    Number of FLOGI Rejects     : 0
    Number of FDISC Accepts     : 16
    Number of FDISC Rejects     : 0
    Number of FLOGO Accepts     : 0
    Number of FLOGO Rejects     : 0
    Number of CVL               : 0
    Number of FCF Discovery Timeouts : 0
    Number of VN Port Session Timeouts : 0
    Number of Session failures due to Hardware Config : 0
Enodes : 2
Sessions : 17
Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)

The Dell Networking OS supports IGMP snooping version 2 and 3 on all Dell Networking systems.

IGMP Commands

The Dell Networking OS supports the following IGMP commands:

- `clear ip igmp groups`
- `debug ip igmp`
- `ip igmp snooping flood`
- `show ip igmp groups`
- `show ip igmp interface`
- `show ip igmp snooping mrouter`

Important Points to Remember

- Dell Networking OS supports version 1, version 2, and version 3 hosts.
- Dell Networking OS IGMP snooping implementation is based on IP multicast address (not based on Layer 2 multicast mac-address) and the IGMP snooping entries are in Layer 3 flow table not in Layer 2 forwarding information base (FIB).
- Dell Networking OS IGMP snooping implementation is based on draft-ietf-magma-snoop-10.
- IGMP snooping is supported on all M I/O Aggregator stack members.
- IGMP snooping is enabled by default on the switch.
- A maximum of 8k groups and 4k virtual local area networks (VLAN) are supported.
- IGMP snooping is not supported on default VLAN interface.
- Flooding of unregistered multicast traffic is enabled by default.
- Queries are not accepted from the server side ports and are only accepted from the uplink LAG.
- Reports and Leaves are flooded by default to the uplink LAG irrespective of whether it is an mrouter port or not.

`clear ip igmp groups`

Clear entries from the group cache table.

**Syntax**

clear ip igmp groups [group-address | interface]
**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>group-address</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the IP multicast group address in dotted decimal format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the interface type and slot/port information: For a VLAN interface enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

### debug ip igmp

Enable debugging of IGMP packets.

**Syntax**

d debug ip igmp [group address | interface]

To disable IGMP debugging, enter the no ip igmp command. To disable all debugging, enter the undebug all command.

**Defaults**

Disabled

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>group-address</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the IP multicast group address in dotted decimal format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the interface type and slot/port information: For a VLAN interface enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

### ip igmp snooping flood

This command controls the flooding behavior of unregistered multicast data packets. When flooding is disabled, unregistered multicast data traffic is forwarded to only multicast router ports in a VLAN. If there is no multicast router port in a VLAN, unregistered multicast data traffic is dropped.

**Syntax**

ip igmp snooping flood

**Parameters**

Enabled

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION
show ip igmp groups

View the IGMP groups.

Syntax

show ip igmp groups [group-address [detail] | detail | interface [group-address [detail]]]

Parameters

- **group-address** (OPTIONAL) Enter the group address in dotted decimal format to view information on that group only.
- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter the interface type and slot/port information:
  For a VLAN interface enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.
- **detail** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword detail to display the IGMPv3 source information.

Command Modes

- **EXEC**
- **EXEC Privilege**

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

```
Dell#show ip igmp groups
Total Number of Groups: 5
IGMP Connected Group Membership
  Group Address  Interface  Mode  Uptime  Expires  Last Reporter
  225.0.0.0  Vlan 100  IGMPv2  00:00:05  00:02:04  3.0.0.51
    Member Ports: Po 2
  225.0.0.2  Vlan 100  IGMPv2  00:00:05  00:02:04  3.0.0.51
    Member Ports: Po 2
  225.0.0.3  Vlan 100  IGMPv2  00:00:05  00:02:04  3.0.0.51
    Member Ports: Po 2
  225.0.0.4  Vlan 100  IGMPv2  00:00:05  00:02:04  3.0.0.51
    Member Ports: Po 2
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group Address</td>
<td>Lists the multicast address for the IGMP group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Lists the interface type, slot and port number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mode Displays the IGMP version used.
Uptime Displays the amount of time the group has been operational.
Expires Displays the amount of time until the entry expires.
Last Reporter Displays the IP address of the last host to be a member of the IGMP group.
Member Ports Indicates the member ports of the port channel. If the port channel is VLT, an asterisk (*) after the port channel number indicates the port channel is locally down and that a remote VLT port is up.

**show ip igmp interface**

View information on the interfaces participating in IGMP.

**Syntax**

```
show ip igmp interface [interface]
```

**Parameters**

- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter any of the following keywords and slot/port or number to clear counters from a specified interface:
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keyword port-channel followed by a number. Range: 1-128
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.
  - For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

Dell#show ip igmp interface
Vlan 2 is up, line protocol is down
Inbound IGMP access group is not set
Interface IGMP group join rate limit is not set
IGMP snooping is enabled on interface
IGMP Snooping query interval is 60 seconds
IGMP Snooping querier timeout is 125 seconds
IGMP Snooping last member query response interval is 1000 ms
IGMP snooping fast-leave is disabled on this interface
IGMP snooping querier is disabled on this interface
Vlan 3 is up, line protocol is down
Inbound IGMP access group is not set
Interface IGMP group join rate limit is not set
IGMP snooping is enabled on interface
IGMP Snooping query interval is 60 seconds
IGMP Snooping querier timeout is 125 seconds
IGMP Snooping last member query response interval is 1000 ms
IGMP snooping fast-leave is disabled on this interface
IGMP snooping querier is disabled on this interface

---More---

**show ip igmp snooping mrouter**

Displays multicast router interfaces.

**Syntax**

```
show ip igmp snooping mrouter [vlan number]
```

**Parameters**

- `vlan number` Enter the keyword vlan followed by the vlan number. Range: 1 to 4094

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell#show ip igmp snooping mrouter vlan 2
Interface Router Ports
Vlan 2 Po 128
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `show ip igmp groups` — Use this IGMP command to view groups.
Interfaces

This chapter defines interface commands and is divided into the following sections:

- Port Interface Commands
- Port Channel Commands
- Time Domain Reflectometer (TDR) Commands

Port Interface Commands

The following commands are for physical, loopback, and null interfaces:

- clear counters
- clear mac-address-table dynamic
- interface range
- interface range macro (define)
- interface range macro name
- interface vlan
- keepalive
- monitor interface
- name
- show config (INTERFACE mode)
- show config (from INTERFACE RANGE mode)
- show config (from INTERFACE VLAN mode)
- show interfaces configured
- show interfaces description
- show interfaces stack-unit
- show interfaces port-channel
- show interfaces status
- show interfaces switchport
- show range
- show vlan
- shutdown
- speed (for 1000/10000 interfaces)
Port Channel Commands

A Link Aggregation Group (LAG) is a group of links that appear to a MAC client as if they were a single link according to IEEE 802.3ad. In Dell Networking OS, a LAG is referred to as a Port Channel.

- For the Aggregator, the maximum port channel ID is 128 and the maximum members per port channel is 16.

Because each port can be assigned to only one Port Channel, and each Port Channel must have at least one port, some of those nominally available Port Channels might have no function because they could have no members if there are not enough ports installed. In the Aggregator, stack members can provide those ports.

The commands in this section are specific to Port Channel interfaces:

- auto vlan
- group
- monitor interface
- show config (from INTERFACE RANGE mode)
- show interfaces port-channel

NOTE: The Dell Networking OS implementation of LAG or Port Channel requires that you configure a LAG on both switches manually. For information about Dell Networking OS link aggregation control protocol (LACP) for dynamic LAGs, refer to the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) chapter. For more information about configuring and using Port Channels, refer to the Dell PowerEdge M I/O Aggregator Configuration Guide

Time Domain Reflectometer (TDR) Commands

TDR is useful for troubleshooting an interface that is not establishing a link; either it is flapping or not coming up at all. TDR detects open or short conditions of copper cables on 100/1000/10G Base-T modules.

- tdr-cable-test
- show tdr

Important Points to Remember

- The interface and port must be enabled (configured—see the interface command) before running TDR. An error message is generated if you have not enabled the interface.
- The interface on the far-end device must be shut down before running TDR.
- Because TDR is an intrusive test on an interface that is not establishing a link, do not run TDR on an interface that is passing traffic.
- When testing between two devices, do not run the test on both ends of the cable.
Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands

The following commands configure and monitor virtual local area networks (VLANs). VLANs are a virtual interface and use many of the same commands as physical interfaces. You can configure an IP address only on the default VLAN and Layer 3 protocols on a VLAN called Inter-VLAN routing. FTP, TFTP, ACLs, and SNMP are not supported on a VLAN.

Occasionally, while sending broadcast traffic over multiple Layer 3 VLANs, state of a VLAN interface may continually switch between Master and Backup.

- **auto vlan**
- **default vlan-id**
- **name**
- **show config (from INTERFACE VLAN mode)**
- **show vlan**
- **vlan tagged**
- **vlan untagged**

### auto vlan

Change the port to auto or admin vlan mode (enable or disable all auto VLANs).

**Syntax**

```
auto vlan <cr>
```

To remove membership from 4K VLAN, use the `no auto vlan` command.

**Defaults**

none

**Parameters**

- **description**
  
  Enter a text string description to identify the VLAN (80 characters maximum).

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Usage Information**

The `auto vlan` command adds the port as untagged to default vlan and tagged to all other 4094 VLAN.

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

### clear counters

Clear the counters used in the `show interfaces` commands for VLANs, and physical interfaces, or selected ones.

**Syntax**

```
clear counters interface
```
Without a specific interface specified, the command clears all interface counters.

**Parameters**

**interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter any of the following keywords and slot/port or number to clear counters from a specified interface:

- For the management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `management ethernet` followed by slot/port information. The slot and port range is 0.
- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.
- For a Port Channel interface, enter the keyword `port-channel` followed by a number. Range: 1-128

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

Dell#clear counters
Clear counters on all interfaces [confirm]

---

clear mac-address-table dynamic

Clear the MAC address table of all MAC addresses learned dynamically.

**Syntax**

`clear mac-address-table dynamic {interface tengigabitethernet slot/port-id}`

**Parameters**

**interface** Enter the keyword `interface` range and one of the interfaces — slot/port, port-channel or VLAN number. Select the range of interfaces for bulk configuration. You can enter up to six comma separated ranges—spaces are not required between the commas. Comma-separated ranges can include VLANs, port-channels and physical interfaces.

Slot/Port information must contain a space before and after the dash. For example, interface range tengigabitethernet 0/1 - 5 is valid; interface range tengigabitethernet 0/1-5 is not valid.

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege
clear mac-address-table dynamic

Clear the MAC address table of all MAC addresses learned dynamically.

Syntax

```
clear mac-address-table dynamic {interface tengigabitethernet slot/port-id}
```

Parameters

- **interface**
  - Enter the keyword `interface range` and one of the interfaces — slot/port, port-channel or VLAN number. Select the range of interfaces for bulk configuration. You can enter up to six comma separated ranges-spaces are not required between the commas. Comma-separated ranges can include VLANs, port-channels and physical interfaces. Slot/Port information must contain a space before and after the dash. For example, interface range tengigabitethernet 0/1 - 5 is valid; interface range tengigabitethernet 0/1-5 is not valid.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

default vlan-id

Set the default VLAN-id.

Syntax

```
default vlan-id <vlan-id>
```

To set the default VLAN-id, use the `no default vlan-id` command.

Defaults

- none

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
description

Assign a descriptive text string to the interface.

**Syntax**
```
description desc_text
```
To delete a description, enter `no description` command.

**Parameters**
- `desc_text` Enter a text string up to 240 characters long.

**Defaults**
No description is defined.

**Command Modes**
INTERFACE

**Command History**
- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**
- Spaces between characters are not preserved after entering this command unless you enclose the entire description in quotation marks ("desc_text").
- Entering a text string after the `default vlan-id` command overwrites any previous text string configured as the description.
- The `show tdr` and `default vlan-id` commands are the only commands that you can configure on an interface that is a member of a port-channel.
- Use the `show interfaces description` command to display descriptions configured for each interface.

**Related commands**
- `show interfaces description`— Displays the description field of interfaces.

---

**group**

Group two LAGs in a supergroup ("fate-sharing group" or "failover group").

**Syntax**
```
group group_number port-channel number port-channel number
```
To remove an existing LAG supergroup, use the `no group group_number` command.

**Parameters**
- `group_number` Enter an integer from 1 to 32 that will uniquely identify this LAG fate-sharing group.
Enter the keyword port-channel followed by an existing LAG number.

Enter this keyword/variable combination twice, identifying the two LAGs to be paired.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
PORT-CHANNEL FAILOVER-GROUP (conf-po-failover-grp)

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example
Dell(conf)#port-channel failover-group
Dell(conf-po-failover-grp)#group 1 port-channel 1 port-channel 2
Dell(conf-po-failover-grp)#

Related commands
show interfaces port-channel—Displays information on configured Port Channel groups.

interface range

This command permits configuration of a range of interfaces to which subsequent commands are applied (bulk configuration). Using the interface range command, you can enter identical commands for a range of interface.

Syntax
interface range interface, interface,...

To delete a description, enter no description command.

Parameters
interface, interface,...
Enter the keyword interface range and one of the interfaces — slot/port, port-channel or VLAN number. Select the range of interfaces for bulk configuration. You can enter up to six comma separated ranges—spaces are not required between the commas. Comma-separated ranges can include VLANs, port-channels and physical interfaces.

Slot/Port information must contain a space before and after the dash. For example, interface range tengigabitethernet 0/1 - 5 is valid; interface range tengigabitethernet 0/1-5 is not valid.

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.
- For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.
Defaults
none

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
When creating an interface range, interfaces appear in the order they are entered; they are not sorted. The command verifies that interfaces are present (physical) or configured (logical). Important things to remember:

- Bulk configuration is created if at least one interface is valid.
- Non-existing interfaces are excluded from the bulk configuration with a warning message.
- The interface range prompt includes interface types with slot/port information for valid interfaces. The prompt allows for a maximum of 32 characters. If the bulk configuration exceeds 32 characters, it is represented by an ellipsis (...).
- When the interface range prompt has multiple port ranges, the smaller port range is excluded from the prompt.
- If overlapping port ranges are specified, the port range is extended to the smallest start port and the biggest end port.

Example-Bulk Configuration

Dell(conf)#interface range tengig 2/0 - 1 , tengig 10/0 , tengig 3/0 , fa 0/0
% Warning: Non-existing ports (not configured) are ignored by interface-range

Example-Interface Range prompt with Multiple Ports

Dell(conf)#interface range tengig 2/0 - 23 , tengig 2/1 - 10
Dell(conf-if-range-tengig-2/0-23#)

Example-Interface Range prompt Overlapping Port Ranges

Dell(conf)#interface range tengig 2/1 - 11 , tengig 2/1 - 23
Dell(conf-if-range-tengig-2/1-23#)

Only VLAN and port-channel interfaces created using the interface vlan and vlan tagged commands can be used in the interface range command.

Use the show running-config command to display the VLAN and port-channel interfaces. VLAN or port-channel interfaces that are not displayed in the show running-config command cannot be used with the bulk configuration feature of the interface range command. You cannot create virtual interfaces (VLAN, Port-channel) using the interface range command.

NOTE: If a range has VLAN, physical, and port-channel interfaces, only commands related to physical interfaces can be bulk configured. To configure commands specific to VLAN or port-channel, only those respective interfaces should be configured in a particular range.
Example-Single Range Bulk Configuration

Dell(conf)# interface range tengigabitethernet 5/1 - 23
Dell(conf-if-range)# no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-range)#

Example-Multiple Range Bulk Configuration

The following example shows how to use commas to add different interface types to the range enabling all TenGigabit Ethernet interfaces in the range 5/1 to 5/23 and both Ten Gigabit Ethernet interfaces 1/1 and 1/2.

Dell(conf-if)# interface range tengigabitethernet 5/1 - 23,
  tengigabitethernet 1/1 - 2
Dell(conf-if-range)# no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-range)#

Example-Multiple Range Bulk Configuration with VLAN and port channel

The following example shows how to use commas to add VLAN and port-channel interfaces to the range.

Dell(conf-if)# interface range tengigabitethernet 5/1 - 23,
  tengigabitethernet 1/1–2,
  Vlan 2–100 , Port 1–25
Dell(conf-if-range)# no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-range)#

Related commands

- show config (from INTERFACE RANGE mode) — Shows the bulk configuration interfaces.
- show interfaces status — Displays a summary of interface information.
- interface range macro (define) — Defines a macro for an interface-range.

---

**interface range macro (define)**

Defines a macro for an interface range and then saves the macro in the running configuration.

**Syntax**

```
define interface range macroname interface, interface,...
```

**Parameters**

- `name` Enter up to 16 characters for the macro name.
- `interface, interface,...` Enter the interface keyword range and one of the interfaces — slot/port, port-channel or VLAN number. Select the range of interfaces for bulk configuration. You can enter up to six comma separated ranges—spaces are not required between the commas. Comma-separated ranges can include VLANs, port-channels and physical interfaces. Slot/Port information must contain a space before and after the dash. For example, `interface range tengigabitethernet 0/1 - 5` is valid; `interface range tengigabitethernet 0/1-5` is not valid.

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.
For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

**Default**

```
none
```

**Command Modes**

```
CONFIGURATION
```

**Command History**

```
Version 8.3.17.0
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
```

**Usage Information**

The following example shows how to define an interface range macro named `test`.

To display the macro definition, execute the `show running-config` command.

**Example:**

```
Dell(conf)# define interface-range test tengigabitethernet 0/0 - 3,
tengigabitethernet 5/0 - 47, tengigabitethernet 13/0 - 89
Dell# show running-config | grep define
define interface-range test tengigabitethernet 0/0 - 3,
tengigabitethernet 5/0 - 47, tengigabitethernet 13/0 - 89
Dell(conf)# interface range macro test
Dell(conf-if-range-te-0/0-3,te-5/0-47,te-13/0-89)#
```

**Related commands**

```
group — Configures a range of command (bulk configuration)
interface range macro name — Runs an interface range macro.
```

---

**interface range macro name**

Run the interface-range macro to automatically configure the pre-defined range of interfaces.

**Syntax**

```
interface range macro name
```

**Parameters**

```
name
```

Enter the name of an existing macro.

**Defaults**

```
none
```

**Command Modes**

```
CONFIGURATION
```

**Command History**

```
Version 8.3.17.0
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
```

**Usage Information**

The following example runs the macro named `test` that was defined earlier.

**Example:**

```
Dell(conf)# interface range macro test
Dell(conf-if-range-te-0/0-3,tengig-5/0-47,tengig-13/0-89)#
```
Related commands

- **group** — Configures a range of command (bulk configuration)
- **interface range macro (define)** — Defines a macro for an interface range (bulk configuration).

### interface vlan

Configure the default VLAN to enable Static or DCHP IP configuration

**Syntax**

```plaintext
interface vlan \( \text{def-vlan-id} \)
```

**Parameters**

- **def-vlan-id**
  
  Enter 1 for the default VLAN.

**Defaults**

Not configured

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0**
  
  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

For more information about VLANs and the commands to configure them, refer to [Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands](#).

**Example**

```plaintext
Dell(conf)#int vlan 1
Dell(conf-if-vl-1)#
```

**Related commands**

- **show vlan** — Displays the current VLAN configuration on the switch.
- **vlan tagged** — Adds a Layer 2 interface to a VLAN as a tagged interface.
- **vlan untagged** — Adds a Layer 2 interface to a VLAN as an untagged interface.

### intf-type cr4 autoneg

Set the interface type as CR4 with auto-negotiation enabled.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
 intf-type cr4 autoneg
```

**Defaults**

Not configured

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

If you configure `intf-type cr4 autoneg`, use the `no intf-type cr4 autoneg` command to set the interface type as cr4 with autonegotiation disabled.
Usage Information

If you configure interface type as CR4 with auto-negotiation enabled, also configure CR4 with auto-negotiation. Many DAC cable link issues are resolved by setting the interface type as CR4.

**keepalive**

Keep the interface alive when it is not transmitting data.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
keepalive
```

**Parameters**

- `def-vlan-id` Enter 1 for the default VLAN.

**Defaults**

Enabled

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

When you configure `keepalive`, the system keeps the link up even if the link is not active at the time.

**monitor interface**

Monitor counters on a single interface or all interfaces on a stack unit. The screen is refreshed every five seconds and the CLI prompt disappears.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
monitor interface [interface]
```

To disable monitoring and return to the CLI prompt, press the `q` key.

**Parameters**

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
For the management port, enter the keyword `managementethernet` followed by the slot (0 or 1) and the port (0).

For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.

For a Port Channel interface, enter the keyword `port-channel` followed by a number. The range is from 1 to 4094.

### Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

### Command History
**Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on M I/O Aggregator.

### Usage Information
The delta column displays changes since the last screen refresh.

The following are the `monitor` command menu options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>systest-3</td>
<td>Displays the host name assigned to the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor time</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time since the <code>monitor interface</code> command was entered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>Displays the amount of time the chassis is up (since last reboot).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>Change the view from a single interface to all interfaces on the stack unit or visa-versa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>Refresh the view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>Change the counters displayed from Packets on the interface to Bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>Change the [delta] column from change in the number of packets/bytes in the last interval to rate per second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l</td>
<td>Change the view to the next interface on the stack unit, or if in the stack unit mode, the next stack unit in the chassis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>Change the view to the previous interface on the stack unit, or if in line stack unit mode, the previous stack unit in the chassis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Increase the screen refresh rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t</td>
<td>Decrease the screen refresh rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q</td>
<td>Return to the CLI prompt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example (Single Interface)
```
systest-3 Monitor time: 00:00:06 Refresh Intvl.: 2s Time: 03:26:26
```
Interface: tengig 0/3, Enabled, Link is Up, Linespeed is 1000 Mbit

Traffic statistics: Current Rate Delta
Input bytes: 9069828 43 Bps 86
Output bytes: 606915800 43 Bps 86
Input packets: 54001 0 pps 1
Output packets: 9401589 0 pps 1
64B packets: 67 0 pps 0
Over 64B packets: 49166 0 pps 1
Over 127B packets: 350 0 pps 0
Over 255B packets: 1351 0 pps 0
Over 511B packets: 286 0 pps 0
Over 1023B packets: 2781 0 pps 0

Error statistics:
Input underruns: 0 0 pps 0
Input giants: 0 0 pps 0
Input throttles: 0 0 pps 0
Input CRC: 0 0 pps 0
Input IP checksum: 0 0 pps 0
Input overrun: 0 0 pps 0
Output underruns: 0 0 pps 0
Output throttles: 0 0 pps 0

Example (All Interfaces)
systest-3 Monitor time: 00:01:31 Refresh Intvl.: 2s Time: 03:54:14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Link</th>
<th>In Packets</th>
<th>[delta]</th>
<th>Out Packets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gi 0/0</td>
<td>Down</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gi 0/1</td>
<td>Down</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gi 0/2</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>61512</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>66160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gi 0/3</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>63086</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9405888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gi 0/4</td>
<td>Up</td>
<td>14697471418</td>
<td>2661481</td>
<td>13392989657</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2661385
| Gi 0/5    | Up     | 3759         | 3       | 161959604   |
| Gi 0/6    | Up     | 4070         | 3       | 8680346     |
| Gi 0/7    | Up     | 61934        | 34      | 138734357   |
| Gi 0/8    | Up     | 61427        | 1       | 59960       |
| Gi 0/9    | Up     | 62039        | 53      | 104239232   |
| Gi 0/10   | Up     | 17740044091  | 372     | 7373849244  |
| Gi 0/11   | Up     | 18182889225  | 44      | 7184745784  |
| Gi 0/12   | Up     | 18182682056  | 0       | 3682       |
| Gi 0/13   | Up     | 18182681434  | 43      | 6592378911  |
| Gi 0/14   | Up     | 61349        | 55      | 86281941    |
| Gi 0/15   | Up     | 59808        | 58      | 62060       |
| Gi 0/16   | Up     | 59889        | 1       | 61616       |
| Gi 0/17   | Up     | 0            | 0       | 14950126    |
| Gi 0/18   | Up     | 0            | 0       | 0           |
| Gi 0/19   | Down   | 0            | 0       | 0           |
| Gi 0/20   | Up     | 62734        | 54      | 62766       |
| Gi 0/21   | Up     | 60198        | 9       | 200899      |
| Gi 0/22   | Up     | 17304741100  | 3157554 | 1010250851  |

1114221
| Gi 0/23   | Up     | 17304769659  | 3139507 | 7133354895 |

523329

m - Change mode   c - Clear screen

Interfaces
name

Assign a name to the Default VLAN.

Syntax

```
name vlan-name
```

To remove the name from the VLAN, use the `no name` command.

Parameters

- `vlan-name` Enter up to 32 characters as the name of the VLAN.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes

- INTERFACE VLAN

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

This CLI applies only to the Default VLAN.

To display information about a named VLAN, enter the `show vlan` command with the `name` parameter or the `show interfaces description` command.

Related commands

- `default vlan-id`—Assigns a descriptive text string to the interface.
- `interface vlan`—Configures a VLAN.
- `show vlan`—Displays the current VLAN configurations on the switch.

negotiation auto

Enable auto-negotiation on an interface.

Syntax

```
negotiation auto
```

To disable auto-negotiation, enter `no negotiation auto` command.

Defaults
Enabled.

Command Modes

- INTERFACE

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator
The `no negotiation auto` command is only available if you first manually set the speed of a port to **10Mbits** or **100Mbits**.

The `negotiation auto` command provides a mode option for configuring an individual port to forced-master/forced slave once auto-negotiation is enabled.

If the mode option is not used, the default setting is slave. If you do not configure forced-master or forced slave on a port, the port negotiates to either a master or a slave state. Port status is one of the following:

- Forced-master
- Force-slave
- Master
- Slave
- Auto-neg Error—typically indicates that both ends of the node are configured with forced-master or forced-slave

⚠️ **CAUTION:** Ensure that one end of your node is configured as forced-master and one is configured as forced-slave. If both are configured the same (that is forced-master or forced-slave), the show interfaces command will flap between an auto-neg-error and forced-master/slave states.

You can display master/slave settings with the `show interfaces` command.

**Example (Master/Slave)**

```
Dell(conf)# interface tengig 0/0
Dell(conf-if)#neg auto
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)# ?
  end          Exit from configuration mode
  exit         Exit from autoneg configuration mode
  mode         Specify autoneg mode
  no           Negate a command or set its defaults
  show         Show autoneg configuration information
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)#mode?
  forced-master Force port to master mode
  forced-slave  Force port to slave mode
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)#
```

**Example (Configured)**

```
Dell#show interfaces configured
TenGigabitEthernet 13/18 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is Dell Eth, address is 00:01:e8:05:f7:fc
  Current address is 00:01:e8:05:f7:fc
  Interface index is 474791997
  Internet address is 1.1.1.1/24
  MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
  LineSpeed 1000 Mbit, Mode full duplex, Master
  ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
  Last clearing of "show interfaces" counters 00:12:42
  Queueing strategy: fifo
  Input Statistics: ...
```
Both sides of the link must have auto-negotiation enabled or disabled for the link to come up.

The following details the possible speed and auto-negotiation combinations for a line between two 10/100/1000 Base-T Ethernet interfaces.

**Port 0**
- auto-negotiation enabled* speed 1000 or auto
- auto-negotiation enabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation enabled* speed 1000 or auto

**Port 1**
- auto-negotiation enabled* speed 1000 or auto
- auto-negotiation enabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation enabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100

**Link Status Between Port 1 and Port 2**
- Up at 1000 Mb/s
- Up at 100 Mb/s
- Up at 100 Mb/s
- Down
- Down

* You cannot disable auto-negotiation when the speed is set to 1000 or auto.

**Related Commands**

- `speed (for 1000/10000 interfaces)` — sets the link speed to 1000, 10000, or auto-negotiate the speed.

---

**source (port monitoring for 40-Gigabit Ethernet)**

Configure a port monitor source and destination. Starting with Dell Networking OS Release 9.3(0.0), you can also configure a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface as the destination interface or port to which the monitored traffic is sent.

**Syntax**

```
source interface destination interface direction {rx | tx | both}
```

To disable a monitor source, use the `no source interface destination interface direction {rx | tx | both}` command.
**Parameters**

*interface* Enter the one of the following keywords and slot/port information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

*destination* Enter the keyword `destination` to indicate the interface destination.

*direction (rx | tx | both)* Enter the keyword `direction` then one of the packet directional indicators.

  - `rx`: to monitor receiving packets only.
  - `tx`: to monitor transmitting packets only.
  - `both`: to monitor both transmitting and receiving packets.

**Defaults**

`none`

**Command Modes**

`MONITOR SESSION (conf-mon-sess-session-ID)`

**Command History**

- **Version 9.3(0.0)** Added support for the `fortyGigE` keyword on M I/O Aggregator
- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on M I/O Aggregator

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-mon-sess-11)#source fortygi 10/0 destination gi 10/47 direction rx
Dell(conf-mon-sess-11)#
```

**show config (INTERFACE mode)**

Displays the interface configuration.

**Syntax**

```
show config
```

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE`

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-if)#show conf
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/7
  no ip address
  switchport
```
show config (from INTERFACE RANGE mode)

Display the bulk configured interfaces (group).

Syntax

show config

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION INTERFACE (conf-if-range)

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

Dell(conf)#interface range tengigabitethernet 1/1 - 2
Dell(conf-if-range-tengig-1/1-2)#show config
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1
  no ip address
  switchport
  no shutdown
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/2
  no ip address
  switchport
  no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-range-tengig-1/1-2)#

show config (from INTERFACE VLAN mode)

Displays the current configuration of the Default VLAN.

Syntax

show config

Command Modes

INTERFACE VLAN

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

Dell(conf-if-vl-1)#show config
!
interface Vlan 1
description a
no ip address
mtu 2500
shutdown
Dell(conf-if-vl-1)#
**show config (from PROTOCOL LLDP mode)**

Displays the LLDP configuration.

**Syntax**

```
show config
```

**Command Modes**

PROTOCOL LLDP

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-lldp)#show conf
!
protocol lldp
Dell(conf-lldp)#
```

**show interfaces**

Displays information on a specific physical interface or virtual interface.

**Syntax**

```
show interfaces interface
```

**Parameters**

- `interface` Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  
  - For the management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `managementethernet` followed by slot/port information. The slot and port range is 0.
  
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` followed by a number from 1 to 4094.
  
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keyword `port-channel` followed by a number. The range is from 1 to 128.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator

**Usage Information**

Use this `show interfaces` command for details on a specific interface. Use the `show interfaces stack-unit` command for details on all interfaces on the designated stack unit.

On the M I/O Aggregator, the show interface output displays incorrect rate information details over time for link monitoring when the rate-interval is configured for 5 seconds. Dell Networking recommends using higher rate-intervals such as 15 to 299 seconds to minimize the errors seen.
NOTE: In the CLI output, the power value will be rounded to a 3-digit value. For receive/transmit power that is less than 0.000, an snmp query will return the corresponding dbm value even though the CLI displays as 0.000.

NOTE: After the counters are cleared, the line-rate continues to increase until it reaches the maximum line rate. When the maximum line rate is reached, there will be no change in the line-rate.

The following describes the `show interfaces` command shown in the 10G example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TenGigabitEthet 2/0...</td>
<td>Displays the interface’s type, slot/port, and administrative and line protocol status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware is...</td>
<td>Displays the interface’s hardware information and its assigned MAC address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface index...</td>
<td>Displays the interface index number used by SNMP to identify the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet address...</td>
<td>States whether an IP address is assigned to the interface. If an IP address is assigned, that address is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTU 1554...</td>
<td>Displays link and IP MTU information. If the chassis is in Jumbo mode, this number can range from 576 to 12000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LineSpeed</td>
<td>Displays the interface’s line speed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP type:...</td>
<td>Displays the ARP type and the ARP timeout value for the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last clearing...</td>
<td>Displays the time when the <code>show interfaces counters</code> where cleared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queuing strategy...</td>
<td>States the packet queuing strategy. FIFO means first in first out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Statistics:</td>
<td>Displays all the input statistics including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Number of packets and bytes into the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Number of packets with IP headers and VLAN tagged headers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Packet size and the number of those packets inbound to the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Number of symbol errors, runts, giants, and throttles packets:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• symbol errors = number packets containing bad data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>That is, the port MAC detected a physical coding error in the packet:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• runts = number of packets that are less than 64B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Line | Description
---|---
| giants = packets that are greater than the MTU size
| throttles = packets containing PAUSE frames

- Number of CRC, IP Checksum, overrun, and discarded packets:
  - CRC = packets with CRC/FCS errors
  - IP Checksum = packets with IP Checksum errors
  - overrun = number of packets discarded due to FIFO overrun conditions
  - discarded = the sum of runts, giants, CRC, IP Checksum, and overrun packets discarded without any processing

Output Statistics: Displays output statistics sent out of the interface including:
- Number of packets, bytes, and underruns out of the interface
  - packets = total number of packets
  - bytes = total number of bytes
  - underruns = number of packets with FIFO underrun conditions
- Number of Multicast, Broadcast, and Unicast packets:
  - Multicasts = number of MAC multicast packets
  - Broadcasts = number of MAC broadcast packets
  - Unicasts = number of MAC unicast packets
- Number of throttles and discards packets:
  - throttles = packets containing PAUSE frames
  - discarded = number of packets discarded without any processing

Rate information... Estimate of the input and output traffic rate over a designated interval (30 to 299 seconds). Traffic rate is displayed in bits, packets per second, and percent of line rate.

Time since... Elapsed time since the last interface status change (hh:mm:ss format).

Usage Information
- The interface counter "over 1023-byte pkts" does not increment for packets in the range 9216 > x <1023.
- The Management port is enabled by default (no shutdown). If necessary, use the ip address command to assign an IP address to the Management port.

Example 10G Port
Dell#show interfaces tengigabitethernet 2/0
TenGigabitEthernet 2/0 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is Dell Force10Eth, address is 00:01:e8:05:f7:3a
Interface index is 100990998

Interfaces 165
Internet address is 213.121.22.45/28
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed 10000 Mbit
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interfaces" counters 02:31:45
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes
  Input 0 IP Packets, 0 Vlans 0 MPLS
  0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  0 symbol errors, 0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
  0 CRC, 0 IP Checksum, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
Output Statistics:
  1 packets, 64 bytes, 0 underruns
  0 Multicasts, 2 Broadcasts, 0 Unicasts
  0 IP Packets, 0 Vlans, 0 MPLS
  0 throttles, 0 discarded
Rate info (interval 299 seconds):
  Input 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
  Output 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 00:00:27

Example
(ManagementEthernet)

Dell#show interface managementethernet ?
0/0 Management Ethernet interface number
Dell#show interface managementethernet 0/0
ManagementEthernet 0/0 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is DellForce10Eth, address is 00:1e:c9:f1:00:05
Current address is 00:1e:c9:f1:00:05
Pluggable media not present
Interface index is 235159752
Internet address is 10.11.209.87/16
Mode of IP Address Assignment : MANUAL
DHCP Client-ID: mgmt001ec9f10005
Virtual-IP is not set
Virtual-IP IPv6 address is not set
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed 100 Mbit, Mode full duplex
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 5d4h57m
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input 3448753 packets, 950008323 bytes, 3442163 multicast
Received 0 errors, 0 discarded
Output 4627 packets, 814226 bytes, 0 multicast
Output 0 errors, 0 invalid protocol

Related Commands

show interfaces configured—Displays any interface with a non-default configuration.

show interfaces port-channel—Displays information on all interfaces on a specific stack unit.

show interfaces switchport—Displays Layer 2 information about the interfaces.

show inventory—Displays the M I/O Aggregator type, components (including media), Dell Networking OS version including hardware identification numbers and configured protocols.
show ip interface — Displays Layer 3 information about the interfaces.
show memory — Displays the stack unit(s) status.
show interfaces status — Displays all interfaces configured using the interface range command.

**show interfaces configured**

Displays any interface with a non-default configuration.

**Syntax**  
show interfaces configured

**Command Modes**  
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**  
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator

**Example**  
(Dell ManagementEthernet)

```
Dell#show interfaces configured
TenGigabitEthernet 1/1 is up, line protocol is down(error-disabled[UFD])
Hardware is DellForce10Eth, address is 00:01:e8:00:ab:01
Current address is 00:01:e8:00:ab:01
Server Port AdminState is Down
Pluggable media not present
Interface index is 67703553
Internet address is not set
Mode of IP Address Assignment : NONE
DHCP Client-ID :tenG2580001e800ab01
MTU 12000 bytes, IP MTU 11982 bytes
LineSpeed auto
Flowcontrol rx off tx off
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 05:15:07
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes
  0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts
  0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
  0 CRC, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
Output Statistics:
  0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 underruns
  0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
  0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
  0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts, 0 Unicasts
  0 throttles, 0 discarded, 0 collisions, 0 wreddrops
Rate info (interval 299 seconds):
  Input 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
  Output 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 05:14:12
```
TenGigabitEthernet 1/2 is up, line protocol is down(error-disabled[UFD])
Dell#

show interfaces description

Display the descriptions configured on the interface.

Syntax
show interfaces [interface] description

Parameters

Interface
Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For the management interface on the stack unit enter the keyword ManagementEthernet followed by the slot/port information. The slot range is 0-0 and the port range is 0.
- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.
- For VLAN interfaces, enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator

Usage Information
The following describes the show interfaces description command shown in the Example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Displays the type of interface and associated slot and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK?</td>
<td>Indicates if the hardware is functioning properly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>States whether the interface is enabled (up) or disabled (administratively down).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol</td>
<td>States whether IP is enabled (up) or disabled (down) on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Displays the description (if any) manually configured for the interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example
Dell#show interface description
Interface          OK  Status  Protocol     Description
TenGigabitEthernet 0/1 NO admin down down
show interfaces port-channel

Display information on configured Port Channel groups.

**Syntax**

```
show interfaces port-channel [channel-number] [brief|description]
```

**Parameters**

- **channel-number**: For a Port Channel interface, enter the keyword `port-channel` followed by a number. The range is from 1 to 128.
- **brief**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `brief` to display only the port channel number, the state of the port channel, and the number of interfaces in the port channel.
- **description**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `description` to display interface information with description.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0

Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The following describes the show interfaces port-channel command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Port-Channel</td>
<td>Displays the LAG's status. In the Example, the status of the LAG's LAG fate-sharing group (&quot;Failover-group&quot;) is listed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interfaces
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hardware is...</td>
<td>Displays the interface’s hardware information and its assigned MAC address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port-channel is part...</td>
<td>Indicates whether the LAG is part of a LAG fate-sharing group (“Failover-group”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet address...</td>
<td>States whether an IP address is assigned to the interface. If an IP address is assigned, that address is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTU 1554...</td>
<td>Displays link and IP MTU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LineSpeed</td>
<td>Displays the interface’s line speed. For a port channel interface, it is the line speed of the interfaces in the port channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Members in this...</td>
<td>Displays the interfaces belonging to this port channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP type:...</td>
<td>Displays the ARP type and the ARP timeout value for the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last clearing...</td>
<td>Displays the time when the <code>show interfaces counters</code> were cleared.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queueing strategy.</td>
<td>States the packet queuing strategy. FIFO means first in first out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>packets input...</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets and bytes into the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input 0 IP packets...</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets with IP headers, VLAN tagged headers, and MPLS headers. The number of packets may not add correctly because a VLAN tagged IP packet counts as both a VLAN packet and an IP packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 64-byte...</td>
<td>Displays the size of packets and the number of those packets entering that interface. This information is displayed over two lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Received 0...</td>
<td>Displays the type and number of errors or other specific packets received. This information is displayed over three lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output 0...</td>
<td>Displays the type and number of packets sent out the interface. This information is displayed over three lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate information...</td>
<td>Displays the traffic rate information into and out of the interface. Traffic rate is displayed in bits and packets per second.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time since...</td>
<td>Displays the time since the last change in the configuration of this interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (EtherScale)**

Dell#show interfaces port-channel
Port-channel 1 is down, line protocol is down
Hardware address is 00:1e:c9:f1:00:05, Current address is 00:1e:c9:f1:00:05
Interface index is 1107755009
Minimum number of links to bring Port-channel up is 1
Internet address is not set
Mode of IP Address Assignment: NONE
DHCP Client-ID: lq1001ec9f10005
MTU 12000 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed auto
Members in this channel:
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 03:28:00
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics:
0 packets, 0 bytes
0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts
0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
0 CRC, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
Output Statistics:
0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 underruns
0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts, 0 Unicasts
0 throttles, 0 discarded, 0 collisions

User Information

The following describes the show interfaces port-channel brief command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAG</td>
<td>Lists the port channel number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Lists the mode:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• L3 — for Layer 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• L2 — for Layer 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Displays the status of the port channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• down — if the port channel is disabled (shutdown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• up — if the port channel is enabled (no shutdown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uptime</td>
<td>Displays the age of the port channel in hours:minutes:seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ports</td>
<td>Lists the interfaces assigned to this port channel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(untitled)</td>
<td>Displays the status of the physical interfaces (up or down).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• In Layer 2 port channels, an * (asterisk) indicates which interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>is the primary port of the port channel. The primary port sends out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>interface PDU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• In Layer 3 port channels, the primary port is not indicated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell#show int po 1 brief
Codes: L - LACP Port-channel
LAG Mode Status Uptime Ports

Interfaces
1 L2 down 00:00:00 Te 0/16 (Down)

Dell#

Related Commands

- `show lacp` — displays the LACP matrix.

**show interfaces stack-unit**

Display information on all interfaces on a specific M I/O Aggregator stack member.

**Syntax**

```
show interfaces stack-unit unit-number
```

**Parameters**

- `unit-number` Enter the stack member number (0 to 5).

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell#show interfaces stack-unit 0
TenGigabitEthernet 0/1 is down, line protocol is down
Hardware is DellForce10Eth, address is 00:1e:c9:f1:00:05
Current address is 00:1e:c9:f1:00:05
Server Port AdminState is Down
Pluggable media not present
Interface index is 34148609
Internet address is not set
Mode of IP Address Assignment : NONE
DHCP Client-ID :tenGi30001ec9f10005
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed auto
Flowcontrol rx off tx off
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interface" counters 5d5h24m
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics:
0 packets, 0 bytes
0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts
0 runts, 0 giants, 0 throttles
0 CRC, 0 overrun, 0 discarded
Output Statistics:
0 packets, 0 bytes, 0 underruns
0 64-byte pkts, 0 over 64-byte pkts, 0 over 127-byte pkts
0 over 255-byte pkts, 0 over 511-byte pkts, 0 over 1023-byte pkts
0 Multicasts, 0 Broadcasts, 0 Unicasts
0 throttles, 0 discarded, 0 collisions
Rate info (interval 299 seconds):
Input 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Output 00.00 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
```
Time since last interface status change: 5d5h23m
!----------------output truncated ----------------!

Related Commands

show diag — Displays data plane and management plane input/output statistics.

show interfaces status

Displays a summary of interface information or specify a stack unit and interface to display status information for that specific interface only.

Syntax

```
show interfaces [interface | stack-unit unit-number] status
```

Parameters

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.

- `linecard slot-number` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword linecard then the slot number.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator

Example

```
Dell#show interface status
Port Description Status Speed Duplex Vlan
Te 0/1                  Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/2                  Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/3                  Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/4                  Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/5                  Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/6                  Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/7                  Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/8                  Up 1  0000 Mbit Full  --
Te 0/9                  Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/10                 Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/11                 Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/12                 Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/13                 Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/14                 Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/15                 Down     Auto    Auto    --
Te 0/16                 Up  10000 Mbit Full --
```

Interfaces 173
show interfaces switchport

Display only virtual and physical interfaces in Layer 2 mode. This command displays the Layer 2 mode interfaces’ IEEE 802.1Q tag status and VLAN membership.

**Syntax**

```
show interfaces switchport [interface | stack-unit unit-id ]
```

**Parameters**

- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.
  - Enter the keyword `backup` to view the backup interface for this interface.

- **stack-unit unit-id** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `stack-unit` followed by the stack member number. The range is from 0 to 5.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show interfaces switchport` command for the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Items</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Displays the interface's type, slot, and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802.1QTagged</td>
<td>Displays whether if the VLAN tagged ('True'), untagged ('False'), or hybrid ('Hybrid'), which supports both untagged and tagged VLANs by port 13/0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vlan membership</td>
<td>Lists the VLANs to which the interface is a member. Starting with Dell Networking OS version 7.6.1, this field can display native VLAN membership by port 13/0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell#show interfaces switchport
Codes: U - Untagged, T - Tagged
x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged
G - GVRP tagged, M - Trunk, H - VSN tagged
i - Internal untagged, I - Internal tagged, v - VLT untagged,
V - VLT tagged
Name: TenGigabitEthernet 1/1
802.1QTagged: Hybrid
10-AGG port mode: Auto VLANs enabled
Vlan membership:
Q Vlans
U 1
T 2-4094
Native VlanId: 1.
```
Name: TenGigabitEthernet 1/2
802.1QTagged: Hybrid
1G-AGG port mode: Auto VLANs enabled
Vlan membership:
Q Vlans
U 1
T 2-4094
Native VlanId: 1.

Related Commands
show ip interface — displays Layer 3 information about the interfaces.

show range
Display all interfaces configured using the group command.

Syntax
show range

Command Modes INTERFACE RANGE (config-if-range)

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator

Example
Dell(conf-if-range-te-0/16)#show range
interface tengigabitethernet 0/16
Dell(conf-if-range-te-0/16)#

Related Commands
show ip interface — displays Layer 3 information about the interfaces.

show tdr
Displays the TDR test results.

Syntax
show tdr interface

Parameters
interface Enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information for the 100/1000/10 GbaseT Ethernet interface.

Defaults none

Command Modes EXEC

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Interfaces 175
If the TDR test has not been run, an error message is generated:

%Error: Please run the TDR test first

The following describes the TDR test status.

### Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OK Status: Terminated</td>
<td>TDR test is complete, no fault is detected on the cable, and the test is terminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length: 92 (+/- 1) meters, Status: Shorted</td>
<td>A short is detected on the cable. The location, in this Example is 92 meters. The short is accurate to plus or minus one meter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length: 93 (+/- 1) meters, Status: Open</td>
<td>An opening is detected on the cable. The location, in this Example is 93 meters. The open is accurate to plus or minus one meter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status: Impedance Mismatch</td>
<td>There is an impedance mismatch in the cables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

Dell#show tdr tengigabitethernet 1/1
Time since last test: 00:00:02
Pair A, Length: OK Status: Terminated
Pair B, Length: 92 (+/- 1) meters, Status: Short
Pair C, Length: 93 (+/- 1) meters, Status: Open
Pair D, Length: 0 (+/- 1) meters, Status: Impedance Mismatch

### Related Commands

- `vlan tagged` — Runs the TDR test.

### show vlan

Displays the current VLAN configurations on the switch.

**Syntax**

```
show vlan [brief | id vlan-id | name vlan-name]
```

**Parameters**

- `brief` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `brief` to display the following information:
  - VLAN ID
  - VLAN name (left blank if none is configured.)
  - Spanning Tree Group ID
  - MAC address aging time
  - IP address

- `id vlan-id` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `id` followed by a number from 1 to 4094. Only information on the VLAN specified is displayed
name vlan-name  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword name followed by the name configured for the VLAN. Only information on the VLAN named is displayed.

**Command Modes**
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
- **Version 8.3.17.0**  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**
The following describes the `show vlan` command information given in the following example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column Heading</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUM</td>
<td>Displays existing VLAN IDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Displays the word Inactive for inactive VLANs and the word Active for active VLANs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Displays G for GVRP tagged, M for member of a VLAN-Stack VLAN, T for tagged interface, U (for untagged interface), x (uncapitalized x) for Dot1x untagged, or X (capitalized X) for Dot1x tagged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ports</td>
<td>Displays the type, slot, and port information. For the type, Po = port channel, Fo= fortygigabit ethernet, and Te = ten gigabit ethernet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**
```
Dell# show vlan id 40
Codes:  * - Default VLAN,  G - GVRP VLANS,  R - Remote Port Mirroring
        P - Primary,  C - Community,  I - Isolated
        Q:  U - Untagged,  T - Tagged
        x - Dot1x untagged,  X - Dot1x tagged
        G - GVRP tagged,  M - Vlan-stack,  H - VSN tagged
        i - Internal untagged,  I - Internal tagged,  v - VLT untagged,  V - VLT tagged
        NUM Status Description Q Ports
        1 Inactive a
Dell#
```

**Example (Brief)**
```
Dell#show vlan brief
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VLAN Name</th>
<th>STG</th>
<th>MAC Aging</th>
<th>IP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**Interfaces**
```
1 0 0
```
unassigned 2 0 0
unassigned 20 0 0
unassigned 1002 0 0
unassigned
Dell#

Example (Using a VLAN Name)

Dellconf)#interface vlan 222
Dell(conf-if-vl-222)#name test
Dell(conf-if-vl-222)#do show vlan name test
Codes: * - Default VLAN, G - GVRP VLANs
Q: U - Untagged, T - Tagged
x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged
G - GVRP tagged, M - Vlan-stack
NUM Status Description Q Ports
222 Inactive U TenGig 1/22
Dell(conf-if-vl-222)#
Dell#

Related Commands

interface vlan — Configures a VLAN.

shutdown

Disable an interface.

Syntax

shutdown

To activate an interface, use the no shutdown command.

Defaults
The interface is disabled.

Command Modes
INTERFACE

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

The show tdr command marks a physical interface as unavailable for traffic. To discover if an interface is disabled, use the show ip interface command. Disabled interfaces are listed as down.

Disabling a VLAN or a port channel causes different behavior. When a VLAN is disabled, the Layer 3 functions within that VLAN are disabled. Layer 2 traffic continues to flow. Entering the show tdr command on a port channel disables all traffic on the port channel and the individual interfaces within the port channel. To enable a port channel, you must enter no show tdr on the port channel interface and at least one interface within that port channel.

The show tdr and description commands are the only commands that you can configure on an interface that is a member of a port channel.
speed (for 1000/10000 interfaces)

Set the speed for 1000/10000 Base-T Ethernet interfaces. Both sides of a link must be set to the same speed (1000/10000) or to auto or the link may not come up.

Syntax

```
speed {1000 | 10000 | auto}
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no speed {1000 | 10000 | auto}` command.

Parameters

- **1000**: Enter the keyword `1000` to set the interface’s speed to 1000 Mb/s.
- **10000**: Enter the keyword `10000` to set the interface’s speed to 10000 Mb/s. Auto-negotiation is enabled. For more information, refer to `name auto`.
- **auto**: Enter the keyword `auto` to set the interface to auto-negotiate its speed. Auto-negotiation is enabled. For more information, refer to `name auto`.

Defaults

```
auto
```

Command Modes

```
INTERFACE
```

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0**: Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

- This command is found on the 1000/10000 Base-T Ethernet interfaces.

  When you enable `auto`, the system performs and automatic discovery to determine the optics installed and configure the appropriate speed.

  When you configure a speed for the 1000/10000 interface, confirm the negotiation `auto` command setting. Both sides of the link must should have auto-negotiation either enabled or disabled. For speed settings of 1000 or auto, the software sets the link to auto-negotiation and you cannot change that setting.
**Related Commands**

`negotiation auto` — enables or disables auto-negotiation on an interface.

---

**tdr-cable-test**

Test the condition of copper cables on 100/1000/10GBase-T modules.

**Syntax**

```
tdr-cable-test interface
```

**Parameters**

`interface`  
Enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information for the 100/1000/10GBase-T Ethernet interface.

**Defaults**

`none`

**Command Modes**

`EXEC`

**Command History**

*Version 8.3.17.0*  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The interface must be enabled to run the test or an error message is generated:

```
Dell#tdr-cable-test tengigabitethernet 5/2
%Error: Interface is disabled TenGIG 5/2
```

**Related Commands**

`show tdr` — Displays the results of the TDR test.

---

**vlan tagged (CMC)**

Add a Layer 2 interface to a VLAN as a tagged interface.

**Syntax**

```
tagged interface
```

To remove a tagged interface from a VLAN, use the `no tagged interface` command.

**Parameters**

`interface`  
Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.
Defaults

All interfaces in Layer 2 mode are untagged.

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

When you use the `no tagged` command, the interface is automatically placed in the default VLAN as an untagged interface unless the interface is a member of another VLAN. If the interface belongs to several VLANs, you must remove it from all VLANs to change it to an untagged interface.

Tagged interfaces can belong to multiple VLANs, while untagged interfaces can only belong to one VLAN at a time.

When two or more ports configured for VLANs form a LAG, the resulting LAG is a tagged member of all the configured VLANs and an untagged member of the VLAN to which the port with the lowest port ID belongs.

For example, if port 0/1-32 is an untagged member of VLAN 2 and port 0/41 is an untagged member of VLAN 3, the resulting LAG consisting of the two ports is an untagged member of VLAN 2 and a tagged member of VLAN 3.

Example

```
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#vlan tagged ?
VLAN-RANGE    Comma/Hyphen separated VLAN ID set
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#vlan tagged 2,3-4
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#show config

! interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/2
  mtu 12000
  vlan tagged 2-4
  !
  port-channel-protocol LACP
  port-channel 1 mode active
  !
  protocol lldp
  advertise management-tlv system-name
dcbx port-role auto-downstream
  no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#
```

Related Commands

- `interface vlan` — Configures a VLAN.
- `vlan untagged` — Specifies which interfaces in a VLAN are untagged.

```
vlan untagged (CMC)
```

Add a Layer 2 interface to a VLAN as an untagged interface.

Syntax

```
untagged interface
```

Interfaces
To remove a untagged interface from a VLAN, use the `no untagged interface` command.

**Parameters**

- `interface`  
  Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.

**Defaults**

All interfaces in Layer 2 mode are untagged.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE VLAN

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

Untagged interfaces can only belong to one VLAN.

In the default VLAN, you cannot use the `no untagged interface` command. To remove an untagged interface from all VLANs, including the default VLAN, enter INTERFACE mode and use the `no vlan tagged` command.

Tagged interfaces can belong to multiple VLANs, while untagged interfaces can only belong to one VLAN at a time.

When two or more ports configured for VLANs form a LAG, the resulting LAG is a tagged member of all the configured VLANs and an untagged member of the VLAN to which the port with the lowest port ID belongs.

For example, if port 0/33 is an untagged member of VLAN 2 and port 0/41 is an untagged member of VLAN 3, the resulting LAG consisting of the two ports is an untagged member of VLAN 2 and a tagged member of VLANs 2 and 3.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#vlan untagged ?
<1-4094> Untagged VLAN id
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#vlan untagged 4094
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#show config
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/2
  mtu 12000
  vlan untagged 4094
  !
  port-channel-protocol LACP
  port-channel 1 mode active
  !
  protocol lldp
  advertise management-tlv system-name
  dcbx port-role auto-downstream
  no shutdown
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#
```
Related Commands

- **interface vlan** — Configures a VLAN.
- **vlan tagged** — Specifies which interfaces in a VLAN are tagged.
IPv4 Routing

IP Commands
This chapter describes the IPv4-related commands. They are:

- `clear tcp statistics`
- `debug ip dhcp`
- `debug ip icmp`
- `ip route`
- `management route`
- `show arp`
- `show ip management-route`
- `show ip multicast-cam stack-unit`
- `show ip interface`
- `show ip route`
- `show ip management-route`

**clear tcp statistics**
Clear the TCP counters.

**Syntax**
clear tcp statistics

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**debug ip dhcp**
Enable debug information for dynamic host configuration protocol (DHCP) relay transactions and display the information on the console.

**Syntax**
d debug ip dhcp

To disable debug, use the no debug ip dhcp command.

**Defaults**
Debug disabled
debug ip icmp

View information on the internal control message protocol (ICMP).

Syntax

```
debug ip icmp [interface] [count value]
```

To disable debugging, use the `no debug ip icmp` command.

Parameters

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

IPv4 Routing
• For the Management interface, enter the keyword ManagementEthernet followed by the slot/port information. The slot range is 0 and the port range is 0.
• For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.
• For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

   count value  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword count followed by the count value. The range is from 1 to 65534. The default is Infinity.

**Command Modes**  
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**  
Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**  
ICMP: echo request rcvd from src 40.40.40.40  
ICMP: src 40.40.40.40, dst 40.40.40.40, echo reply  
ICMP: src 40.40.40.40, dst 40.40.40.40, echo reply  
ICMP: echo request sent to dst 40.40.40.40  
ICMP: echo request rcvd from src 40.40.40.40  
ICMP: src 40.40.40.40, dst 40.40.40.40, echo reply  
ICMP: src 40.40.40.40, dst 40.40.40.40, echo reply  
ICMP: echo request sent to dst 40.40.40.40

**Usage Information**  
Use the count option to stop packets from flooding the user terminal when debugging is turned on.

**ip route**  
Assign a static route to the switch.

**Syntax**  
ip route destination mask {ip-address | interface [ip-address]} [distance] [permanent] [tag tag-value]

To delete a specific static route, use the no ip route destination mask {address | interface [ip-address]} command.

To delete all routes matching a certain route, use the no ip route destination mask command.

**Parameters**

- **destination**  
Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format of the destination device.

- **mask**  
Enter the mask in the slash prefix format (/x) of the destination device’s IP address.

- **ip-address**  
Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format of the forwarding router.
**interface**

Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.
- For a VLAN, enter the keyword `vlan` followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

**distance**

(Optional) Enter a number as the distance metric assigned to the route. The range is from 1 to 255.

**permanent**

(Optional) Enter the keyword `permanent` to specify the route is not removed, even if the interface assigned to that route goes down. The route must be up initially to install it in the routing table.

If you disable the interface with an IP address associated with the keyword `permanent`, the route disappears from the routing table.

**tag tag-value**

(Optional) Enter the keyword `tag` followed by a number to assign to the route. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

`CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

Using the following example of a static route: `ip route 33.33.33.0 /24 tengigabitethernet 0/0 172.31.5.43`

- The software installs a next hop that is not on the directly connected subnet but which recursively resolves to a next hop on the interface’s configured subnet. In the example, if gig 0/0 has an IP address on subnet 2.2.2.0 and if 172.31.5.43 recursively resolves to 2.2.2.0, Dell Networking OS installs the static route.
- When the interface goes down, Dell Networking OS withdraws the route.
- When the interface comes up, Dell Networking OS re-installs the route.
- When recursive resolution is "broken," Dell Networking OS withdraws the route.
- When recursive resolution is satisfied, Dell Networking OS re-installs the route.

**Related Commands**

`show ip route` — views the switch routing table.
management route

Configure a static route that points to the Management interface or a forwarding router.

Syntax

management route {ipv4-address}/mask {forwarding-router-address | managementethernet}

Parameters

(ipv4-address)/
mask Enter an IPv4 address (A.B.C.D) followed by the prefix-length for the IP address of the management interface.

forwarding-
router-address Enter an IPv4 address of a forwarding router.

managementethernet Enter the keyword managementethernet for the Management interface.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
When a static route (or a protocol route) overlaps with Management static route, the static route (or a protocol route) is preferred over the Management Static route. Also, Management static routes and the Management Connected prefix are not reflected in the hardware routing tables. Separate routing tables are maintained for IPv4 management routes. This command manages both tables.

show arp

Displays the ARP table.

Syntax

show arp [interface interface | ip ip-address [mask] | macaddress mac-address [mac-address mask]] [static | dynamic] [summary]

Parameters

interface (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For the Management interface, enter the keyword managementethernet followed by the slot/port information.
- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.
- For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.
ip ip-address (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword ip followed by an IP address in the dotted decimal format. Enter the optional IP address mask in the slash prefix format (/ x).

mac-address (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword macaddress followed by a MAC address in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format. Enter the optional MAC address mask in nn:nn:nn:nn format also.

static (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword static to view entries entered manually.

retries (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword retries to view the number of ARP retries before a 20–second back off.

dynamic (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword dynamic to view dynamic entries.

summary (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to view a summary of ARP entries.

inspection (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword inspection to view dynamic ARP Inspection details.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
The following describes the show arp command shown in the following example.

Row Heading Description
Protocol Displays the protocol type.
Address Displays the IP address of the ARP entry.
Age(min) Displays the age (in minutes) of the ARP entry.
Hardware Address Displays the MAC address associated with the ARP entry.
Interface Displays the first two letters of the interfaces type and the slot/port associated with the ARP entry.
VLAN Displays the VLAN ID, if any, associated with the ARP entry.
CPU Lists which CPU the entries are stored on.

Example
Dell#show arp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Age(min)</th>
<th>Hardware Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.11.8.6</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>00:01:e9:45:00:03 Ma 0/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.11.68.14</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>00:01:e9:45:00:03 Ma 0/0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IPv4 Routing
NOTE: In this example, Line 1 shows community VLAN 200 (in primary VLAN 10) in a PVLAN. Line 2 shows primary VLAN 10.

Dell#show arp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protocol Address</th>
<th>Age(min)</th>
<th>Hardware Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internet 5.5.5.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>00:01:e8:43:96:5e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Vl 10 pv 200 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet 5.5.5.10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>00:01:e8:44:99:55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Vl 10 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet 10.1.2.4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:01:e8:d5:9e:e2 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>- CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet 10.10.10.4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:01:e8:d5:9e:e2 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>- CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet 10.16.127.53</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:01:e8:d5:9e:e2 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>- CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet 10.16.134.254</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>00:01:e8:d5:9e:e2 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>- CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet 133.33.33.4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>00:01:e8:d5:9e:e2 Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>- CP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following describes the show arp summary command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row Heading</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Entries</td>
<td>Lists the total number of ARP entries in the ARP table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static Entries</td>
<td>Lists the total number of configured or static ARP entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Entries</td>
<td>Lists the total number of learned or dynamic ARP entries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Lists which CPU the entries are stored on.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example (Summary)

Dell#show arp summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TotalEntries</th>
<th>Static Entries</th>
<th>Dynamic Entries</th>
<th>CPU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

show ip interface

View IP-related information on all interfaces.

Syntax

```
show ip interface [interface | brief] [configuration]
```

Parameters

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
• For the Management interface, enter the keyword ManagementEthernet followed by zero (0).
• For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel followed by a number. The range is from 1 to 128.
• For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.
• For a VLAN, enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

brief
(Optional) Enter the keyword brief to view a brief summary of the interfaces and whether an IP address is assigned.

configuration
(Optional) Enter the keyword configuration to display the physical interfaces with non-default configurations only.

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
The following describes the show ip interface command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lines</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TenGigabitEthernet 0/0...</td>
<td>Displays the interface's type, slot/port and physical and line protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet address...</td>
<td>States whether an IP address is assigned to the interface. If one is, that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>address is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP MTU is...</td>
<td>Displays IP MTU value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inbound access...</td>
<td>Displays the name of the any configured incoming access list. If none is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>configured, the phrase ‘not set’ is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy ARP...</td>
<td>States whether proxy ARP is enabled on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split horizon...</td>
<td>States whether split horizon for RIP is enabled on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poison Reverse...</td>
<td>States whether poison for RIP is enabled on the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICMP redirects...</td>
<td>States if ICMP redirects are sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICMP unreachable...</td>
<td>States if ICMP unreachable messages are sent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example
Dell#show ip int te 0/0
TenGigabitEthernet 0/0 is down, line protocol is down
Internet address is not set
IP MTU is 1500 bytes

IPv4 Routing
Inbound access list is not set
Proxy ARP is enabled
Split Horizon is enabled
Poison Reverse is disabled
ICMP redirects are not sent
ICMP unreachables are not sent
Dell#

Usage
The following describes the `show ip interface brief` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Displays type of interface and the associated slot and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP-Address</td>
<td>Displays the IP address for the interface, if configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ok?</td>
<td>Indicates if the hardware is functioning properly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method</td>
<td>Displays “Manual” if the configuration is read from the saved configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>States whether the interface is enabled (up) or disabled (administratively down).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol</td>
<td>States whether IP is enabled (up) or disabled (down) on the interface.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example (Brief)
```
Dell#show ip int brief
Interface     IP-Address  OK? Method Status  Protocol
TenGigabitEthernet 0/1 unassigned NO  None  up      down
TenGigabitEthernet 0/2 unassigned YES None  up      up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/3 unassigned YES None  up      up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/4 unassigned NO  None  up      down
TenGigabitEthernet 0/5 unassigned NO  None  up      down
TenGigabitEthernet 0/6 unassigned NO  None  up      down
TenGigabitEthernet 0/7 unassigned NO  None  up      down
TenGigabitEthernet 0/8 unassigned NO  None  up      down
TenGigabitEthernet 0/9 unassigned NO  None  up      down
```

show ip management-route

View the IP addresses assigned to the Management interface.

Syntax `show ip management-route [all | connected | summary | static]`

Parameters
- **all** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `all` to view all IP addresses assigned to all Management interfaces on the switch.
- **connected** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `connected` to view only routes directly connected to the Management interface.
- **summary** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `summary` to view a table listing the number of active and non-active routes and their sources.
static  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword static to view non-active routes also.

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on M I/O Aggregator.

Example
Dell#show ip management-route
Destination    Gateway                 State
-----------    -------                 -----  
10.1.2.0/24    ManagementEthernet 0/0  Connected
172.16.1.0/24   10.1.2.4               Active
Dell#

show ip multicast-cam stack-unit
Displays content-addressable memory (CAM) entries.

Syntax
show ip multicast-cam stack-unit 0-5 port-set pipe-number [ip-address mask [longer-prefixes] | detail | member-info | summary]

Parameters
0-5 Enter the stack-unit ID, from 0 to 5.
pipe-number Enter the number of the Port-Pipe number. The range is from 0 to 0.

ip-address mask [longer-prefixes] (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address and mask of a route to CAM entries for that route only.
  Enter the keyword longer-prefixes to view routes with a common prefix.

detail Enter the keyword detail to display the group index ID used by the ecmp routes int he CAM.

member-info Enter the keyword member-info to display the group index used by the ecmp, the number of egress ports (members) for the ecmp, and the port details of each member. The detail information under member-info will give the MAC address, VLAN ID and gateway of every member port of the ecmp.

summary (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to view a table listing route prefixes and the total number routes which can be entered in to CAM.
Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
The following describes the show ip fib stack-unit command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Destination</td>
<td>Displays the destination route of the index.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG</td>
<td>Displays 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Displays a 1 if the entry is valid and a 0 otherwise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Displays the CPU bit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V Id</td>
<td>Displays the VLAN ID. If the entry is 0, the entry is not part of a VLAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Addr</td>
<td>Displays the next-hop router’s MAC address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port</td>
<td>Displays the egress interface. Use the second half of the entry to determine the interface. For example, in the entry 17cl CP, the CP is the pertinent portion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• CP = control processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Fo= 40 Gigabit Ethernet interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Te = 10 Gigabit Ethernet interface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example
Dell#show ip multicast-cam stack-unit 0 port-set 0
10.10.10.10/32
longer-prefixes
Destination EC CG V  C VId Mac-Addr Port
------------------ -- -- - - ----- ----------------- -------------
-------------
10.10.10.10 0 0 1 1 0 00:00:00:00:00:00 3f01 CP
Dell#

show ip route

View information, including how they were learned, about the IP routes on the switch.

Syntax
show ip route [hostname | ip-address [mask] [longer-prefixes] | list prefix-list [process-id] | connected | static | summary]
Parameters

ip-address  (OPTIONAL) Specify a name of a device or the IP address of the device to view more detailed information about the route.

mask  (OPTIONAL) Specify the network mask of the route. Use this parameter with the IP address parameter.

longer-prefixes  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords longer-prefixes to view all routes with a common prefix.

list prefix-list  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword list and the name of a configured prefix list.

process-id  (OPTIONAL) Specify that only OSPF routes with a certain process ID must be displayed.

connected  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword connected to view only the directly connected routes.

static  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword static to view only routes configured by the ip route command.

summary  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

The following describes the show ip route all command in the following example.

Field  Description

(undefined)  Identifies the type of route:

- C = connected
- S = static
- R = RIP
- B = BGP
- IN = internal BGP
- EX = external BGP
- LO = Locally Originated
- O = OSPF
- IA = OSPF inter area
- N1 = OSPF NSSA external type 1
- N2 = OSPF NSSA external type 2
- E1 = OSPF external type 1
- E2 = OSPF external type 2
- i = IS-IS

IPv4 Routing 195
Field | Description
--- | ---
L1 = IS-IS level-1
L2 = IS-IS level-2
IA = IS-IS inter-area
* = candidate default
> = non-active route
+ = summary routes

Destination | Identifies the route’s destination IP address.

Gateway | Identifies whether the route is directly connected and on which interface the route is configured.

Dist/Metric | Identifies if the route has a specified distance or metric.

Last Change | Identifies when the route was last changed or configured.

Example

Dell#show ip route summary
Route Source | Active Routes | Non-active Routes
--- | --- | ---
connected | 2 | 0
static | 1 | 0
Total | 3 | 0

Total 3 active route(s) using 612 bytes

Example (Summary)

Dell#show ip route static?
| Pipe through a command
<cr>

Dell#show ip route static
| Destination | Gateway | Dist/Metric | Last Change |
--- | --- | --- | ---
*S | 0.0.0.0/0 | via 10.10.91.9, Te 1/2 | 1/0 | 3d2h

Dell#

**show tcp statistics**

View information on TCP traffic through the switch.

**Syntax**

```
show tcp statistics
```

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0

Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The following describes the `show tcp statistics` command shown in the following example.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rcvd:</td>
<td>Displays the number and types of TCP packets received by the switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Total = total packets received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• no port = number of packets received with no designated port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 checksum error...</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets received with the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• checksum errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• bad offset to data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• too short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329 packets...</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets and bytes received in sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 dup...</td>
<td>Displays the number of duplicate packets and bytes received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 partially...</td>
<td>Displays the number of partially duplicated packets and bytes received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 out-of-order...</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets and bytes received out of order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 packets with data after window</td>
<td>Displays the number of packets and bytes received that exceed the switch's window size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 packets after close</td>
<td>Displays the number of packet received after the TCP connection was closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 window probe packets...</td>
<td>Displays the number of window probe and update packets received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 dup ack...</td>
<td>Displays the number of duplicate acknowledgement packets and acknowledgement packets with data received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10184 ack...</td>
<td>Displays the number of acknowledgement packets and bytes received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sent:</td>
<td>Displays the total number of TCP packets sent and the number of urgent packets sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 control packets...</td>
<td>Displays the number of control packets sent and the number retransmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11603 data packets...</td>
<td>Displays the number of data packets sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 data packets retransmitted</td>
<td>Displays the number of data packets resent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355 ack...</td>
<td>Displays the number of acknowledgement packets sent and the number of packet delayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 window probe...</td>
<td>Displays the number of window probe and update packets sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Connections initiated...</td>
<td>Displays the number of TCP connections initiated, accepted, and established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Connections closed...</td>
<td>Displays the number of TCP connections closed, dropped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Total rxmt...</td>
<td>Displays the number of times the switch tried to re-send data and the number of connections dropped during the TCP retransmit timeout period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 Keepalive....</td>
<td>Lists the number of keepalive packets in timeout, the number keepalive probes and the number of TCP connections dropped during keepalive.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell#show tcp statistics
Recvd: 9849 Total, 0 no port
  0 checksum error, 0 bad offset, 0 too short
  5735 packets (7919 bytes) in sequence
  20 dup packets (2 bytes)
  0 partially dup packets (0 bytes)
  1 out-of-order packets (0 bytes)
  0 packets (0 bytes) with data after window
  0 packets after close
  0 window probe packets, 0 window update packets
  0 dup ack packets, 0 ack packets with unsend data
  6671 ack packets (152813 bytes)
Sent: 6778 Total, 0 urgent packets
  7 control packets
  6674 data packets (152822 bytes)
  12 data packets (1222 bytes) retransmitted
  85 ack only packets (5677 delayed)
  0 window probe packets, 0 window update packets
  0 Connections initiated, 7 connections accepted, 7 connections established
  8 Connections closed (including 4 dropped, 0 embryonic dropped)
  12 Total rxmt timeout, 1 connections dropped in rxmt timeout
  26 Keepalive timeout, 25 keepalive probe, 1 Connections dropped in keepalive
Dell#  
```
iSCSI Optimization

Internet small computer system interface (iSCSI) optimization enables quality-of-service (QoS) treatment for iSCSI storage traffic on an Aggregator.

**NOTE:** When iSCSI storage devices are detected on the server-ports, storm-control is disabled on those ports. When the iSCSI devices are off the ports, storm-control is enabled again.

The following commands are used to verify the iSCSI Optimization feature:

- `show iscsi`
- `show iscsi sessions`
- `show iscsi sessions detailed`

### show iscsi

Display the currently configured iSCSI settings.

**Syntax**

```
show iscsi
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell#show iscsi
iSCSI is enabled
iSCSI COS : dot1p is 4 no-remark
Session aging time: 10
Maximum number of connections is 256
------------------------------------------------
iSCSI Targets and TCP Ports:
------------------------------------------------
TCP Port Target IP Address
3260
860
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `show iscsi sessions` — displays information on active iSCSI sessions on the switch.
- `show iscsi session detailed` — displays detailed information on active iSCSI sessions on the switch.
show iscsi sessions

Display information on active iSCSI sessions on the switch.

Syntax

show iscsi sessions

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

Dell# show iscsi sessions
Session 0:
Target: iqn.2001-05.com.equallogic:0-8a0906-0e70c2002-10a0018426a48c94-iom010
Initiator: iqn.1991-05.com.microsoft:win-x9l8v27yajg
ISID: 400001370000

Session 1:
Target: iqn.2001-05.com.equallogic:0-8a0906-0f60c2002-0360018428d48c94-iom011
Initiator: iqn.1991-05.com.microsoft:win-x9l8v27yajg
ISID: 400001370000.

Related Commands

• show iscsi — displays the currently configured iSCSI settings.
• show iscsi sessions detailed — displays detailed information on active iSCSI sessions on the switch.

show iscsi sessions detailed

Displays detailed information on active iSCSI sessions on the switch.

Syntax

show iscsi sessions detailed [session isid]

Parameters

isid

Enter the session’s iSCSI ID to display detailed information on specified iSCSI session.

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

Dell# show iscsi sessions detailed
Session 0:
---------------------------------------------------------------

200

iSCSI Optimization
Up Time: 00:00:01:28 (DD:HH:MM:SS)
Time for aging out: 00:00:09:34 (DD:HH:MM:SS)
ISID: 806978696102

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initiator</th>
<th>IP Address</th>
<th>TCP Port</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>IP Address</th>
<th>TCP Port</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.10.0.44</td>
<td>33345</td>
<td>.10.0.101</td>
<td>3260</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Session 1:

Up Time: 00:00:01:22 (DD:HH:MM:SS)
Time for aging out: 00:00:09:31 (DD:HH:MM:SS)
ISID: 806978696102

Related Commands

- **show iscsi** — displays the currently configured iSCSI settings.
- **show iscsi sessions** — displays information about active iSCSI sessions on the switch.
Isolated Networks

This chapter describes the isolated networks commands in the Dell Networking OS.

**io-aggregator isolated-network vlan**

Enable the isolated-network functionality for a particular VLAN or a set of VLANs.

**Syntax**

```
[no] io-aggregator isolated-network vlan vlan-range
```

**Parameters**

- `isolated-network`
  
  Specify an isolated network to be configured.

- `vlan vlan-range`
  
  Enter the keyword `vlan` followed by the member VLANs using VLAN IDs (separated by commas), a range of VLAN IDs (separated by a hyphen), a single VLAN ID, or a combination. For example: VLAN IDs (comma-separated): 3, 4, 6. Range (hyphen-separated): 5-10. Combination: 3, 4, 5-10, 8.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Usage Information**

To add more VLANs into an isolated network, you can enter this same command at any later point. The VLANs specified are appended to the existing set of VLANs. To remove a VLAN or a set of VLANs from an isolated network, use the no form of command.

**Command History**

Version 9.5(0.0)  
Supported on the M I/O aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)#io-aggregator isolated-network vlan 5-10
```

**show io-aggregator isolated-networks**

Display the VLANs that are configured to be part of an isolated network on an Aggregator.

**Syntax**

```
show io-aggregator isolated-networks
```

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)#show io-aggregator isolated-networks
```
**Parameters**

- **isolated-networks**: Specify an isolated network to be configured.
- **vlan vlan-range**: Enter the keyword vlan followed by the member VLANs using VLAN IDs (separated by commas), a range of VLAN IDs (separated by a hyphen), a single VLAN ID, or a combination. For example: VLAN IDs (comma-separated): 3, 4, 6. Range (hyphen-separated): 5-10. Combination: 3, 4, 5-10, 8.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Usage Information**

This command is used to show the isolated-network feature status and the VLANs configured for this feature. Show running-config will save this command under io-aggregator.

**Command History**

Version 9.5(0.0) Supported on the M I/O aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell#show io-aggregator isolated-networks
Isolated Network Enabled VLANs : 5-10
```
Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)

This chapter contains commands for Dell Networking’s implementation of the link aggregation control protocol (LACP) for the creation of dynamic link aggregation groups (LAGs — called port-channels in Dell Networking OS parlance).

**clear lacp counters**

Clear Port Channel counters.

**Syntax**

clear lacp port-channel-number counters

**Parameters**

- **port-channel-number**
  
Enter a port-channel number:
  
The range is from 1 to 128.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0

Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Related Commands**

- **show lacp** — displays the LACP configuration.
- **debug lacp** — Debug LACP (events).

**debug lacp**

Debug LACP (events).

**Syntax**

ddebug lacp [events | pdu interface [in | out]]

To disable LACP debugging, use the no debug lacp [events | pdu interface [in | out]] command.

**Parameters**

- **events**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword events to debug the LACP event information.

- **pdu in | out**
  
  (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword pdu to debug the LACP Protocol Data Unit information. Optionally, enter an in or out parameter to:
Receive enter in
Transmit enter out

interface in | out

Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a Ten-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.

Defaults

Command Modes

EXEC
EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

show lacp

Displays the LACP matrix.

Syntax

show lacp port-channel-number [sys-id | counters]

Parameters

port-channel-number

Enter a port-channel number:
The range is from 1 to 128.

sys-id

(Optional) Enter the keywords sys-id and the value that identifies a system.

counters

(Optional) Enter the keyword counters to display the LACP counters.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example (Port-Channel-Number)

Dell#show lacp 128
Port-channel 1 admin up, oper up, mode lacp
Actor System ID:Priority 32768, Address 0001.e800.12eb
Partner System ID:Priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.45a5
Actor Admin Key 1, Oper Key 1, Partner Oper Key 1
LACP LAG 1 is an aggregatable link
A-Active LACP, B-Passive LACP, C-Short Timeout, D-Long Timeout
E-Aggregatable Link, F-Individual Link, G-IN_SYNC, H-OUT_OF_SYNC
I-Collection enabled, J-Collection disabled, K-Distribution enabled, L-Distribution disabled,
M-Partner Defaulted, N-Partner Non-defaulted, O-Receiver is in expired state,
P-Receiver is not in expired state

Port Te 0/1 is enabled, LACP is enabled and mode is lacp
  Actor   Admin: State ACEHJLMP Key 1    Priority 128
           Oper: State ACEGIKNP Key 1    Priority 128
  Partner Admin: State BDFHJLMP Key 0    Priority 0
               Oper: State BCEGIKNP Key 1    Priority 128

Example (Sys-id)
Dell#show lacp 1 sys-id
Actor    System ID: Priority 32768, Address 0001.e800.a12b
Partner  System ID: Priority 32768, Address 0001.e801.45a5
Dell#

Example (Counter)
Dell#show lacp 1 counters
----------------------------------------------------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Port</th>
<th>Xmit</th>
<th>Recv</th>
<th>Xmit</th>
<th>Recv</th>
<th>Pkts Rx</th>
<th>Pkts Rx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TenGig 0/1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dell#

Related Commands
  clear lacp counters—Clears the LACP counters.
  show interfaces port-channel—Displays the information on configured Port Channel groups.

show link-bundle-distribution port-channel

Display the traffic-handling and utilization of the member interfaces of the port channel.

Syntax
show link-bundle-distribution port-channel

Command Modes
  EXEC
  EXEC Privilege

Command History
  Version 9.3.0.0  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator

Usage Information
The following table describes the output fields of this show command:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Link-bundle trigger threshold</td>
<td>Threshold value that is the checkpoint, exceeding which the link bundle is...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Field | Description
--- | ---
LAG bundle number | Number of the LAG bundle
Utilization (In Percent) | Traffic usage in percentage of the packets processed by the port channel
Alarm State | Indicates whether an alarm is generated if overutilization of the port channel occurred. Possible values are Active and Inactive
Interface | Slot and port number, and the type of the member interface of the port channel
Line Protocol | Indicates whether the interface is administratively up or down
Utilization (In Percent) | Traffic usage in percentage of the packets processed by the particular member interface

**Example**

```
Dell#show link-bundle-distribution port-channel
Link-bundle trigger threshold - 60
LAG bundle - 1 Utilization[In Percent] - 0 Alarm State - Inactive

Interface Line Protocol Utilization[In Percent]
Te 0/5 Up 0
Te 0/13 Up 0
```
Layer 2

This chapter describes commands to configure Layer 2 features. This chapter contains the following sections:

- MAC Addressing Commands
- Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands

MAC Addressing Commands

The following commands are related to configuring, managing, and viewing MAC addresses:

- clear mac-address-table dynamic
- show cam mac stack-unit

Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands

The following commands configure and monitor virtual local area networks (VLANs). VLANs are a virtual interface and use many of the same commands as physical interfaces.

You can configure an IP address and Layer 3 protocols on a VLAN called Inter-VLAN routing. FTP, TFTP, ACLs and SNMP are not supported on a VLAN.

For more information, also refer to Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands.

clear mac-address-table dynamic

Clear the MAC address table of all MAC address learned dynamically.

Syntax

clear mac-address-table dynamic {address mac-address | all | interface interface | vlan vlan-id}

Parameters

- address mac-address
- all

Enter the keyword address followed by a MAC address in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format.

Enter the keyword all to delete all MAC address entries in the MAC address table.
Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.

**vlan vlan-id**

Enter the keyword `vlan` followed by a VLAN ID number from 1 to 4094.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**description**

Add a description about the selected VLAN.

**Syntax**

```
description description
```

To remove the description from the VLAN, use the `no description` command.

**Parameters**

- `description` Enter a text string description to identify the VLAN (80 characters maximum).

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE VLAN

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Related Commands**

- `show vlan` – displays the VLAN configuration.

---

**show cam mac stack-unit**

Display the content addressable memory (CAM) size and the portions allocated for MAC addresses and for MAC ACLs.

**Syntax**

```
show cam mac stack-unit unit_number port-set port-pipe count [vlan vlan-id] [interface interface]
```

Layer 2
Parameters

stack-unit

unit_number

(REQUIRED) Enter the keyword stack-unit followed by a stack member number to select the stack unit for which to gather information. The range is 0 to 5.

port-set port-pipe

(REQUIRED) Enter the keywords port-set followed by a Port-Pipe number to select the Port-Pipe for which to gather information. The range is 0.

address mac-addr

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword address followed by a MAC address in the nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format to display information on that MAC address.

dynamic

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword dynamic to display only those MAC addresses learned dynamically by the switch.

static

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword static to display only those MAC address specifically configured on the switch.

interface

interface

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword interface followed by the interface type, slot and port information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.

vlan vlan-id

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword vlan followed by the VLAN ID to display the MAC address assigned to the VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)

The link layer discovery protocol (LLDP) advertises connectivity and management from the local station to the adjacent stations on an IEEE 802 LAN. LLDP facilitates multi-vendor interoperability by using standard management tools to discover and make available a physical topology for network management. The Dell Networking OS implementation of LLDP is based on IEEE standard 801.1ab.

This chapter contains the following commands, in addition to the commands:

- clear lldp counters
- debug lldp interface
- protocol lldp (Configuration)
- protocol lldp (Interface)
- show lldp neighbors
- show lldp statistics

The starting point for using LLDP is invoking LLDP with the `protocol lldp` command in either CONFIGURATION or INTERFACE mode.

The information LLDP distributes is stored by its recipients in a standard management information base (MIB). You can access the information by a network management system through a management protocol such as simple network management protocol (SNMP).

For details about implementing LLDP/LLDP-MED, refer to the Link Layer Discovery Protocol chapter of the Dell PowerEdge M I/O Aggregator Configuration Guide.

### clear lldp counters

Clear LLDP transmitting and receiving counters for all physical interfaces or a specific physical interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
clear lldp counters [interface]
```

**Parameters**

- `interface`

  Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `tenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.

**Defaults**

`none`

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege
debug lldp interface

Enable LLDP debugging to display timer events, neighbor additions or deletions, and other information about incoming and outgoing packets.

Syntax

```
debug lldp interface {interface | all}{events | packet {brief | detail} {tx | rx | both}}
```

To disable debugging, use the `no debug lldp interface {interface | all}{events} {packet {brief | detail} {tx | rx | both}}` command.

Parameters

- **interface**: Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `tenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.

- **all**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `all` to display information on all interfaces.

- **events**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `events` to display major events such as timer events.

- **packet**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `packet` to display information regarding packets coming in or going out.

- **brief**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `brief` to display brief packet information.

- **detail**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `detail` to display detailed packet information.

- **tx**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `tx` to display transmit-only packet information.

- **rx**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `rx` to display receive-only packet information.

- **both**: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `both` to display both receive and transmit packet information.

Defaults

- none

Command Modes

- EXEC Privilege

---

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0**: Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
**protocol lldp (Configuration)**

Enable LLDP globally on the switch.

**Syntax**

```
protocol lldp
```

To disable LLDP globally on the chassis, use the `no protocol lldp` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**protocol lldp (Interface)**

Enter the LLDP protocol in the INTERFACE mode.

**Syntax**

```
[no] protocol lldp
```

To return to the global LLDP configuration mode, use the `no protocol lldp` command from Interface mode.

**Defaults**

Enabled

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

By default, protocol lldp is enabled. To disable, use the `no protocol lldp` command.

When you enter the LLDP protocol in the Interface context, it overrides global configurations. When you execute the `no protocol lldp` from INTERFACE mode, interfaces begin to inherit the configuration from global LLDP CONFIGURATION mode.
**show lldp neighbors**

Display LLDP neighbor information for all interfaces or a specified interface.

**Syntax**

```
show lldp neighbors [interface] [detail]
```

**Parameters**

- **interface**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
    - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `tenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - **detail**
    - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `detail` to display all the TLV information, timers, and LLDP tx and rx counters.

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0**
  - Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

Omitting the keyword `detail` displays only the remote chassis ID, Port ID, and Dead Interval.

**Example**

```
Dell (conf-if-te-1/31)#do show lldp neighbors
Loc PortID    Rem Host Name  Rem Port Id             Rem Chassis Id
---------------------------------------------------------------
  Te 1/37       FTOS         TenGigabitEthernet 0/37
  Te 1/38       FTOS         TenGigabitEthernet 0/38
  Te 1/39       FTOS         TenGigabitEthernet 0/39
  Te 1/40       FTOS         TenGigabitEthernet 0/40
Dell (conf-if-te-1/31)#
```

**show lldp statistics**

Displays the LLDP statistical information.

**Syntax**

```
show lldp statistics
```

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege
Dell#show lldp statistics
--------- LLDP GLOBAL STATISTICS ON CHASSIS ---------
Total number of neighbors: 4
Last table change time: 00:01:17, In ticks: 3859
Total number of Table Inserts: 7
Total number of Table Deletes: 3
Total number of Table Drops: 0
Total number of Table Age Outs: 0
Dell#
Port Monitoring

The port monitoring feature allows you to monitor network traffic by forwarding a copy of each incoming or outgoing packet from one port to another port.

Important Points to Remember

- Port monitoring is supported on physical ports only. Port-channel interfaces and virtual local area networks (VLANs), are not supported.
- The monitoring (destination, "MG") and monitored (source, "MD") ports must be on the same switch.
- The monitored (source) interface must be a server-facing interface in the format slot/port, where valid slot numbers are 0-1 and server-facing port numbers are from 1 to 32. The monitoring interface must be an uplink port in the chassis.
- Dell Networking OS permits a limited set of commands for monitoring ports. To display these commands, use the ? command.
- Only one MG and one MD may be in a single port-pipe.
- A monitoring port may not be a member of a VLAN.
- There may only be one destination port in a monitoring session.
- A source port (MD) can only be monitored by one destination port (MG). If you try to assign a monitored port to more than one monitoring port, the following error is displayed as shown in example.

Example

```
Dell(conf)#mon ses 1
Dell(conf-mon-sess-1)#source tengig 0/0 destination tengig 0/60 direction both
Dell(conf-mon-sess-1)#do show mon ses
SessionID Source      Destination  Direction  Mode  Type
--------- ------      -----------  ---------  ----  ----
1    TenGig 0/0  TenGig 0/60  both            interface
      Port-based
Dell(conf-mon-sess-1)#mon ses 2
Dell(conf-mon-sess-2)#source tengig 0/0 destination tengig 0/61 direction both
% Error: MD port is already being monitored.
```

NOTE: There is no limit to the number of monitoring sessions per system, provided that there are only four destination ports per port-pipe. If each monitoring session has a unique destination port, the maximum number of session is four per port-pipe.
**description**

Enter a description of this monitoring session.

**Syntax**

```
description {description}
```

To remove the description, use the `no description {description}` command.

**Parameters**

- `description`
  - Enter a description regarding this session (80 characters maximum).

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

MONITOR SESSION (conf-mon-sess-session-ID)

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Related Commands**

`monitor session`—enables a monitoring session.

---

**monitor session**

Create a session for monitoring traffic with port monitoring.

**Syntax**

```
monitor session session-ID
```

To delete a session, use the `no monitor session session-ID` command.

To delete all monitor sessions, use the `no monitor session all` command.

**Parameters**

- `session-ID`
  - Enter a session identification number. The range is from 0 to 65535.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on M I/O Aggregator

**Usage Information**

The `monitor` command is saved in the running configuration at Monitor Session mode level and can be restored after a chassis reload.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# monitor session 60
Dell(conf-mon-sess-60)
```
Related Command

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>show monitor session</td>
<td>Displays the monitor session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>show running-config monitor session</td>
<td>Displays the running configuration of a monitor session.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

show config

Display the current monitor session configuration.

Syntax

```
show config
```

Defaults

none

Command Modes

MONITOR SESSION (conf-mon-sess-session-ID)

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

```
Dell(conf-mon-sess-1)#show config
!
monitor session 1
  source TenGigabitEthernet 0/1 destination Port-channel 1
direction rx
```

show monitor session

Display the monitor information of a particular session or all sessions.

Syntax

```
show monitor session {session-ID}
```

Parameters

- **session-ID** (OPTIONAL) Enter a session identification number. The range is from 0 to 65535.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
Example

```
Dell#show monitor session
SessID  Source         Destination         Dir  Mode  Source
IP      Dest IP
-------  ------         -----------         ---  ----
---------      --------
1   Vl 10             Te 0/8            rx   Flow  N/
   N/A
```

Related Commands

```
monitor session — creates a session for monitoring.
```

show running-config monitor session

Displays the running configuration of all monitor sessions or a specific session.

Syntax

```
show running-config monitor session {session-ID}
```

To display the running configuration for all monitor sessions, use the `show running-config monitor session` command.

Parameters

```
session-ID (OPTIONAL) Enter a session identification number. The range is from 0 to 65535.
```

Defaults

```
one
```

Command Modes

```
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege
```

Command History

```
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
```

Usage Information

```
The monitoring command is saved in the running configuration at the Monitor Session mode level and can be restored after a chassis reload.
```

Example

```
Dell# show running-config monitor session
!
monitor session 1
source TenGigabitEthernet 0/1 destination TenGigabitEthernet 0/2 direction rx
```

Related Commands

```
monitor session — creates a session for monitoring.
show monitor session — displays a monitor session.
```
source (port monitoring)

Configure a port monitor source.

**Syntax**

```
source interface destination interface direction {rx | tx | both}
```

To disable a monitor source, use the **no source interface destination interface direction {rx | tx | both}** command.

**Parameters**

- **interface**: Enter the one of the following keywords and slot/port information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port information.

- **destination**: Enter the keyword destination to indicate the interface destination.

- **direction (rx | tx | both)**: Enter the keyword direction followed by one of the packet directional indicators.
  - **rx**: to monitor receiving packets only.
  - **tx**: to monitor transmitting packets only.
  - **both**: to monitor both transmitting and receiving packets.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

MONITOR SESSION (conf-mon-sess-session-ID)

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf-mon-sess-11)#source tengig 10/0 destination tengig 10/47 direction rx
Dell(conf-mon-sess-11)#
```

**Usage Information**

The monitored (source) interface must be a server-facing interface in the format slot/port, where valid slot numbers are 0-1 and server-facing port numbers are from 1 to 32.
Quality of Service (QoS)

The Dell Networking OS commands for quality of service (QoS) include traffic conditioning and congestion control.

This chapter contains the following section:

- Policy-Based QoS Commands

Policy-Based QoS Commands

Policy-based traffic classification is handled with class maps. These maps classify unicast traffic into one of four classes. The system allows you to match multiple class maps and specify multiple match criteria. Policy-based QoS is not supported on logical interfaces, such as port-channels, VLANs, or Loopbacks.

show qos dot1p-queue-mapping

View dot1p to queue mapping.

Syntax

show qos dot1p-queue-mapping

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

Dell#show qos dot1p-queue-mapping
Dot1p Priority : 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Queue : 0 0 0 1 2 3 3 3
Dell#
Security for M I/O Aggregator

Security features are supported on the M I/O Aggregator. This chapter describes several ways to provide access security to the Dell Networking system.

For details about all the commands described in this chapter, refer to the Security chapter in the Dell Networking OS Command Reference Guide.

AAA Accounting Commands

AAA Accounting enables tracking of services that users are accessing and the amount of network resources being consumed by those services. When you enable AAA Accounting, the network server reports user activity to the TACACS+ security server in the form of accounting records. Each accounting record is comprised of accounting AV pairs and is stored on the access control server.

As with authentication and authorization, you must configure AAA Accounting by defining a named list of accounting methods, and then applying that list to various interfaces.

aaa accounting

Enable AAA Accounting and create a record for monitoring the accounting function.

Syntax

```
aaa accounting {system | exec | commands level} {name | default}{start-stop | wait-start | stop-only} {tacacs+}
```

to disable AAA Accounting, use the no aaa accounting {system | exec | command level} {name | default}{start-stop | wait-start | stop-only} {tacacs+} command.

Parameters

- **system**
  - Enter the keyword `system` to send accounting information of any other AAA configuration.

- **exec**
  - Enter the keyword `exec` to send accounting information when a user has logged in to EXEC mode.

- **commands level**
  - Enter the keyword `command` then a privilege level for accounting of commands executed at that privilege level.

- **name | default**
  - Enter one of the following:
    - For `name`, enter a user-defined name of a list of accounting methods.
For default, the default accounting methods used.

- **start-stop**
  Enter the keywords `start-stop` to send a "start accounting" notice at the beginning of the requested event and a "stop accounting" notice at the end of the event.

- **wait-start**
  Enter the keywords `wait-start` to ensure that the TACACS + security server acknowledges the start notice before granting the user’s process request.

- **stop-only**
  Enter the keywords `stop-only` to instruct the TACACS+ security server to send a "stop record accounting" notice at the end of the requested user process.

- **tacacs+**
  Enter the keyword `tacacs+` to use TACACS+ data for accounting. Dell Networking OS currently only supports TACACS+ accounting.

**Defaults**: none

**Command Modes**: CONFIGURATION

**Command History**: This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.4(0.0)**
  Introduced on the I/O Aggregator.

- **Version 9.0.2.0**
  Introduced on the S6000.

- **Version 8.3.19.0**
  Introduced on the S4820T.

- **Version 8.3.1.1**
  Introduced on the Z9000.

- **Version 8.3.7.0**
  Introduced on the S4810.

- **Version 7.6.1.0**
  Introduced on the S-Series.

- **Version 7.5.1.0**
  Introduced on the C-Series.

- **Version 6.3.1.0**
  Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**: In the example above, TACACS+ accounting is used to track all usage of EXEC command and commands on privilege level 15.

Privilege level 15 is the default. If you want to track usage at privilege level 1 for example, use the `aaa accounting command` command.

**Example**

Dell(conf)# aaa accounting exec default start-stop tacacs+
Dell(conf)# aaa accounting command 15 default start-stop tacacs+
Dell(config)#
Related Commands

- **enable password** — changes the password for the enable command.
- **login authentication** — enables AAA login authentication on the terminal lines.
- **tacacs-server host** — specifies a TACACS+ server host.

### aaa accounting suppress

Prevent the generation of accounting records of users with the user name value of NULL.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
aaa accounting suppress null-username
```

To permit accounting records to users with user name value of NULL, use the `no aaa accounting suppress null-username` command.

**Defaults**

Accounting records are recorded for all users.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.4(0.0)**
  - Introduced on the I/O Aggregator.
- **Version 9.0.2.0**
  - Introduced on the S6000.
- **Version 8.3.19.0**
  - Introduced on the S4280T.
- **Version 8.3.11.1**
  - Introduced on the Z9000.
- **Version 8.3.7.0**
  - Introduced on the S4810.
- **Version 7.6.1.0**
  - Introduced on the S-Series.
- **Version 7.5.1.0**
  - Introduced on the C-Series.
- **Version 6.3.1.0**
  - Introduced on the E-Series.

**Usage Information**

Dell Networking OS issues accounting records for all users on the system, including users whose username string, due to protocol translation, is NULL. For example, a user who comes on line with the `aaa authentication login method-list none` command is applied. To prevent the accounting records from being generated for sessions that do not have user names associated to them, use the `aaa accounting suppress` command.
show accounting

Display the active accounting sessions for each online user.

Syntax

    show accounting

Defaults

    none

Command Modes

    EXEC

Command History

    This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

    The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command:

    * Version 9.4(0.0)  Introduced on the I/O Aggregator.
    * Version 9.0.2.0   Introduced on the S6000.
    * Version 8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.
    * Version 8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.
    * Version 8.3.7.0   Introduced on the S4810.
    * Version 7.6.1.0   Introduced on the S-Series.
    * Version 7.5.1.0   Introduced on the C-Series.
    * Version 6.3.1.0   Introduced on the E-Series.

Usage Information

    This command steps through all active sessions and then displays the accounting
    records for the active account functions.

Example

    Dell#show accounting
    Active accounted actions on tty2, User admin Priv 1
    Task ID 1, EXEC Accounting record, 00:00:39 Elapsed, service=shell
    Active accounted actions on tty3, User admin Priv 1
    Task ID 2, EXEC Accounting record, 00:00:26 Elapsed, service=shell
    Dell#

Related Commands

    aaa accounting — enables AAA Accounting and creates a record for monitoring the
    accounting function.

Authentication and Password Commands

This section contains the following commands controlling management access to the system:

-  enable password
aaa authentication enable

Configure AAA Authentication method lists for user access to EXEC privilege mode (the “Enable” access).

Syntax

```
aaa authentication enable {default | method-list-name} method [... method2]
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no aaa authentication enable {default | method-list-name} method [... method2]` command.

Parameters

- **default**: Enter the keyword `default` then the authentication methods to use as the default sequence of methods for the Enable login. The default is `default enable`.
- **method-list-name**: Enter a text string (up to 16 characters long) to name the list of enabled authentication methods activated at login.
- **method**: Enter one of the following methods:
  - `enable`: use the password the `enable password` command defines in CONFIGURATION mode.
  - `line`: use the password the `password` command defines in LINE mode.
  - `none`: no authentication.
  - `radius`: use the RADIUS servers configured with the `radius-server host` command.
  - `tacacs+`: use the TACACS+ server(s) configured with the `tacacs-server host` command.

... **method2** (OPTIONAL) In the event of a “no response” from the first method, Dell Networking Operating System (OS) applies the next configured method.

Defaults

Use the `enable password`.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

By default, the Enable password is used. If you configure `aaa authentication enable default`, Dell Networking Operating System (OS) uses the methods defined for Enable access instead.
Methods configured with the `aaa authentication enable` command are evaluated in the order they are configured. If authentication fails using the primary method, Dell Networking Operating System (OS) employs the second method (or third method, if necessary) automatically. For example, if the TACACS+ server is reachable, but the server key is invalid, Dell Networking OS proceeds to the next authentication method. The TACACS+ is incorrect, but the user is still authenticated by the secondary method.

**Related Commands**

- `enable password` — changes the password for the `enable` command.
- `login authentication` — enables AAA login authentication on the terminal lines.
- `radius-server host` — specifies a RADIUS server host.
- `tacacs-server host` — specifies a TACACS+ server host.

### aaa authentication login

Configure AAA Authentication method lists for user access to EXEC mode (Enable log-in).

**Syntax**

```
aaa authentication login {method-list-name | default} method [... method4]
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no aaa authentication login {method-list-name | default} command.`

**Parameters**

- `method-list-name` Enter a text string (up to 16 characters long) as the name of a user-configured method list that can be applied to different lines.
- `default` Enter the keyword `default` to specify that the method list specified is the default method for all terminal lines.
- `method` Enter one of the following methods:
  - `enable`: use the password the `enable password` command defines in CONFIGURATION mode.
  - `line`: use the password the `password` command defines in LINE mode.
  - `none`: no authentication.
  - `radius`: use the RADIUS servers configured with the `radius-server host` command.
  - `tacacs+`: use the TACACS+ servers configured with the `tacacs-server host` command.
- `... method4` (OPTIONAL) Enter up to four additional methods. In the event of a "no response" from the first method, Dell Networking Operating System (OS) applies the next configured method (up to four configured methods).
Defaults
Not configured (that is, no authentication is performed).

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
By default, the locally configured username password is used. If you configure aaa authentication login default, Dell Networking Operating System (OS) uses the methods this command defines for login instead.

Methods configured with the aaa authentication login command are evaluated in the order they are configured. If users encounter an error with the first method listed, Dell Networking Operating System (OS) applies the next method configured. If users fail the first method listed, no other methods are applied. The only exception is the local method. If the user’s name is not listed in the local database, the next method is applied. If the correct user name/password combination is not entered, the user is not allowed access to the switch.

NOTE: If authentication fails using the primary method, Dell Networking Operating System (OS) employs the second method (or third method, if necessary) automatically. For example, if the TACACS+ server is reachable, but the server key is invalid, Dell Networking Operating System (OS) proceeds to the next authentication method. The TACACS+ is incorrect, but the user is still authenticated by the secondary method.

After configuring the aaa authentication login command, configure the login authentication command to enable the authentication scheme on terminal lines.

Connections to the SSH server work with the following login mechanisms: local, radius, and tacacs.

Related Commands
login authentication — enables AAA login authentication on the terminal lines.
radius-server host — specifies a RADIUS server host.
tacacs-server host — specifies a TACACS+ server host.

banner exec
Configure a message that is displayed when your enter EXEC mode.

Syntax
banner exec c line c

To delete a banner, use the no banner exec command.
Parameters

- **c**: Enter the keywords `banner exec`, then enter a character delineator, represented here by the letter `c`. Press ENTER.
- **line**: Enter a text string for your banner message ending the message with your delineator. In the following example, the delineator is a percent character (`%`); the banner message is "testing, testing".

Defaults

No banner is displayed.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

- **Version 9.3(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

After entering the banner login command, type one or more spaces and a delineator character. Enter the banner text then the second delineator character. When the user is connected to the router, if a message of the day banner is configured, it displays first. If no message of the day banner is configured, the login banner and prompt appear. After the user has logged in, the EXEC banner (if configured) displays.

Example

Dell(conf)#banner exec ?
LINE c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character
Dell(conf)#banner exec %
Enter TEXT message. End with the character '%'.
This is the banner%
Dell(conf)#end
Dell#exit
4d21h5m: %RPM0-P:CP %SEC-5-LOGOUT: Exec session is terminated
for user on line console

This is the banner

Dell con0 now available

Press RETURN to get started.
4d21h6m: %RPM0-P:CP %SEC-5-LOGIN_SUCCESS: Login successful for
user on line console
This is the banner
Dell>

Related Commands

- **banner login** — sets a banner for login connections to the system.
- **banner motd** — sets a Message of the Day banner.
- **exec-banner** — enables the display of a text string when you enter EXEC mode.
- **line** — enables and configures the console and virtual terminal lines to the system.
banner login

Set a banner to display when logging on to the system.

Syntax

```
banner login {keyboard-interactive | no keyboard-interactive} [c line c]
```

Parameters

- `keyboard-interactive` Enter the keyword `keyboard-interactive` to require a carriage return (CR) to get the message banner prompt.
- `c` Enter a delineator character to specify the limits of the text banner. The delineator is a percent character (%).
- `line` Enter a text string for your text banner message ending the message with your delineator. The delineator is a percent character (%). Range: maximum of 50 lines, up to 255 characters per line.

Defaults

No banner is configured and the CR is required when creating a banner.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

- Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

After entering the banner login command, type one or more spaces and a delineator character. Enter the banner text then the second delineator character. When the user is connected to the router, if a message of the day banner is configured, it displays first. If no message of the day banner is configured, the login banner and prompt appear. After the user has logged in, the EXEC banner (if configured) displays.

Example

```
Dell(conf)#banner login ?
keyboard-interactive Press enter key to get prompt
LINE c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character
Dell(conf)#no banner login ?
keyboard-interactive Prompt will be displayed by default
<crlf>
Dell(conf)#banner login keyboard-interactive
Enter TEXT message. End with the character '%'.
This is the banner%
Dell(conf)#end
Dell#exit

13d21h9m: %RPM0-P:CP %SEC-5-LOGOUT: Exec session is terminated
for user on line console

This is the banner
Dell con0 now available

Press RETURN to get started.
13d21h10m: %RPM0-P:CP %SEC-5-LOGIN_SUCCESS: Login successful
for user on line console
This is the banner
Dell>
```
banner motd

Set a message of the day (MOTD) banner.

Syntax

```
banner motd c line c
```

Parameters

- **c**: Enter a delineator character to specify the limits of the text banner. The delineator is a percent character (%).
- **line**: Enter a text string for your MOTD banner the message with your delineator. The delineator is a percent character (%).

Defaults

No banner is configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

After entering the banner login command, type one or more spaces and a delineator character. Enter the banner text then the second delineator character. When the user is connected to the router, if a message of the day banner is configured, it displays first. If no message of the day banner is configured, the login banner and prompt appear. After the user has logged in, the EXEC banner (if configured) displays.

Related Commands

- **banner exec** — enables the display of a text string when you enter EXEC mode.
- **banner login** — sets a banner to display after successful login to the system.

debug radius

View RADIUS transactions to assist with troubleshooting.

Syntax

```
depbug radius
```

To disable debugging of RADIUS, use the **no debug radius** command.

Defaults

Disabled.
debug tacacs+

To assist with troubleshooting, view TACACS+ transactions.

Syntax: debug tacacs+

To disable debugging of TACACS+, use the no debug tacacs+ command.

Defaults: Disabled.

Command Modes: EXEC Privilege

Command History:
- Version 9.3.0.0 Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

exec-banner

Enable the display of a text string when the user enters EXEC mode.

Syntax: exec-banner

To disable the banner on terminal lines, use the no exec-banner command.

Defaults: Enabled on all lines (if configured, the banner appears).

Command Modes: LINE

Command History:
- Version 9.3.0.0 Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information:
- Optionally, use the banner exec command to create a text string that is displayed when you access EXEC mode. This command toggles that display.

Related Commands:
- **banner exec** — configures a banner to display when entering EXEC mode.
- **line** — enables and configures console and virtual terminal lines to the system.
**ip radius source-interface**

Specify an interface's IP address as the source IP address for RADIUS connections.

**Syntax**

```
ip radius source-interface interface
```

To delete a source interface, use the **no ip radius source-interface** command.

**Parameters**

- `interface`

  Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

  - For a 100/1000 Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `GigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `GigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For Loopback interfaces, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from zero (0) to 16838.
  - For the Null interface, enter the keywords `null 0`.
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number. The range is from 1 to 128.
  - For a ten-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

---

**ip tacacs source-interface**

Specify an interface's IP address as the source IP address for TACACS+ connections.

**Syntax**

```
ip tacacs source-interface interface
```

To delete a source interface, use the **no ip tacacs source-interface** command.

**Parameters**

- `interface`

  Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
• For a 100/1000 Ethernet interface, enter the keyword GigabitEthernet then the slot/port information.

• For a Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword GigabitEthernet then the slot/port information.

• For Loopback interfaces, enter the keyword loopback then a number from zero (0) to 16838.

• For the Null interface, enter the keywords null 0.

• For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number. The range is from 1 to 128.

• For a ten-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port information.

• For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

• For VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan then a number from 1 to 4094.

login authentication

To designate the terminal lines, apply an authentication method list.

Syntax

```
login authentication {method-list-name | default}
```

To use the local user/password database for login authentication, use the no login authentication command.

Parameters

- **method-list-name**: Enter the keywords method-list-name to specify that method list, created in the aaa authentication login command, to be applied to the designated terminal line.

- **default**: Enter the keyword default to specify that the default method list, created in the aaa authentication login command, is applied to the terminal line.

Defaults

No authentication is performed on the console lines. Local authentication is performed on the virtual terminal and auxiliary lines.

Command Modes

LINE
Command History

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

If you configure the `aaa authentication login default` command, the `login authentication default` command automatically is applied to all terminal lines.

Related Commands

- `aaa authentication login` — selects the login authentication methods.

RADIUS Commands

The following RADIUS commands are supported by Dell Networking Operating System (OS).

radius-server deadtime

Configure a time interval during which non-responsive RADIUS servers to authentication requests are skipped.

Syntax

```
radius-server deadtime seconds
```

To disable this function or return to the default value, use the `no radius-server deadtime` command.

Parameters

- `seconds` Enter a number of seconds during which non-responsive RADIUS servers are skipped. The range is from 0 to 2147483647 seconds. The default is `0 seconds`.

Defaults

`0 seconds`

Command Modes

`CONFIGURATION`

Command History

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

radius-server host

Configure a RADIUS server host.

Syntax

```
radius-server host {hostname | ipv4-address | ipv6-address} [auth-port port-number] [retransmit retries] [timeout seconds] [key [encryption-type] key]
```
**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>hostname</code></td>
<td>Enter the name of the RADIUS server host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ipv4-address</code></td>
<td>Enter the IPv4 address (A.B.C.D) or IPv6 address (X:X:X::X) of the RADIUS server host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>ipv6-address</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>auth-port port-number</code></td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords <code>auth-port</code> then a number as the port number. The range is from zero (0) to 65535. The default port-number is 1812.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>retransmit retries</code></td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>retransmit</code> then a number as the number of attempts. This parameter overwrites the <code>radius-server retransmit</code> command. The range is from zero (0) to 100. The default is 3 attempts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>timeout seconds</code></td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>timeout</code> then the seconds the time interval the switch waits for a reply from the RADIUS server. This parameter overwrites the <code>radius-server timeout</code> command. The range is from 0 to 1000. The default is 5 seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>key [encryption-type] key</code></td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword <code>key</code> then an optional encryption-type and a string up to 42 characters long as the authentication key. The RADIUS host server uses this authentication key and the RADIUS daemon operating on this switch. For the encryption-type, enter either zero (0) or 7 as the encryption type for the key entered. The options are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 is the default and means the password is not encrypted and stored as clear text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 7 means that the password is encrypted and hidden.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

Version 9.3(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

To configure any number of RADIUS server hosts for each server host that is configured, use this command. Dell Networking Operating System (OS) searches for the RADIUS hosts in the order they are configured in the software.

The global default values for the `timeout`, `retransmit`, and `key` optional parameters are applied, unless those values are specified in the `radius-server host` or other commands. To return to the global default values, if you configure
the timeout, retransmit, or key values, include those keywords when using the no radius-server host command syntax.

Related Commands

- login authentication — sets the database to be checked when a user logs in.
- radius-server retransmit — sets the number of times the RADIUS server attempts to send information.
- radius-server timeout — sets the time interval before the RADIUS server times out.

radius-server retransmit

Configure the number of times the switch attempts to connect with the configured RADIUS host server before declaring the RADIUS host server unreachable.

Syntax

radius-server retransmit retries

To configure zero retransmit attempts, use the no radius-server retransmit command.

To return to the default setting, use the radius-server retransmit 3 command.

Parameters

- retries

Enter a number of attempts that Dell Networking Operating System (OS) tries to locate a RADIUS server. The range is from zero (0) to 100. The default is 3 retries.

Defaults

3 retries

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Related Commands

- radius-server host — configures a RADIUS host.

radius-server timeout

To reply to a request, configure the amount of time the RADIUS client (the switch) waits for a RADIUS host server.

Syntax

radius-server timeout seconds

To return to the default value, use the no radius-server timeout command.
Parameters

seconds

Enter the number of seconds between an unsuccessful attempt and the radius-server timeout times out. The range is from zero (0) to 1000 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

Defaults

5 seconds

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Related Commands

radius-server host — configures a RADIUS host.

radius-server key

Configure a key for all RADIUS communications between the switch and the RADIUS host server.

Syntax

radius-server key [encryption-type] key

To delete a password, use the no radius-server key command.

Parameters

encryption-type

(Optional) Enter either zero (0) or 7 as the encryption type for the key entered. The options are:

- 0 is the default and means the key is not encrypted and stored as clear text.
- 7 means that the key is encrypted and hidden.

key

Enter a string that is the key to be exchanged between the switch and RADIUS servers. It can be up to 42 characters long.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

The key configured on the switch must match the key configured on the RADIUS server daemon.

If you configure the key parameter in the radius-server host command, the key configured with the radius-server key command is the default key for all RADIUS communications.
Related Commands

radius-server host — configures a RADIUS host.

show privilege

View your access level.

Syntax

show privilege

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example

Dell#show privilege
Current privilege level is 15
Dell#

Suppressing AAA Accounting for Null Username Sessions

When you activate AAA accounting, the Dell Networking OS software issues accounting records for all users on the system, including users whose username string, because of protocol translation, is NULL. An example of this is a user who comes in on a line where the AAA authentication login method-list none command is applied. To prevent accounting records from being generated for sessions that do not have usernames associated with them, use the following command.

• Prevent accounting records from being generated for users whose username string is NULL.

CONFIGURATION mode

aaa accounting suppress null-username

TACACS+ Accounting

Enable AAA Accounting and create a record for monitoring the accounting function.

Syntax

aaa accounting {system | exec | commands level} {name | default} {start-stop | wait-start | stop-only} {tacacs+}

To disable AAA Accounting, use the

no aaa accounting {system | exec | command level} {name | default} {start-stop | wait-start | stop-only} {tacacs+} command
Defaults.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>system</td>
<td>Enter the keyword system to send accounting information of any other AAA configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exec</td>
<td>Enter the keyword exec to send accounting information when a user has logged in to EXEC mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>commands level</td>
<td>Enter the keyword command then a privilege level for accounting of commands executed at that privilege level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For name, enter a user-defined name of a list of accounting methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For default, the default accounting methods used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start-stop</td>
<td>Enter the keywords start-stop to send a &quot;start accounting&quot; notice at the beginning of the requested event and a &quot;stop accounting&quot; notice at the end of the event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait-start</td>
<td>Enter the keywords wait-start to ensure that the TACACS+ security server acknowledges the start notice before granting the user's process request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop-only</td>
<td>Enter the keywords stop-only to instruct the TACACS+ security server to send a &quot;stop record accounting&quot; notice at the end of the requested user process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tacacs+</td>
<td>Enter the keyword tacacs+ to use TACACS+ data for accounting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dell Networking OS currently only supports TACACS+ accounting.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Usage Information

In the example above, TACACS+ accounting is used to track all usage of EXEC command and commands on privilege level 15. Privilege level 15 is the default. If you want to track usage at privilege level 1 for example, use the `aaa accounting command level 1` command.

Command History

Version 9.5(0.0) Supported on the M I/O aggregator.

Example

Dell(config)# aaa accounting exec default start-stop tacacs+
Dell(config)# aaa accounting command 15 default start-stop tacacs+
Dell(config)#

Related Commands

`enable password` changes the password for the enable command.
login authentication
password
tacacs-server host

enables AAA login authentication on the terminal lines.
creates a password.
specifies a TACACS+ server host.

TACACS+ Commands
Dell Networking OS supports TACACS+ as an alternate method for login authentication.

tacacs-server host

Specify a TACACS+ host.

Syntax
tacacs-server host {hostname | ipv4-address | ipv6-address} [port number] [timeout seconds] [key key]

Parameters
hostname
ipv4-address | ipv6-address
port number
(timeout seconds
key key

Enter the name of the TACACS+ server host.
Enter the IPv4 address (A.B.C.D) or IPv6 address (X:X::X) of the TACACS+ server host.
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword port then a number as the port to be used by the TACACS+ server. The range is from zero (0) to 65535. The default is 49.
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword timeout then the number of seconds the switch waits for a reply from the TACACS+ server. The range is from 0 to 1000. The default is 10 seconds.
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword key then a string up to 42 characters long as the authentication key. This authentication key must match the key specified in the tacacs-server key for the TACACS+ daemon.

Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Security for M I/O Aggregator 241
Usage Information

To list multiple TACACS+ servers to be used by the `aaa authentication login` command, configure this command multiple times.

If you are not configuring the switch as a TACACS+ server, you do not need to configure the `port`, `timeout` and `key` optional parameters. If you do not configure a key, the key assigned in the `tacacs-server key` command is used.

Related Commands

`aaa authentication login` — specifies the login authentication method.

`tacacs-server key` — configures a TACACS+ key for the TACACS server.

tacacs-server key

Configure a key for communication between a TACACS+ server and a client.

Syntax

```
tacacs-server key [encryption-type] key
```

To delete a key, use the `no tacacs-server key key` command.

Parameters

- `encryption-type` (OPTIONAL) Enter either zero (0) or 7 as the encryption type for the key entered. The options are:
  
  - 0 is the default and means the key is not encrypted and stored as clear text.
  - 7 means that the key is encrypted and hidden.

- `key` Enter a text string, up to 42 characters long, as the clear text password. Leading spaces are ignored.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.3.(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

The key configured with this command must match the key configured on the TACACS+ daemon.
timeout login response

Specify how long the software waits for the login input (for example, the user name and password) before timing out.

**Syntax**

```
timeout login response seconds
```

To return to the default values, use the `no timeout login response` command.

**Parameters**

`seconds` Enter a number of seconds the software waits before logging you out. The range is:

- VTY: the range is from 1 to 30 seconds, the default is 30 seconds.
- Console: the range is from 1 to 300 seconds, the default is 0 seconds (no timeout).
- AUX: the range is from 1 to 300 seconds, the default is 0 seconds (no timeout).

**Defaults**

See the defaults settings shown in Parameters.

**Command Modes**

LINE

**Command History**

Version 9.3.0.0 Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The software measures the period of inactivity defined in this command as the period between consecutive keystrokes. For example, if your password is “password” you can enter “p” and wait 29 seconds to enter the next letter.

### SSH Server and SCP Commands

The Dell Networking OS supports secure shell (SSH) protocol versions 1.5 and 2.0. SSH is a protocol for secure remote login over an insecure network. SSH sessions are encrypted and use authentication. The SSH and SCP commands are:

- `show ip ssh`
- `show ip ssh client-pub-keys`
- `show ip ssh rsa-authentication`
- `ssh`
**enable password**

Change the password for the `enable` command.

**Syntax**

```
enable password [level level] [encryption-type] password
```

To delete a password, use the `no enable password [encryption-type] password [level level]` command.

**Parameters**

- **level level** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `level` followed by a number as the level of access. The range is from 1 to 15.
- **encryption-type** (OPTIONAL) Enter the number 7 or 0 as the encryption type.

Enter a 7 followed by a text string as the hidden password. The text string must be a password that was already encrypted by a Dell Networking router.

Use this parameter only with a password that you copied from the `show running-config` file of another Dell Networking router.

- **password** Enter a text string, up to 32 characters long, as the clear text password.

**Defaults**

No password is configured. `level = 15`.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

Use this command to define a password for a level.

Passwords must meet the following criteria:

- Start with a letter, not a number.
- Passwords can have a regular expression as the password. To create a password with a regular expression in it, use CNTL + v prior to entering regular expression. For example, to create the password `abcd\]e`, you type "abcd CNTL v \]e". When the password is created, you do not use the CNTL + v key combination and enter "abcd\]e".

**NOTE:** The question mark (?) and the tilde (~) are not supported characters.

**Related Commands**

- `show running-config` — views the current configuration.
enable restricted

Allows Dell Networking technical support to access restricted commands.

Syntax

```
enable restricted [encryption-type] password
```

To disallow access to restricted commands, use the **no enable restricted** command.

Parameters

- **encryption-type** (OPTIONAL) Enter the number 7 as the encryption type.
  
Enter 7 followed a text string as the hidden password. The text string must be a password that was already encrypted by a Dell Networking router.

  Use this parameter only with a password that you copied from the `show running-config` file of another Dell Networking router.

- **password** Enter a text string, up to 32 characters long, as the clear text password.

Command Modes

Not configured.

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

Only Dell Networking Technical Support staff use this command.

enable ioa-debug

Enable IOA debug-level commands.

⚠️ **NOTE:** This command has been deprecated in Dell Networking OS version 9.2(0.0).

Syntax

```
enable ioa-debug
```

To disable SMUX debug, use **no enable ioa-debug** command.

Command Modes

Not configured.

Command History

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Deprecated command
**service password-encryption**

Encrypt all passwords configured in Dell Networking OS.

**Syntax**

```
service password-encryption
```

To store new passwords as clear text, use the `no service password-encryption` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

⚠️ **CAUTION:** Encrypting passwords with this command does not provide a high level of security. When the passwords are encrypted, you cannot return them to plain text unless you re-configure them. To remove an encrypted password, use the `no password password` command.

To keep unauthorized people from viewing passwords in the switch configuration file, use the `service password-encryption` command. This command encrypts the clear-text passwords created for user name passwords, authentication key passwords, the privileged command password, and console and virtual terminal line access passwords.

To view passwords, use the `show running-config` command.

**show ip ssh**

Display information about established SSH sessions.

**Syntax**

```
show ip ssh
```

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Example**

```
Dell#show ip ssh
SSH server : enabled.
SSH server version : v1 and v2.
SSH server vrf : default.
Password Authentication : enabled.
Hostbased Authentication : disabled.
RSA Authentication : disabled.
```
show ip ssh client-pub-keys

Displays the client public keys used in host-based authentication

**Syntax**

```
show ip ssh client-pub-keys
```

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

*Version 8.3.17.0* Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

This command displays the contents of the flash://ADMIN_DIR/ssh/knownhosts file.

**Example**

```
Dell# show ip ssh client-pub-keys
4.8.1.2 ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAIEAu5NoTbmnLxBknaeXZmUJMupNwNUoGlo1/yLPi5eehQTyaldRPHtGyPlcmMbCH
+QJkqtyiwDpmH4njyMYDCXY85vc55ibWsN9qalagk1nh2cj2q4nYj5x8+80OOhYeFPaHiyg8U/FXict61jWs84Co1
UTsAgRzDj9aUSS75TVac= root@dt-maa-linux-1.force10networks.com
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAAEau5NoTbmnLxBknaeXZmUJMupNwNUoGlo1/yLPi5eehQTyaldRPHtGyPlcmMbCH
+QJkqtyiwDpmH4njyMYDCXY85vc55ibWsN9qalagk1nh2cj2q4nYj5x8+80OOhYeFPaHiyg8U/FXict61jWs84Co1
UTsAgRzDj9aUSS75TVac= root@dt-maa-linux-1.force10networks.com
10.16.151.48 ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAAEau5NoTbmnLxBknaeXZmUJMupNwNUoGlo1/yLPi5eehQTyaldRPHtGyPlcmMbCH
+QJkqtyiwDpmH4njyMYDCXY85vc55ibWsN9qalagk1nh2cj2q4nYj5x8+80OOhYeFPaHiyg8U/FXict61jWs84Co1
UTsAgRzDj9aUSS75TVac= root@dt-maa-linux-1.force10networks.com
```

Dell#
show ip ssh rsa-authentication

Displays the authorized-keys for the RSA authentication.

Syntax
show ip ssh rsa-authentication {my-authorized-keys}

Parameters
my-authorized-keys Display the RSA authorized keys.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
This command displays the contents of the flash:/ADMIN_DIR/ssh/authorized-keys.username file.

Example
Dell#show ip ssh rsa-authentication my-authorized-keys
ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAIEAyB17l4gFp4r2DRHiVMc1VZd0Sg5GQxRV1ylX1J0Meo6Nd0WuYyrzQM4gJaBtne0XJLBcHF3V2hcMIqa2N+CRChwzCMlnCf0+qVTd10ofsea5r09k30xTp0CNfHXZ3NuGCq90v33m9+U9tMwhS8vy8A VxdH4x4km3c3t5Jvc= freedom@poclab4
Dell#

show users

Allows you to view information on all users logged in to the switch.

Syntax
show users [all]

Parameters
all (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword all to view all terminal lines in the switch.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
The following describes the show user command shown in the following example.

248 Security for M I/O Aggregator
### Field Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(untitled)</td>
<td>Indicates with an asterisk (*) which terminal line you are using.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Displays the terminal lines currently in use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User</td>
<td>Displays the user name of all users logged in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host(s)</td>
<td>Displays the terminal line status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Displays the IP address of the user.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Example

Dell# show users
Authorization Mode: role or privilege
Line | User | Role | Priv
--- | --- | --- | ---
* | console 0 | admin | unassigned | 1 | idle
2 | vty 0 | | | | 1 idle
3 | vty 1 | | | | 15
4 | vty 2 | | | | 1
5 | vty 1 | | | | 15
6 | vty 3 | | | | 1
7 | vty 4 | | | | 1
8 | vty 5 | | | | 15
Dell#

#### Related Commands

- **ssh** — enables a user.

### ssh

Open an SSH connection specifying the host name, username, port number and version of the SSH client.

Dell Networking OS supports both inbound and outbound SSH sessions using IPv4 addressing. Inbound SSH supports accessing the system through the management interface as well as through a physical Layer 3 interface.

#### Syntax

```
ssh {hostname | ipv4 address} [-l username | -p port-number|-v {1|2}]
```

#### Parameters

- **hostname**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address or the host name of the remote device.

- **ipv4 address**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the IP address in dotted decimal format A.B.C.D.

- **-l username**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword -l followed by the user name used in this SSH session. The default is the user name of the user associated with the terminal.
-p port-number
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword -p followed by the port number. The range is from 1 to 65536. The default is 22.
-v (1 | 2)
(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword -v then the SSH version 1 or 2. The default is the version from the protocol negotiation.

Defaults
As shown in the Parameters section.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example
Dell#ssh 10.16.151.48 -l anvltest
Trying 10.16.151.48...
01:18:16: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %SEC-5-SSH_USAGE: Initiated SSH Client v2 (FIPS Disabled) to anvltest@10.16.151.48 by default from console
anvltest@10.16.151.48's password:
Last login: Thu Jan  5 00:17:47 2012 from login-maa-101
[anvltest@dt-maa-linux-1 ~]# exit
logout
Dell#

username
Establish an authentication system based on user names.

Syntax
username name access-list-name [nopassword | [password | secret] [encryption-type] password] [privilege level]
If you do not want a specific user to enter a password, use the nopassword option.

To delete authentication for a user, use the no username name command.

Parameters
name
Enter a text string for the name of the user up to 63 characters.
access-list-name
Enter the name of a configured access control list (either an IP access control list or MAC access control list).
nopassword
Enter the keyword nopassword to specify that the user should not enter a password.
password
Enter the keyword password followed by the encryption-type or the password.
secret
Enter the keyword secret followed by the encryption-type or the password.
encryption-type

Enter an encryption type for the password that you enter.

- 0 directs Dell Networking OS to store the password as clear text. It is the default encryption type when using the password option.
- 7 to indicate that a password encrypted using a DES hashing algorithm follows. This encryption type is available with the password option only.
- 5 to indicate that a password encrypted using an MD5 hashing algorithm follow. This encryption type is available with the secret option only, and is the default encryption type for this option.

password

Enter a string up to 32 characters long.

privilege level

Enter the keyword privilege then a number from zero (0) to 15.

secret

Enter the keyword secret then the encryption type.

Defaults

The default encryption type for the password option is 0. The default encryption type for the secret option is 0.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

To view the defined user names, use the show running-config user command.

Related Commands

service password-encryption — specifies a password for users on terminal lines.

show running-config — views the current configuration.
Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Syslog

This chapter contains commands to configure and monitor the simple network management protocol (SNMP) v1/v2 and Syslog.

The chapter contains the following sections:

- SNMP Commands
- Syslog Commands

SNMP Commands

The SNMP commands available in the Dell Networking OS are:

- `snmp-server enable traps`
- `snmp-server host`

The simple network management protocol (SNMP) is used to communicate management information between the network management stations and the agents in the network elements. Dell Networking OS supports SNMP versions 1, and 2c supporting only read-only mode.

Important Points to Remember

- Typically, 5-second timeout and 3-second retry values on an SNMP server are sufficient for both local area network (LAN) and wide area network (WAN) applications. If you experience a timeout with these values, the recommended best practice on Dell Networking switches (to accommodate their high port density) is to increase the timeout and retry values on your SNMP server to the following:
  - SNMP Timeout — greater than 3 seconds.
  - SNMP Retry count — greater than 2 seconds.
- SNMP operations are not supported on a virtual local area network (VLAN).

Syslog Commands

The following commands allow you to configure logging functions on all Dell Networking switches.

- `clear logging`
- `logging buffered`
- `logging console`
- `logging hostname`
clear logging

Clear the messages in the logging buffer.

**Syntax**
clear logging

**Defaults**
none

**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Related Commands**
- `show logging` — displays logging settings and system messages in the internal buffer.

logging buffered

Enable logging and specify which messages are logged to an internal buffer. By default, all messages are logged to the internal buffer.

**Syntax**
logging buffered [level] [size]

To return to the default values, use the `no logging buffered` command.

To disable logging stored to an internal buffer, use the `no logging buffered` command.

**Parameters**
- `level` (OPTIONAL) Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following equivalent words: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 7 or debugging.
- `size` (OPTIONAL) Indicate the size, in bytes, of the logging buffer. The number of messages buffered depends on the size of each message. The range is from 40960 to 524288. The default is 40960 bytes.

**Defaults**
level = 7; size = 40960 bytes
logging console

Specify which messages are logged to the console.

Syntax

logging console [level]

To return to the default values, use the logging hostname command.

To disable logging to the console, use the no logging console command.

Parameters

level (OPTIONAL) Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following parameters: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 7 or debugging.

Defaults

level = 7; size = debugging

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Related Commands

clear logging — clears the logging buffer.

logging hostname — returns the logging buffered parameters to the default setting.

show logging — displays the logging setting and system messages in the internal buffer.
logging hostname

Configure an IP address or host name of a Syslog server where logging messages are sent. Multiple logging servers of both IPv4 and/or IPv6 can be configured.

Syntax

```
logging {ipv4-address | hostname}
```

To disable logging, use the `no logging` command.

Parameters

- `ipv4-address`: Enter the IPv4 address (A.B.C.D).
- `hostname`: Enter the name of a host already configured and recognized by the switch.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Related Commands

- `logging trap` — enables logging to the Syslog server based on severity.
- `logging monitor` — specifies which messages are logged to Telnet applications.

logging monitor

Specify which messages are logged to Telnet applications.

Syntax

```
logging monitor [level]
```

To disable logging to terminal connections, use the `no logging monitor` command.

Parameters

- `level`: Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following parameters: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 7 or debugging.

Defaults

7 or debugging

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Related Commands

- `logging hostname` — returns the logging monitor parameters to the default setting.
logging source-interface

Specify that the IP address of an interface is the source IP address of Syslog packets sent to the Syslog server.

Syntax

logging source-interface interface

To disable this command and return to the default setting, use the no logging source-interface command.

Parameters

interface Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a Ten-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet followed by the slot/port information.
- For VLAN interface, enter the keyword vlan followed by a number from 1 to 4094.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator

Usage Information

Syslog messages contain the IP address of the interface used to egress the router. By configuring the logging source-interface command, the Syslog packets contain the IP address of the interface configured.

Related Commands

logging hostname — enables logging to the Syslog server.

logging trap

Specify which messages are logged to the Syslog server based the message severity.

Syntax

logging trap [level]

To return to the default values, use the default logging trap command.

To disable logging, use the no logging trap command.

Parameters

level Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following parameters: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 6 or informational.
show logging

Displays the logging settings and system messages logged to the internal buffer of the switch.

Syntax

show logging [number | history [reverse][number] | reverse [number] | summary | | driverlog[stack-unit number] | kernellog [stack-unit number]]

Parameters

number (OPTIONAL) Enter the number of messages displayed in the output. The range is from 1 to 65535.

history (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword history to view only information in the Syslog history table.

reverse (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword reverse to view the Syslog messages in FIFO (first in, first out) order.

summary (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to view a table showing the number of messages per type and per slot.

driverlog (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword driverlog to view the driverlog information per stack-unit.

Enter the keyword stack-unit followed by the stack member ID of the switch for which you want to display the driver log. The range is from 0 to 1.

kernellog (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword kernellog to view the kernellog information per stack-unit.

Enter the keyword stack-unit followed by the stack member ID of the switch for which you want to display the driver log. The range is from 0 to 1.
Example (Partial)

```
Dell#show logging
Syslog logging: enabled
    Console logging: level debugging
    Monitor logging: level debugging
    Buffer logging: level debugging, 168 Messages Logged, Size (40960 bytes)
    Trap logging: level informational
        Logging to 172.16.1.162
        Logging to 10.10.10.4
        Logging to 10.1.2.4
        Logging to 172.31.1.4
        Logging to 133.33.33.4
Aug 1 15:05:53: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console
Jul 31 20:25:40: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console
Jul 31 20:14:03: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console
Jul 31 20:03:58: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console
Jul 31 18:22:10: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console
Jul 31 15:50:30: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console
Jul 31 14:26:22: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SYS-5-CONFIG_I: Configured from console
Jul 31 14:26:17: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SEC-3-AUTHENTICATION_ENABLE_SUCCESS: Enable password authentication success on console
Jul 31 14:26:17: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SEC-4-ENABLE_PASSW_NOT_CONFIGURED: Enable password is required for authentication but not configured
Jul 31 10:38:12: %STKUNIT1-M:CP %SYSADM-5-CPU_THRESHOLD_CLR: Overall cpu usage of management-unit drops below threshold. Cpu1minUsage (65%)
    --More--
```

Example (History)

```
Dell#show logging history
Syslog History Table: 1 maximum table entries, saving level warnings or higher
    SNMP notifications not Enabled
May 22 08:53:09: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %SEC-3-AUTHENTICATION_ENABLE_SUCCESS: Enable password authentication success on vty0 ( 10.11.68.22 )
Dell#
```

Example (Driverlog)

```
Dell#show logging driverlog stack-unit 1
0:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 45232]SS DRV DEBUG: Wrapper init complete
1:Task(tUsrRoot): [ 206775]SS DRV DEBUG: Core init complete
```

Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Syslog
Fanout ENABLED
4:Task(tUsrRoot): [27] SS DRV DEBUG: port:36 isfanout:1
7:Task(tUsrRoot): [22] SS DRV DEBUG: port:48 isfanout:1
8:Task(tUsrRoot): [22] SS DRV DEBUG: port:52 isfanout:1
9:Task(tUsrRoot): [33] SS DRV DEBUG: Appl init complete
10:Task(tUsrRoot): [2590] SS DRV DEBUG: Util Init complete
14:Task(tUsrRoot): [237] SS DRV DEBUG: sysconf probe complete
15:Task(tUsrRoot): [118] SS DRV DEBUG: Updating based on Optm
16:Task(tUsrRoot): [10351] SS DRV DEBUG: Updating based on Fanout
17:Task(tUsrRoot): [2561] SS DRV DEBUG: unit 0 localWC6 speed10
18:Task(tUsrRoot): [24] SS DRV DEBUG: unit 0 localWC5 speed10
19:Task(tUsrRoot): [21] SS DRV DEBUG: unit 0 localWC3 speed40
20:Task(tUsrRoot): [18] SS DRV DEBUG: unit 0 localWC2 speed40

**terminal monitor**

Configure the Dell Networking OS to display messages on the monitor/terminal.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
terminal monitor
```

To return to default settings, use the `terminal no monitor` command.

**defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Related Commands**

- `logging monitor` — sets the logging parameters on the monitor/terminal.
Stacking Commands

Stacking is supported on an Aggregator only on the 40GbE ports on the base module. Stacking is limited to two Aggregators in the same chassis in a single stack. Up to three stacks are supported in an M1000e chassis.

Stacking provides a single point of management and NIC teaming for high availability and higher throughput. To configure an Aggregator stack, you must use the CLI.

The stacking commands are always available and operational, whether or not an Aggregator has a stacking module inserted. You can use the commands to pre-configure an Aggregator, so that the configuration settings are invoked when the Aggregator is attached to other Aggregator blades.

For more information about using the Aggregator stacking feature, refer to the Stacking Aggregators chapter in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide for the M I/O Aggregator.

You can use the following commands to manage a stack of Aggregator I/O modules:

- `power-cycle stack-unit`
- `reset stack-unit`
- `show system stack-ports`
- `show system stack-unit fanout`
- `show system stack-unit iom-mode`
- `show system stack-unit stack-group`
- `stack-unit iom-mode`

power-cycle stack-unit

To hard reset any stack unit including master unit.

Syntax

```
power-cycle stack-unit [0-5 | all]
```

Defaults

None

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

This command is used to reset the stack-unit. The master unit can also be power cycled using this command.
reset stack-unit

Reset any designated stack member except the management unit (master unit).

Syntax

reset stack-unit 0–5 hard

Parameters

0–5

Enter the stack member unit identifier of the stack member to reset.

hard

Reset the stack unit if the unit is in a problem state.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

Resetting the management unit is not allowed and an error message displays if you try to do so. Resetting is a soft reboot, including flushing the forwarding tables. You can run this command directly on the stack standby unit (Standby Master) to reset the standby. You cannot reset any other unit from the standby unit.

Example

Dell#show system brief
Stack MAC : 00:1e:c9:f1:00:9b
-- Stack Info --
Unit    UnitType      Status      ReqTyp        CurTyp
Version      Ports
---------------------------------------------------------------
0       Management     online    I/O-Aggregator I/O-
          Version      8-3-17-46   56
Aggregator  1       Standby        online    I/O-Aggregator I/O-
          Version      8-3-17-46   56
Aggregator  2       Member      not present
Aggregator  3       Member      not present
Aggregator  4       Member      not present
Aggregator  5       Member      not present
Dell#
Dell#reset stack-unit 0 >>>Resetting master not allowed
% Error: Reset of master unit is not allowed.
Dell#
Dell#reset stack-unit 1
Dell#01:02:00: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %CHMGR-5-STACKUNIT_RESET: Stack unit 1 being reset
01:02:00: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %IFMGR-1-DEL_PORT: Removed port: Te 1/1-32,41-56
01:02:00: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %CHMGR-2-STACKUNIT_DOWN: Stack unit 1
Dell#01:02:00: %STKUNIT1-S:CP %IFMGR-1-DEL_PORT: Removed port: Te 1/1-32,41-56
Dell#01:02:05: %I/O-Aggregator:0 %IFAGT-5-STACK_PORT_LINK_DOWN: Changed stack port
Dell#01:02:11: %STKUNIT0-M:CP %POLLMGR-2-ALT_STACK_UNIT_STATE: Alternate Stack-unit is

Stacking Commands 261
show system stack-ports

Display information about the stacking ports on all switches in the M I/O Aggregator switch stack.

Syntax

    show system stack-ports [status | topology]

Parameters

- **status** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword status to display the command output without the Connection field.
- **topology** (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword topology to limit the table to just the Interface and Connection fields.

Defaults

    none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0

Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

The following describes the show interfaces command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Topology</td>
<td>Lists the topology of stack ports connected: Ring, Daisy chain, or Standalone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>The unit/port ID of the connected stack port on this unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Speed</td>
<td>Link Speed of the stack port (10 or 40) in Gb/s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin Status</td>
<td>The only currently listed status is Up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>The stack port ID to which this unit's stack port is connected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

    Dell# show system stack-ports
    Topology: Ring

    Interface Connection Link Speed (Gb/s) Admin Link Status Status Group
    0/33                      40     up     down
Example (Status)

Dell# show system stack-ports status
Topology: Daisy chain
Interface   Link Speed (Gb/s)   Admin Status   Link Status   Trunk Group
0/33        40           up   down
0/37        40           up    up
1/33        40           up   down
1/37        40           up    up

Example (Topology)

Dell# show system stack-ports topology
Topology: Daisy chain
Interface   Connection Trunk Group
0/33        0/37       1/37
1/33        1/37       0/37

Related Commands

- **power-cycle stack-unit**: resets the designated stack member.
- **show diag**: displays the data plane or management plane input and output statistics of the designated component of the designated stack member.
- **show system**: displays the current status of all stack members or a specific member.

### show system stack-unit fanout

Displays the current 40GbE ports configured in fanout mode.

**Syntax**

```
show system stack-unit <unit-number> fanout[configured]
```

**Parameters**

- **unit-number**

  Enter the number of the member stack unit. The range is from 0 to 5.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Stacking Commands 263
Example
Dell#show system stack-unit 0 fanout ?
configured Configured fan out ports
Dell#show system stack-unit 0 fanout configured ?
| Pipe through a command
<cr>
Dell#show system stack-unit 0 fanout configured
Configured fan out ports in stack-unit 0
Configured Next Boot
33    33
37    37
41    41
45    45
Dell#

show system stack-unit iom-mode
Displays the current iom-mode (stack/standalone) and the mode configured after next reboot.

Syntax
show system stack-unit unit-number iom-mode

Parameters
unit number
Enter the number of the member stack unit. The range is from 0 to 5.

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example
Dell#show system stack-unit all iom-mode ?
| Pipe through a command
<cr>
Dell#show system stack-unit all iom-mode
Unit Boot-Mode Next-Boot
------------------------------------------------
0 stack stack
1 stack stack
2 stack stack
3 stack stack
4 Not Present
5 Not Present
Dell#

show system stack-unit iom-uplink-speed
Display the uplink speed of the LAG bundles configured on the Flex IO modules installed on the Aggregator.

Syntax
show system stack-unit unit-number iom-uplink-speed
show system stack-unit stack-group

Displays the stack-groups present/configured for a M I/O Aggregator stack unit.

**Syntax**

```
show system stack-unit unit-number stack-group [configured]
```

**Parameters**

- `unit number` Enter the number of the member stack unit. The range is from 0 to 5.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell# show system stack-unit 0 stack-group
Configured stack groups in stack-unit 0
Stack group Ports
--------------------------------------
0            0/33
1            0/37
2            0/41
3            0/45
Dell#
```
**Related Commands**

- **reload** — reboots the system.
- **show system** — displays the current status of all stack members or a specific member.

---

**stack-unit iom-mode**

Toggle the M I/O Aggregator operating mode between programmable multiplex, stand-alone, stack, and VLT modes.

**Syntax**

```
stack-unit <unit-number> iom-mode [programmable-mux | stack | standalone | vlt]
```

**Parameters**

- **unit number**
  - `<0-5>`: Enter the number of the member stack unit. The range is from 0 to 5.
- **programmable-mux**: Enable programmable multiplex mode.
- **stack**: Enable stack mode.
- **standalone**: Enable stand-alone mode.
- **vlt**: Enable virtual link trunking mode.

**Defaults**

standalone

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.17.0** Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)#stack-unit 0 iom-mode stack
% You are about to stack your IOA module, please reload the IOA and then plug in the stacking cable for the changes to take effect.
Dell(conf)#
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- **reload** — Reboots the operating system.
- **show system** — displays the current status of all stack members or a specific member.
stack-unit iom-mode uplink-speed

Specify the uplink speed of the member interfaces in a LAG bundle for the Aggregator that operates in standalone, stacking, or VLT mode to be 40 GbE. By default, the uplink speed of the LAG bundle is set as 10 GbE.

Syntax

```
stack-unit unit-number iom-mode {stack | standalone | vlt}
uplink-speed 40G
```

To restore the default uplink speed of the LAG bundle, which is 10 GbE, use the `stack-unit unit-number iom-mode {stack | standalone | vlt}` command.

Parameters

- **unit number**
  - `<0-5>`: Enter the number of the member stack unit. The range is from 0 to 5.
- **iom-mode**
  - `stack`: Denotes the operating mode of the I/O Aggregator.
- **stack**: Specify that the uplink speed of the member interfaces in a LAG bundle applies for the Aggregator in stacking mode.
- **standalone**: Specify that the uplink speed of the member interfaces in a LAG bundle applies for the Aggregator in standalone mode.
- **vlt**: Specify that the uplink speed of the member interfaces in a LAG bundle applies for the Aggregator in VLT mode.
- **uplink-speed**: Set the uplink speed of the member or child interfaces of the LAG bundle to function at 40 Gigabit Ethernet per second.

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

- **Version 9.3.0.0**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator

Usage Information

This functionality to set the uplink speed is available from the CMC interface when the I/O Aggregator functions as a simple MUX or a VLT node with all of the uplink interfaces configured to be member links in the same LAG bundle. You cannot configure the uplink speed to be set as 40 GbE by default if the Aggregator functions in programmable MUX mode with multiple uplink LAG interfaces or in stacking mode because CMC is not involved with configuration of parameters when the Aggregator operates in either of these modes with uplink interfaces being part of different LAG bundles.

When you configure the native mode to be 40 GbE, the CMC sends a notification to the IOA to set the default internal working of all of the ports to be 40 GbE after the reload of the switch is performed. After you configure the native mode that denotes the uplink speed of the module ports to be 40 GbE, you must enter the `reboot` command (not pressing the Reset button, which causes the factory default settings to be applied when the device comes up online) from the CMC to cause the configuration of the uplink speed to be effective.
stack-unit priority

Configure the ability of a switch to become the management unit of a stack.

Syntax
stack-unit stack-number priority 1-14

Parameters

stack-number Enter the stack member unit identifier.

1–14 This preference parameter allows you to specify the management priority of one backup switch over another, with 0 the lowest priority and 14 the highest. The switch with the highest priority value is chosen to become the management unit if the active management unit fails or on the next reload.

Defaults
0

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Related Commands
• reload – reboots Dell Networking Operating System (OS).
• show system – displays the status of all stack members or a specific member.

stack-unit renumber

Change the stack member ID of any stack member or a stand-alone unit.

Syntax
stack-unit 0-5 renumber 0-5

Parameters

0-5 The first instance of this value is the stack member unit identifier, from 0 to 5, of the switch that you want add to the stack. The range is from 0 to 5. The second instance of this value is the desired new unit identifier number.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator

Usage Information
You can renumber any switch, including the management unit or a stand-alone unit.

You cannot renumber a unit to a number of an active member in the stack.
When executing this command on the master, the stack reloads. When the members are renumbered, only that specific unit is reset and comes up with the new unit number.

Example

Dell#stack-unit 5 renumber 4

Renumbering will reset the unit.
Warning: Interface configuration for current unit will be lost!
Proceed to renumber [confirm yes/no]:

Related Commands

- **reload** – reboots Dell Networking Operating System (OS).
- **reset stack-unit** – resets the designated S-Series stack member.
- **show system** – displays the current status of all stack members or a specific member.
System Time

The commands in this chapter configure time values on the system, either using the Dell Networking OS, the hardware, or using the network time protocol (NTP). With NTP, the switch can act only as a client to an NTP clock host.

For more information, refer to the Network Time Protocol section of the Management chapter in the Dell PowerEdge M I/O Aggregator Configuration Guide.

The NTP commands are:

- calendar set
- ntp server
- show calendar
- show clock
- clock read-calendar
- clock set
- clock summer-time date
- clock summer-time recurring
- clock timezone
- clock update-calendar

calendar set

Set the time and date for the switch hardware clock.

**Syntax**

```
calendar set time month day year
```

**Parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>Enter the time in hours:minutes:seconds. For the hour variable, use the 24-hour format; for example, 17:15:00 is 5:15 pm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month</td>
<td>Enter the name of one of the 12 months in English. You can enter the name of a day to change the order of the display to time day month year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day</td>
<td>Enter the number of the day. The range is from 1 to 31. You can enter the name of a month to change the order of the display to time day month year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>year</td>
<td>Enter a four-digit number as the year. The range is from 1993 to 2035.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### calendar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th>EXEC Privilege</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version 8.3.17.0</td>
<td>Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

You can change the order of the month and day parameters to enter the time and date as time day month year.

In the switch, the hardware clock is separate from the software and is called the calendar. This hardware clock runs continuously. After the hardware clock (the calendar) is set, the operating system automatically updates the software clock after system bootup. You cannot delete the hardware clock (calendar).

To manually update the software with the hardware clock, use the `clock read-calendar` command.

**Example**

```
Dell#calendar set 08:55:00 june 18 2006
Dell#
```

**Related Commands**

- `clock read-calendar` — sets the software clock based on the hardware clock.
- `clock set` — sets the software clock.
- `clock update-calendar` — sets the hardware clock based on the software clock.
- `show clock` — displays the clock settings.

### ntp server

Configure an NTP time-serving host.

**Syntax**

```
ntp server {hostname | ipv4-address} [key keyid] [prefer] [version number]
```

**Parameters**

- `ipv4-address` Enter an IPv4 address (A.B.C.D).
- `hostname` Enter the hostname of the server.
- `key keyid` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `key` and a number as the NTP peer key. The range is from 1 to 4294967295.
- `prefer` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `prefer` to indicate that this peer has priority over other servers.
- `version number` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `version` and a number to correspond to the NTP version used on the server. The range is from 1 to 3.
Defaults      Not configured.
Command Modes CONFIGURATION
Command History
Version 9.2(0.0)    Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
Usage Information
You can configure multiple time-serving hosts (up to 250). From these time-serving hosts, the operating system chooses one NTP host with which to synchronize.

Because many polls to NTP hosts can impact network performance, Dell Networking recommends limiting the number of hosts configured.

show calendar

Display the current date and time based on the switch hardware clock.

Syntax    show calendar

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 8.3.17.0    Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example
Dell#show calendar
12:29:34 pacific Tue May 22 2012
Dell#

Related Commands show clock— displays the time and date from the switch software clock.

show clock

Displays the current clock settings.

Syntax    show clock [detail]

Parameters

detail     (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword detail to view the source information of the clock.

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege
clock read-calendar

Set the software clock on the switch from the information set in hardware clock (calendar).

**Syntax**

```
clock read-calendar
```

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

*Version 8.3.17.0*   
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

In the switch, the hardware clock is separate from the software and is called the calendar. This hardware clock runs continuously. After the hardware clock (the calendar) is set, the operating system automatically updates the software clock after system bootup.

You cannot delete this command (there is not a `no` version of this command).

clock set

Set the software clock in the switch.

**Syntax**

```
clock set time month day year
```

**Related Commands**

- **clock summer-time recurring** — displays the time and date from the switch hardware clock.
- **ntp server** — displays the time and date from the switch hardware clock.
clock set

Dell#clock set 12:11:00 21 may 2012
Dell#

clock summer-time date

Set a date (and time zone) on which to convert the switch to daylight saving time on a one-time basis.

clock summer-time time-zone date start-month start-day start-year start-time end-month end-day end-year end-time [offset]

To delete a daylight saving time zone configuration, use the no clock summer-time command.

Parameters

    time-zone Enter the three-letter name for the time zone. This name is
displayed in the show clock output.
**start-month**  
Enter the name of one of the 12 months in English. You can enter the name of a day to change the order of the display to *time day month year*.

**start-day**  
Enter the number of the day. The range is from 1 to 31. You can enter the name of a month to change the order of the display to *time day month year*.

**start-year**  
Enter a four-digit number as the year. The range is from 1993 to 2035.

**start-time**  
Enter the time in hours:minutes. For the hour variable, use the 24-hour format; example, 17:15 is 5:15 pm.

**end-day**  
Enter the number of the day. The range is from 1 to 31. You can enter the name of a month to change the order of the display to *time day month year*.

**end-month**  
Enter the name of one of the 12 months in English. You can enter the name of a day to change the order of the display to *time day month year*.

**end-time**  
Enter the time in hours:minutes. For the hour variable, use the 24-hour format; example, 17:15 is 5:15 pm.

**end-year**  
Enter a four-digit number as the year. The range is from 1993 to 2035.

**offset**  
(OPTIONAL) Enter the number of minutes to add during the summer-time period. The range is from 1 to 1440. The default is *60 minutes*.

**Defaults**  
Not configured.

**Command Modes**  
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**  
Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Related Commands**  
- calendar set — sets the hardware clock.
- clock summer-time recurring — sets a date (and time zone) on which to convert the switch to daylight saving time each year.
- show clock — displays the current clock settings.
clock summer-time recurring

Set the software clock to convert to daylight saving time on a specific day each year.

Syntax

```
clock summer-time time-zone recurring [start-week start-day start-month start-time end-week end-day end-month end-time [offset]]
```

To delete a daylight saving time zone configuration, use the `no clock summer-time` command.

Parameters

- **time-zone**: Enter the three-letter name for the time zone. This name is displayed in the `show clock` output. You can enter up to eight characters.

- **start-week** (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following as the week that daylight saving begins and then enter values for `start-day` through `end-time`:
  - `week-number`: Enter a number from 1 to 4 as the number of the week in the month to start daylight saving time.
  - `first`: Enter this keyword to start daylight saving time in the first week of the month.
  - `last`: Enter this keyword to start daylight saving time in the last week of the month.

- **start-day**: Enter the name of the day that you want daylight saving time to begin. Use English three letter abbreviations; for example, Sun, Sat, Mon, and so on. The range is from Sun to Sat.

- **start-month**: Enter the name of one of the 12 months in English.

- **start-time**: Enter the time in hours:minutes. For the hour variable, use the 24-hour format; example, 17:15 is 5:15 pm.

- **end-week**: Enter the one of the following as the week that daylight saving ends:
  - `week-number`: enter a number from 1 to 4 as the number of the week to end daylight saving time.
  - `first`: enter the keyword `first` to end daylight saving time in the first week of the month.
  - `last`: enter the keyword `last` to end daylight saving time in the last week of the month.

- **end-day**: Enter the weekday name that you want daylight saving time to end. Enter the weekdays using the three letter abbreviations; for example Sun, Sat, Mon, and so on. The range is from Sun to Sat.

- **end-month**: Enter the name of one of the 12 months in English.
**end-time**
Enter the time in hours:minutes:seconds. For the hour variable, use the 24-hour format; example, 17:15:00 is 5:15 pm.

**offset**
(OPTIONAL) Enter the number of minutes to add during the summer-time period. The range is from 1 to 1440. The default is **60 minutes**.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Related Commands**
calendar set— sets the hardware clock.
clock summer-time date— sets a date (and time zone) on which to convert the switch to daylight saving time on a one-time basis.
show clock— displays the current clock settings.

---

**clock timezone**
Configure a timezone for the switch.

**Syntax**
clock timezone timezone-name offset
To delete a timezone configuration, use the no clock timezone command.

**Parameters**
- **timezone-name**
  Enter the name of the timezone. You cannot use spaces.
- **offset**
  Enter one of the following:
  - a number from 1 to 23 as the number of hours in addition to universal time coordinated (UTC) for the timezone.
  - a minus sign (-) then a number from 1 to 23 as the number of hours.

**Defaults**
Not configured.

**Command Modes**
CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.
### Usage Information

Coordinated universal time (UTC) is the time standard based on the International Atomic Time standard, commonly known as Greenwich Mean time. When determining system time, include the differentiator between UTC and your local timezone. For example, San Jose, CA is the Pacific Timezone with a UTC offset of -8.

---

### clock update-calendar

Set the switch hardware clock based on the software clock.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th><code>clock update-calendar</code></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Defaults</td>
<td>Not configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>EXEC Privilege</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command History</td>
<td><strong>Version 8.3.17.0</strong> Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

Use this command only if you are sure that the hardware clock is inaccurate and the software clock is correct. You cannot delete this command (there is not a no form of this command).

**Related Commands**

- **calendar set** — sets the hardware clock.
Uplink Failure Detection (UFD)

Uplink failure detection (UFD) provides detection of the loss of upstream connectivity and, if you use this with network interface controller (NIC) teaming, automatic recovery from a failed link.

**NOTE:** In Standalone, VLT, and Stacking modes, the UFD group number is 1 by default and cannot be changed.

**defer-timer**

Configure a timer that prevents unwanted flapping of downstream ports when the uplink port channel goes down and comes up.

**Syntax**

defer-timer seconds

**Defaults**

10 (Standalone mode)

**Parameters**

- **seconds**
  
  Specify the time (in seconds) to wait for the upstream port channel (LAG 128) to come back up before server ports are brought down. The range is from 1 to 120.

**Command Modes**

UPLINK-STATE-GROUP

**Command History**

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

This command is not supported in programmable-mux mode.

**enable**

Re-enable upstream-link tracking for an uplink-state group after it has been disabled.

**Syntax**

enable

To disable upstream-link tracking without deleting the uplink-state group, use the no enable command.

**group-id**

Enables debugging on the specified uplink-state group. Valid **group-id** values are 1 to 16.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Defaults</th>
<th>Upstream-link tracking is automatically enabled in an uplink-state group.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>UPLINK-STATE-GROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command History</td>
<td>Version 9.2(0.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Virtual Link Trunking (VLT)

Virtual link trunking (VLT) allows physical links between two chassis to appear as a single virtual link to the network core. VLT domain configuration is automatic and you must connect the base module ports for VLT interconnect (VLTi) communication. In VLT mode, all LAGs are peer-LAG VLT enabled, so you do not need to configure any VLT LAGs. If you change to VLT mode, reboot the I/O aggregator. VLT mode VLT provides Layer 2 multipathing, creating redundancy through increased bandwidth, enabling multiple parallel paths between nodes and load-balancing traffic where alternative paths exist.

The VLT commands described in this chapter are:

- show vlt backup-link
- show vlt brief
- show vlt detail
- show vlt role
- show vlt statistics
- stack-unit iom-mode

show vlt backup-link

Displays information on the backup link operation.

**Syntax**

```
show vlt backup-link
```

**Default**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

EXEC

**Command History**

Version 9.2.0 Introduced on the DELL Poweredge I/O Aggregator Switch IO Module.

**Example**

Dell# show vlt backup-link
VLT Backup Link
------------------
Destination: 169.254.31.23
Peer HeartBeat status: Up
HeartBeat Timer Interval: 1
HeartBeat Timeout: 3
UDP Port: 34998
HeartBeat Messages Sent: 24
HeartBeat Messages Received: 25
show vlt brief

Display brief status information about VLT domains currently configured on the switch.

Syntax
show vlt brief

Default
Not configured.

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History

Example (Brief)
Dell# show vlt brief
VLT Domain Brief
------------------
Domain ID: 1
Role: Primary
Role Priority: 32768
ICL Link Status: Up
HeartBeat Status: Up
VLT Peer Status: Up
Local Unit Id: 0
Version: 6(1)
Local System MAC address: 00:01:e8:00:ab:03
Remote System MAC address: 00:01:e8:e1:e1:c3
Configured System MAC address: 00:01:05:08:02:05
Remote system version: 6(1)
Delay-Restore timer: 90 seconds
Peer-Routing: Disabled
Peer-Routing-timeout timer: 0 seconds
Multicast peer-routing timeout: 150 seconds
Dell#

show vlt detail

Displays detailed status information about VLT domains currently configured on the switch.

Syntax
show vlt detail

Default
Not configured.

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History

Example
Dell# show vlt detail
Local LAG Id Peer LAG Id Local Status Peer Status Active VLANs
------------- ----------- ------------ ----------- ------------
-------------

show vlt role

Display the VLT peer status, role of the local VLT switch, VLT system MAC address and system priority, and the MAC address and priority of the locally-attached VLT device.

Syntax
show vlt role

Default
Not configured.

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the DELL Poweredge I/O Aggregator Switch I/O Module.

Example
Dell#show vlt role
VLT Role
----------
VLT Role: Primary
System MAC address: 00:01:05:08:02:05
Primary Role Priority: 32768
Local System MAC address: 00:01:e8:00:ab:03
Local System Role Priority: 32768
Local Unit Id: 0
Dell#

show vlt statistics

Displays statistics on VLT operations.

Syntax
show vlt statistics

Default
Not configured.

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the DELL Poweredge I/O Aggregator.

Example
Dell#show vlt statistics
VLT Domain Statistics
-----------------------
HeartBeat Messages Sent: 449
HeartBeat Messages Received: 448
ICL Hello's Sent: 154
ICL Hello's Received: 154
Domain Mismatch Errors: 0

Virtual Link Trunking (VLT)
Version Mismatch Errors: 0
Config Mismatch Errors: 0

VLT MAC Statistics
---------------------
L2 Info Pkts sent:16, L2 Mac-sync Pkts Sent:25
L2 Info Pkts Rcvd:15, L2 Mac-sync Pkts Rcvd:24
L2 Reg Request sent:2
L2 Reg Request rcvd:1
L2 Reg Response sent:1
L2 Reg Response rcvd:1

VLT Igmp-Snooping Statistics
-----------------------------
IGMP Info Pkts sent: 9
IGMP Info Pkts Rcvd: 10
IGMP Reg Request sent: 2
IGMP Reg Request rcvd: 2
IGMP Reg Response sent: 2
IGMP Reg Response rcvd: 1
IGMP PDU Tunnel Pkt sent: 0
IGMP PDU Tunnel Pkt rcvd: 0
IGMP Tunnel PDUs sent: 0
IGMP Tunnel PDUs rcvd: 0

VLT ARP Statistics
-------------------
ARP Tunnel Pkts sent:0
ARP Tunnel Pkts Rcvd:0
ARP Tunnel Pkts sent Non Vlt:0
ARP Tunnel Pkts Rcvd Non Vlt:0
ARP-sync Pkts Sent:0
ARP-sync Pkts Rcvd:0
ARP Reg Request sent:2
ARP Reg Request rcvd:1

VLT IOA Statistics
-------------------
IOA Info Pkts sent: 5
IOA Info Pkts Rcvd: 7
IOA Reg Request sent: 2
IOA Reg Request rcvd: 2
IOA Reg Response sent: 2
IOA Reg Response rcvd: 1

VLT NDP Statistics
-------------------
NDP NA VLT Tunnel Pkts sent:0
NDP NA VLT Tunnel Pkts Rcvd:0
NDP NA Non-VLT Tunnel Pkts sent:0
NDP NA Non-VLT Tunnel Pkts Rcvd:0
Ndp-sync Pkts Sent:0
Ndp-sync Pkts Rcvd:0
Ndp Reg Request sent:2
Ndp Reg Request rcvd:1

VLT multicast not enabled
stack-unit iom-mode

Set the M I/O Aggregator operating mode to VLT mode.

Syntax

```
stack-unit <unit-number> iom-mode vlt
```

Parameters

- **unit number**: Enter the number of the member stack unit. The range is from 0 to 5. The default is 0.
- **vlt**: Enable virtual link trunking mode.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the DELL Poweredge I/O Aggregator Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

This command resets the operating mode to VLT. You must reboot the I/O Aggregator after using this command.
Debugging and Diagnostics

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Offline Diagnostic Commands
- Hardware Commands

Offline Diagnostic Commands

The offline diagnostics test suite is useful for isolating faults and debugging hardware. While tests are running, the Dell Networking OS results are saved as a text file (TestReport-SU-X.txt) in the flash directory. The `show file` command is available only on Master and Standby.

Important Points to Remember

- Offline diagnostics can only be run when the unit is offline.
- Offline diagnostics cannot be run in Stacking mode.
- You can only run offline diagnostics on a unit to which you are connected via the console. In other words, you cannot run diagnostics on a unit to which you are connected via a stacking link.
- Diagnostic results are stored in a file (TestReport-SU-X.txt) in the flash directory. To review the results, use the `show file` command, which prints the results to the screen.
- Diagnostics only test connectivity, not the entire data path.

The offline diagnostics commands are:

- `diag stack-unit`
- `offline stack-unit`
- `show diag`

Hardware Commands

These commands display information from a hardware sub-component or ASIC.

The hardware commands are:

- `clear hardware stack-unit`
- `show diag`
- `show hardware stack-unit`
- `show hardware system-flow`
clear hardware stack-unit

Clear statistics from selected hardware components.

Syntax

clear hardware stack-unit 0–5 {counters | unit 0–1 counters | cpu data-plane statistics | cpu party-bus statistics | stack-port 0–52}

Parameters

stack-unit 0–5 Enter the keywords stack-unit then 0 to 5 to select a particular stack member and then enter one of the following command options to clear a specific collection of data.

counters Enter the keyword counters to clear the counters on the selected stack member.

unit 0–0 counters Enter the keyword unit along with a port-pipe number, from 0 to 1, then the keyword counters to clear the counters on the selected port-pipe.

cpu data-plane statistics Enter the keywords cpu data-plane statistics to clear the data plane statistics.

cpu party-bus statistics Enter the keywords cpu party-bus statistics to clear the management statistics.

stack-port 33–56 Enter the keywords stack-port then the port number of the stacking port to clear the statistics of the particular stacking port. The range is from 33 to 56.

NOTE: You can identify stack port numbers by physical inspection of the rear modules. The numbering is the same as for the 10G ports. You can also inspect the output of the show system stack-ports command.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Related Commands

show diag— displays the data plane or management plane input and output statistics of the designated component of the designated stack member.

diag stack-unit

Run offline diagnostics on a stack unit.

Syntax

diag stack-unit number {alllevels | level0 | level1 | level2 [verbose no-reboot] | terminate | interactive test <id>}

Debugging and Diagnostics 287
### Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>number</strong></td>
<td>Enter the stack-unit number. The range is from 0 to 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>alllevels</strong></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>alllevels</code> to run the complete set of offline diagnostic tests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>level0</strong></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>level0</code> to run Level 0 diagnostics. Level 0 diagnostics check for the presence of various components and perform essential path verifications. In addition, they verify the identification registers of the components on the board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>level1</strong></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>level1</code> to run Level 1 diagnostics. Level 1 diagnostics is a smaller set of diagnostic tests with support for automatic partitioning. They perform status/self test for all the components on the board and test their registers for appropriate values. In addition, they perform extensive tests on memory devices (for example, SDRAM, flash, NVRAM, EEPROM, and CPLD) wherever possible. There are no tests on 10G links. At this level, stack ports are shut down automatically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>level2</strong></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>level2</code> to run Level 2 diagnostics. Level 2 diagnostics are a full set of diagnostic tests with no support for automatic partitioning. Level 2 diagnostics are used primarily for on-board loopback tests and more extensive component diagnostics. Various components on the board are put into Loopback mode and test packets are transmitted through those components. These diagnostics also perform snake tests using VLAN configurations. To test 10G links, physically remove the unit from the stack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>verbose</strong></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>verbose</code> to run the diagnostic in Verbose mode. Verbose mode gives more information in the output than Standard mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>no-reboot</strong></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>no-reboot</code> to avoid automatic rebooting of the chassis after completion of diagnostic execution. Generally, this option is never used because if you run the diagnostic once again without rebooting the chassis, it may cause an issue with the diagnostic results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>terminate</strong></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>terminate</code> to stop the execution of the level diag that is already started using the diag stack-unit command. Once this CLI is issued, syslogs indicating the termination of the diag test is displayed. The diag results for the executed tests are stored in the flash directory (TestReport-SU-X.txt).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>interactive</strong></td>
<td>Enter the keyword <code>interactive</code> to run some individual diag tests such as POWERLEDTEST, STATUSLEDTEST and so on. The help option under the interactive command displays the list of tests that can be run.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hardware watchdog

Set the watchdog timer to trigger a reboot and restart the system.

Syntax

```
hardware watchdog
```  

Defaults

Enabled

Command Modes

- **CONFIGURATION**

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0  
Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

This command enables a hardware watchdog mechanism that automatically reboots an Dell Networking OS switch/router with a single unresponsive unit. This is a last resort mechanism intended to prevent a manual power cycle.

offline stack-unit

Place a stack unit in the offline state.

Syntax

```
offline stack-unit number
```  

Parameters

- **number**  
  Enter the stack-unit number. The range is from 0 to 5.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- **EXEC Privilege**

Command History

Version 9.4(0.0)  
Supported on the FN I/O aggregator.

Usage Information

While executing the offline stack unit CLI, the following warning message is displayed:

Dell#offline stack-unit 0
Warning - offline of unit will bring down all the protocols and
the unit will be operationally down, except for running Diagnostics.
Please make sure that stacking/fanout not configured for Diagnostics execution.
Also reboot/online command is necessary for normal operation after the offline command is issued.
Proceed with Offline [confirm yes/no]: no
Dell#

Make sure that stacking is not configured for Diagnostics execution. Also, reboot/online command is necessary for normal operation after the offline command is issued.

**show diag**

View diagnostics information.

**Syntax**

```
show diag {information | stack-unit number [detail | periodic | summary] | testcase}
```

**Parameters**

- **information**
  - Enter the keyword information to view current diagnostics information in the system.
- **stack-unit unit-id**
  - Enter the keyword stack-unit followed by the unit-id to display information on a specific stack member. The range is from 0 to 5.
- **detail**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword detail to view detailed diagnostics information.
- **summary**
  - (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to view a summary of the diagnostics information. By default, the summary is displayed.
- **testcase**
  - Enter the keyword testcase to view the list of all the diag tests available.

**Defaults**

Summary

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 8.3.17.0 Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

**Example 1**

```
Dell#show diag information
Diag information:
Diag software image version:
B-3-17-36
-----------------------------------------------
----
Stack-unit Member 0: Unit diags are terminated (Stackunit Offline).
Stack-unit Member 1: Not present.
```
Stack-unit Member 2: Not present.
Stack-unit Member 3: Not present.
Stack-unit Member 4: Not present.
Stack-unit Member 5: Not present.

Example 2
(show diag stack-unit Command)
Dell#show diag stackunit 0
Diag status of Stackunit member 0:
---------------------------------------------------------------
-----------
Stackunit is currently offline.
Stackunit level0 diag issued at Tue May 15, 2012 11:11:47 AM.
Current diag status:     Unit diags are terminated.
Total number of diags:         17
Number of diags performed:  1
Number of diags passed:      1
Number of diags failed:     0
Number of diags pending:  16
Last Test executed:        POWERRAILSTATUSTEST
Last notification received at:  Tue May 15, 2012 11:12:24 AM
---------------------------------------------------------------
-----------

Example 3
(show diag testcase stack-unit Command)
Dell#show diag testcase stack-unit 0
**************************** Navasota Diagnostics Test
***************************
Test ID Test Description               Test Level
------- ----------------               ----------
 1 POWERRAILSTATUSTEST                    Level0
 2 OPTMODSLOTPOWERSTATUSTEST              Level0
 3 TSENSORACCESSTEST                     Level0
 4 RTCPRESENCETEST                        Level0
 5 CPUSDRAMPRESENCETEST                   Level0
 6 CPUSDRAMSIZETEST                       Level0
 7 USBAACCESSTEST                         Level0
 8 USBHOSTCONTROLLERACCESSTEST            Level0
 9 SDFLASHACCESSTEST                      Level0
10 QSFPPLUSPOWERMODETEST                 Level0
11 CPLDPRESENCETEST                      Level0
12 FLASHACCESSTEST                       Level0
13 BOARDREVTEST                          Level0
14 MGMTPHYPRESENCETEST                   Level0
15 OPTMODTYPETEST                        Level0
16 QSFPPLUSPRESENCETEST                  Level0
17 CPU>TypeDETECTTEST                    Level0
101 RTCFUNCTIONTEST                      Level1
102 RTCPLOVERTEST                        Level1
103 GPIOACCESSTEST                       Level1
104 PSOCACCESSTEST                       Level1
105 FCIEBCM56846ACCESSTEST               Level1
106 CPUSDRAMACCESSTEST                   Level1
107 CPUSDRAMDATALINETEST                 Level1
108 CPUSDRAMADDRESSLINETEST              Level1
109 USBFILECOPYTEST                      Level1
110 FLASHRWTTEST                         Level1
111 I2CSTRESSTEST                        Level1
112 AVSPWRCNTRLACCESSTEST                Level1
113 SERVERPORTPHYACCESSTEST              Level1
114 SERVERPORTPHYRWTEST                  Level1
115 QSFPPLUSPHYACCESSTEST                Level1
116 QSFPPLUSPHYRWTEST                     Level1
show hardware stack-unit

Display the data plane or management plane input and output statistics of the designated component of the designated stack member.

**Syntax**

```
show hardware stack-unit 0-5 {buffer [buffer unit | port [(1-56) | all] total buffer | buffer unit (1) port (1-56) queue [(0-14) | all] buffer-info} [phy-firmware-version] [cpu data-plane statistics [stack-port 0-52] | cpu party-bus statistics | cpu private-mgmt statistics | drops [unit 0-1 [port 1-56]] | stack-port 33-56 | unit 0-0 [counters | details | port-stats [detail] | register]}
```
Parameters

**stack-unit 0–5 (command-option)**

Enter the keywords `stack-unit` then 0 to 5 to select a particular stack member and then enter one of the following command options to display a collection of data based on the option entered.

**buffer**

Enter the keyword `buffer`. To display the total buffer statistics for the stack unit, enter the keyword `total-buffer`. Enter the keywords `buffer unit` then `total-buffer` to display the buffer details per unit and mode of allocation. To display the forwarding plane statistics containing the packet buffer usage per port per stack unit, enter the keywords `buffer unit` then `port` and the port number (1-56 or all), then `buffer-info`. To display the forwarding plane statistics containing the packet buffer statistics per COS per port, enter the keywords `buffer unit` and `port` (1-56), and `queue` (0-14 or all), and `buffer-info`. The buffer unit default is 1.

**fpga**

Enter the keyword `fpga`, to display fpga details.

**fru**

Enter the keyword `fru`, to display fru details.

**phy-firmware-version**

Each member of the stack is updated automatically with the latest firmware while booting as well as during OIR. To dump the physical firmware version for stack units, enter the keywords `phy-firmware-version`.

**cpu data-plane statistics**

Enter the keywords `cpu data-plane statistics`, optionally followed by the keywords `stack port` and its number from 0 to 52 to display the data plane statistics, which shows the High Gig (Higig) port raw input/output counter statistics to which the stacking module is connected.

**cpu party-bus statistics**

Enter the keywords `cpu party-bus statistics`, to display the Management plane input/output counter statistics of the Private Management interface.

**cpu private-mgmt statistics**

Enter the keywords `cpu private-mgmt statistics`, to display the Management plane input/output counter statistics of the Private Management interface.

**drops [unit 0–0 [port 1-56]]**

Enter the keyword `drops` to display internal drops on the selected stack member. Optionally, use the keyword `unit` with 0 to select port-pipe 0, and then use `port` 1-56 to select a port on that port-pipe.

**stack-port 33–56**

Enter the keywords `stack-port` and a stacking port number to select a stacking port for which to display statistics. Identify the stack port number as you would to identify a 10G port that was in the same place in one of the rear modules.
NOTE: You can identify stack port numbers by physical inspection of the rear modules. The numbering is the same as for the 10G ports. You can also inspect the output of the `show system stack-ports` command.

unit 0–0
(counters | details | portstats [detail] | register)

Enter the keyword `unit` then 0 for port-pipe 0, and then enter one of the following keywords to troubleshoot errors on the selected port-pipe and to give status on why a port is not coming up to register level: `counters`, `details`, `portstats [detail]`, or `register`.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0  Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Example (show hardware stack-unit phy-firmware-version Command)

```
Dell#show hardware stack-unit 1 phy-firmware-version

PortNumber  Status        Programmed Version  SW
Version
>Password

---------
41         Present        01.05
01.05      
42         Present        01.05
01.05      
43         Present        01.05
01.05      
44         Present        01.05
01.05      
45         Not Present    N/A
N/A        
46         Not Present    N/A
N/A        
47         Not Present    N/A
N/A        
48         Not Present    N/A
N/A        
49         Present        01.06
01.06      
50         Present        01.06
01.06      
51         Present        01.06
01.06      
52         Present        01.06
01.06      
53         Present        01.06
01.06      
54         Present        01.06
01.06      
55         Present        01.06
01.06      
56         Present        01.06
01.06      
Dell#
```
In the above example, the **Status** field represents presence of OPTM ports, **Programmed version** field represents loaded firmware version, and **SW version** represents the SDK version.

### Example (data-plane)

```
Dell#show hardware stack-unit 1 cpu data-plane statistics

bc pci driver statistics for device:
rxHandle :7392
noMhdr :0
noMbuf :0
noClus :0
recvd :7392
dropped :0
recvToNet :7392
rxError :0
rxDatapathErr :0
rxPkt(COS0) :0
rxPkt(COS1) :0
rxPkt(COS2) :10
rxPkt(COS3) :0
rxPkt(COS4) :0
rxPkt(COS5) :338
rxPkt(COS6) :0
rxPkt(COS7) :7044
rxPkt(UNIT0) :7392
transmitted :29899
txRequested :29899
noTxDesc :0
txError :0
txReqTooLarge :0
txInternalError :0
txDatapathErr :0
txPkt(COS0) :0
txPkt(COS1) :0
txPkt(COS2) :0
txPkt(COS3) :0
txPkt(COS4) :0
txPkt(COS5) :0
txPkt(COS6) :0
txPkt(COS7) :0
txPkt(UNIT0) :0
```

### Example (party-bus)

```
Dell#show hardware stack-unit 1 cpu party-bus statistics

Input Statistics:
8189 packets, 8076608 bytes
0 dropped, 0 errors
Output Statistics:
366 packets, 133100 bytes
0 errors
```

### Example (drops)

```
Dell#show hard stack-unit 1 drops
UNIT No: 0

Total Ingress Drops : 7448
Total IngMac Drops : 0
Total Mmu Drops : 0
Total EgMac Drops : 0
```
Total Egress Drops : 16
Dell#

Example (drop summary)

Dell#show hardware stack-unit 1 drops unit 0
UserPort PortNumber  Ingress Drops IngMac Drops
Total Mmu Drops  EgMac
Drops  Egress Drops
1  1  0
0  0  0
0  2  2  0
0  0  0
0  3  3  0
0  0  0
0  4  4  0
0  0  0
0  5  5  728
0  0  0
0  5  6  0
0  0  0
0  7  7  0
0  0  0
0  8  8  0
0  0  0
0  9  9  0
0  0  0
0  10  10  0
0  0  0
--More--
Dell#

Example (drop counters)

Dell#show hardware stack-unit 0 drops unit 0 port 27
--- Ingress Drops ---
Ingress Drops : 0
IBP CBP Full Drops : 0
PortSTPnotFwd Drops : 0
IPv4 L3 Discards : 0
Policy Discards : 0
Packets dropped by FP : 0
(L2+L3) Drops : 0
Port bitmap zero Drops : 0
Rx VLAN Drops : 0
--- Ingress MAC counters---
Ingress FCSDrops : 0
Ingress MTUExceeds : 0
--- MMU Drops ---
HOL DROPS : 0
TxPurge CellErr : 0
Aged Drops : 0
--- Egress MAC counters---
Egress FCS Drops : 0
--- Egress FORWARD PROCESSOR Drops ---
IPv4 L3UC Aged & Drops : 0
Example (port-statistics)

Dell#show hardware stack-unit 1 unit 0 port-stats

```
ena/ speed/ link auto STP    lrn inter
max  loop
port link duplex scan neg? state pause discrd ops face
frame back
xe0  !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe1  !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1554
xe2  up   1G FD    SW Yes Forward   None  FA  GMII
11996
xe3  !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe4  down 10G FD   SW Yes Block     None  FA  KR  8996
xe5  !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe6  !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe7  !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe8  !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe9  !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe10 down 10G FD   SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   KR  1550
xe11 !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe12 !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe13 !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe14 !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe15 !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe16 !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe17 !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe18 down 1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe19 !ena  1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
xe20 down 1G FD    SW Yes Forward   Tag  F   GMII 1550
```
---More---

Example (register)

Dell#show hardware stack-unit 0 unit 0 register

```
0x0f180d34 ALTERNATE_EMIRROR_BITMAP_PARITY_CONTROL.ipipe0  = 0x00000001
0x0f180d35 ALTERNATE_EMIRROR_BITMAP_PARITY_STATUS_INTR.ipipe0  = 0x00000000
0x0f180d36 ALTERNATE_EMIRROR_BITMAP_PARITY_STATUS_NACK.ipipe0  = 0x00000000
0x0018070c ARB_EOP_DEBUG.ipipe0  = 0x00000000
0x00180312 ARB_RAM_DBGCTRL.ipipe0  = 0x00000000
0x03300000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.cpu0  = 0x00000000
0x03322000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe0  = 0x00000000
0x03326000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe1  = 0x00000000
0x0332a000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe2  = 0x0000000007
0x0332e000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe3  = 0x00000000
0x03330000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe4  = 0x00000000
0x03332000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe5  = 0x00000000
0x03336000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe6  = 0x00000000
0x0333a000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe7  = 0x00000000
0x0333c000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe8  = 0x00000000
0x0333e000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe9  = 0x00000000
0x03342000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe10 = 0x00000000
0x03346000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe11 = 0x00000000
0x03350000 ASF_PORT_SPEED.xe12 = 0x00000000
```
Example (unit details)

Dell#show hardware stack-unit 0 unit 0 details
********************************************************************************
The total no of FP & CSF Devices in the Card is 1
The total no of FP Devices in the Card is 1
The total no of CSF Devices in the Card is 0
The number of ports in device 0 is - 49
The number of Hg ports in devices 0 is - 1
The CPU Port of the device is 0
The starting unit no the SWF in the device is 0
********************************************************************************
bcmLinkMonStatusShow: The Current Link Status Is
Front End Link Status 0x200000000000000000000000
Front End Port Present Status 0x000000000000000000000000
Back Plane Link Status 0x00000000
********************************************************************************
Link Status of all the ports in the Device - 0
The linkStatus of Front End Port 1 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 2 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 3 is TRUE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 4 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 5 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 6 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 7 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 8 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 9 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 10 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 11 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 12 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 13 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 14 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 15 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 16 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 17 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 18 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 19 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 20 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 21 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 22 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 23 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 24 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 25 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 26 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 27 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 28 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 29 is FALSE
!------------------ output truncated -----------------!
The linkStatus of Front End Port 29 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 30 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 31 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 32 is FALSE
The linkStatus of Front End Port 37 is FALSE
!------------------ output truncated -----------------

Example (buffer)
Dell#show hardware stack-unit 0 buffer total-buffer
Dell#sh hardware stack-unit 0 buffer total-buffer
Total Buffers allocated per Stack-Unit 46080

Example (specific port)
Dell(conf)#show hardware stack-unit 0 buffer unit 0 port 1
buffer-info
----- Buffer Stats for Unit 0 Port 1 -----
Maximum Shared Limit for the Port: 30720
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Port: 120
Used Packet Buffer for the Port: 0

Example (queue buffer)
Dell(conf)#show hardware stack-unit 0 buffer unit 0 port 1
queue 2 buffer-info
----- Buffer Stats for Unit 0 Port 1 Queue 2 -----
Maximum Shared Limit: 30720
Default Packet Buffer allocate for the Queue: 8
Used Packet Buffer: 0

Related Commands
show interfaces stack-unit — displays information on all interfaces on a specific stack member.
show processes cpu — displays CPU usage information based on running processes.
show system stack-ports — displays information about the stacking ports on all switches in the stack.
show system — displays the current status of all stack members or a specific member.

show hardware system-flow
Display Layer 2 ACL or QoS data for the selected stack member and stack member port-pipe.

Syntax
show hardware system-flow layer2 stack-unit 0-5 port-set 0-0 [counters]

Parameters
acl | qos For the selected stack member and stack member port-pipe, display which system flow entry the packet hits and what queue the packet takes as it dumps the raw system flow tables.
stack-unit 0-5 Enter the keywords stack-unit then 0 to 5 to select a stack member ID.
Enter the keywords `port-set` with a port-pipe number—0.

(Optional) Enter the keyword `counters` to display hit counters for the selected ACL or QoS option.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

**Version 8.3.17.0**

Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

```
Dell#show hardware system-flow layer2 stack-unit 0 port-set 0 counters
---------------------------------------------------------------
EntryId  Description                 #HITS
---------------------------------------------------------------
2048     STP BPDU Redirects           0
2047     LLDP BPDU Redirects          164904
2045     LACP traffic Redirects       0
2044     GVRP traffic Redirects       0
2043     ARP Reply Redirects          0
2042     802.1x frames Redirects      0
2041     VRRP frames Redirects        0
2040     IPv6VRRP frames Redirects    0
2039     GRAT ARP                     0
2036     IPv6 Mcast Control Traffic   128840
2000     VLT ARP SYNC Frames          0
1999     ICL Hellos                   0
1998     ICL MAC SYNC Frames          0
1997     VLT Tunneled STP Frames      0
1995     DROP Cases                   43207
1917     L3 Term Traffic ClassID 1 to Q6       0
1916     L3 CPU Bound Traffic ClassID 2 to Q5  0
1915     Unknown MCAST Packets        0
1792     BGP with TTL1, L4 SRC port Redirects 0
1791     BGP with TTL1, L4 DST Port Redirects 0
25
Dell#
```

```
Example (non-counters)
Dell#show hardware system-flow layer2 stack-unit 0 port-set 0

FP Entry for redirecting STP BPDU to CPU Port
EID 2048: gid=1,
    slice=15, slice_idx=0x00, prio=0x800, flags=0x82, Installed
tcam: color_indep=0, higig=0, higig_mask=0,
    KEY=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 0180c200 00000000
    00000000
    FPF4=0x00
    MASK=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 ffffffff fffe0000
    00000000 00000000
    0x00
    action={act=Drop, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
    action={act=CosQCpuNew, param0=7(0x07),
    param1=0(0x00)},
    action={act=CopyToCpu, param0=0(0x00),
    param1=0(0x00)},
    action={act=UpdateCounter, param0=1(0x01),
```

300 Debugging and Diagnostics
param1=0(0x00)},
    meter=NULL,
    counter={idx=0, mode=0x01, entries=1}

FP Entry for redirecting LLDP BPDU to RSM
EID 2047: gid=1,
slice=15, slice_idx=0x01, prio=0x7ff, flags=0x82,
Installed
tcam: color_indep=0, higig=0, higig_mask=0,
KEY=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 0180c200 000e0000 00000000 00000000
, FPF4=0x00
MASK=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 ffffffff ffff0000
00000000 00000000
, 0x00
action={act=Drop, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CosQCpuNew, param0=7(0x07),
param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CopyToCpu, param0=0(0x00),
param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=UpdateCounter, param0=1(0x01),
param1=0(0x00)},
meter=NULL,
counter={idx=1, mode=0x01, entries=1}

FP Entry for redirecting LACP traffic to CPU Port
EID 2045: gid=1,
slice=15, slice_idx=0x02, prio=0x7fd, flags=0x82,
Installed
tcam: color_indep=0, higig=0, higig_mask=0,
KEY=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 0180c200 00210000 00000000 00000000
, FPF4=0x00
MASK=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 ffffffff ffff0000
00000000 00000000
, 0x00
action={act=Drop, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CosQCpuNew, param0=7(0x07),
param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CopyToCpu, param0=0(0x00),
param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=UpdateCounter, param0=1(0x01),
param1=0(0x00)},
meter=NULL,
counter={idx=2, mode=0x01, entries=1}

FP Entry for redirecting GVRP traffic to RSM
EID 2044: gid=1,
slice=15, slice_idx=0x03, prio=0x7fc, flags=0x82,
Installed
tcam: color_indep=0, higig=0, higig_mask=0,
KEY=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 0180c200 00210000 00000000 00000000
, FPF4=0x00
MASK=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 ffffffff ffff0000
00000000 00000000
, 0x00
action={act=Drop, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CosQCpuNew, param0=7(0x07),
param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CopyToCpu, param0=0(0x00),
param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=UpdateCounter, param0=1(0x01),
param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CosQCpuNew, param0=7(0x07),
param1=0(0x00)},
action={act=CopyToCpu, param0=0(0x00),

param1=0(0x00)},
  action={act=UpdateCounter, param0=1(0x01),
  param1=0(0x00)},
  meter=NULL,
  counter={idx=3, mode=0x01, entries=1}

FP Entry for redirecting ARP Replies to RSM

EID 2043: gid=1,
  slice=15, slice_idx=0x04, prio=0x7fb, flags=0x82,
  tcam: color_indep=0, high=0, high_mask=0,
  KEY=0x00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
  Installed
    action={act=Drop, param0=0(0x00), param1=0(0x00)},
    action={act=CosQCpuNew, param0=6(0x06),
    param1=0(0x00)},
    action={act=CopyToCpu, param0=0(0x00),
    param1=0(0x00)},
  action={act=UpdateCounter, param0=1(0x01),
  param1=0(0x00)},
!------- output truncated -------------------!
FC Flex IO Modules

This part provides a generic, broad-level description of the operations, capabilities, and configuration commands of the Fiber Channel (FC) Flex IO module.

Data Center Bridging (DCB) for FC Flex IO Modules

Data center bridging (DCB) refers to a set of IEEE Ethernet enhancements that provide data centers with a single, robust, converged network to support multiple traffic types, including local area network (LAN), server, and storage traffic.

The Fibre Channel (FC) Flex IO module is supported on Dell Networking OS MXL 10/40GbE Switch and Dell PowerEdge IO Aggregator (IOA). The MXL and IOA switch installed with the FC Flex IO module functions as a top-of-rack edge switch that supports converged enhanced ethernet (CEE) traffic — Fibre channel over Ethernet (FCoE) for storage, inter-process communication (IPC) for servers, and Ethernet local area network (LAN) (IP cloud) for data — as well as FC links to one or more storage area network (SAN) fabrics.

The dcb-input and dcb-output configuration commands are deprecated, starting with Dell Networking OS Release 9.3.0.0 on the M I/O Aggregator. You must use the dcp-map command to create a DCB map to configure priority flow control (PFC) and enhanced transmission selection (ETS) on Ethernet ports that support converged Ethernet traffic.

The Dell Networking Operating System (OS) commands for data center bridging features include 802.1Qbb priority-based flow control (PFC), 802.1Qaz enhanced transmission selection (ETS), and the data center bridging exchange (DCBX) protocol.

Interworking of DCB Map With DCB Buffer Threshold Settings

DCB map functionality is supported on the Aggregator.

The dcb-input and dcb-output configuration commands are deprecated. You must use the dcp-map command to create a DCB map to configure priority flow control (PFC) and enhanced transmission selection (ETS) on Ethernet ports that support converged Ethernet traffic.
Configure the `dcb-buffer-threshold` command and its related parameters only on ports with either auto configuration or dcb-map configuration. This command is not supported on existing front-panel interfaces or stack ports that are configured with the `dcb-input` or `dcb-output` commands. Similarly, if the `dcb-buffer-threshold` configuration is present on a stack port or any interface, the `dcb-input` or `dcb-output` policies cannot be applied on those interfaces.

Example: When the `dcb-buffer-threshold` policy is applied on interfaces or stack ports with the `dcb-input` or `dcb-output` policies, the following error message is displayed:

```
%Error: dcb-buffer-threshold not supported on interfaces with deprecated commands
```

Example: When the `dcb-input` or `dcb-output` policy is configured on interfaces or stack ports with the `dcb-buffer threshold` policy, the following error message is displayed:

```
%Error: Deprecated command is not supported on interfaces with dcb-buffer-threshold configured
```

You must not modify the `service-class dot1p` mappings when any buffer-threshold-policy is configured on the system.

```
Dell(conf)#service-class dot1p-mapping dot1p0 3
% Error: PFC buffer-threshold policies conflict with dot1p mappings. Please remove all dcb-buffer-threshold policies to change mappings.
```

The `show dcb` command has been enhanced to display the following additional buffer-related information:

```
Dell (conf)#do show dcb
  dcb Status :  Enabled
  PFC Queue Count :  2 --Indicate the PFC queue configured.
  Total buffer (lossy + lossless)(in KB): 7787--Total buffer space for lossy and lossless queues
  PFC total buffer (in KB): 6526 --Indicates the total buffer (configured or default)
  PFC shared buffer (in KB): 832--Indicates the shared buffer (Configured or default)
  PFC available buffer ( in KB): 5694--Indicates remaining available buffers for PFC that are free to be allocated
```

**dcb-map**

Create a DCB map to configure priority flow control (PFC) and enhanced transmission selection (ETS) on Ethernet ports that support converged Ethernet traffic. Apply the DCB map to an Ethernet interface.

**Syntax**

```
dcb-map map-name
```

**Parameters**

- `map-name` Enter a DCB map name. The maximum number of alphanumeric characters is 32.

**Defaults**

None. There are no pre-configured PFC and ETS settings on S5000 Ethernet interfaces.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

---

304 FC Flex IO Modules
## INTERFACE

### Command History

| Version 9.3(0.0) | Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator. |

### Usage Information

A DCB map is a template used to configure DCB parameters and apply them on converged Ethernet interfaces. DCB parameters include priority-based flow control (PFC) and enhanced traffic selection (ETS).

To display the PFC and ETS settings in DCB maps, enter the `show qos dcb-map` command.

Use the `dcb-map` command to create a DCB map to specify PFC and ETS settings and apply it on Ethernet ports. After you apply a DCB map to an interface, the PFC and ETS settings in the map are applied when the Ethernet port is enabled. DCBx is enabled on Ethernet ports by default.

The `dcb-map` command is supported only on physical Ethernet interfaces.

To remove a DCB map from an interface, enter the `no dcb-map map-name` command in Interface configuration mode.

### Related Commands

- `show qos dcb-map` – Displays the dcb-map profiles configured on the system.
- `dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all` – Applies a DCB map on all ports of a switch stack.

### priority-pgid

Assign 802.1p priority traffic to a priority group in a DCB map.

#### FC Flex IO Modules with M I/O Aggregator

**Syntax**

```
priority-pgid dot1p0_group-num dot1p1_group-num dot1p2_group-num dot1p3_group-num dot1p4_group-num dot1p5_group-num dot1p6_group-num dot1p7_group-num
```

**Parameters**

- `dot1p0_group-num`
- `dot1p1_group-num`
- `dot1p2_group-num`
- `dot1p3_group-num`

Enter the priority group number for each 802.1p class of traffic in a DCB map.
PFC and ETS settings are not pre-configured on Ethernet ports. You must use the `dcb-map` command to configure different groups of 802.1p priorities with PFC and ETS settings.

Using the `priority-pgid` command, you assign each 802.1p priority to one priority group. A priority group consists of 802.1p priority values that are grouped together for similar bandwidth allocation and scheduling, and that share latency and loss requirements. All 802.1p priorities mapped to the same queue must be in the same priority group. For example, the `priority-pgid 0 0 0 1 2 4 4 4` command creates the following groups of 802.1p priority traffic:

- Priority group 0 contains traffic with dot1p priorities 0, 1, and 2.
- Priority group 1 contains traffic with dot1p priority 3.
- Priority group 2 contains traffic with dot1p priority 4.
- Priority group 4 contains traffic with dot1p priority 5, 6, and 7.

To remove a priority-pgid configuration from a DCB map, enter the `no priority-pgid` command.

### Related Commands

- `dcb-map` — Creates a DCB map to configure PFC and ETS parameters and applies the PFC and ETS settings on Ethernet ports.
  
- `priority-group bandwidth pfc` — Configures the ETS bandwidth allocation and the PFC setting used to manage the port traffic in an 802.1p priority group.
priority-group bandwidth pfc

Configure the ETS bandwidth allocation and PFC mode used to manage port traffic in an 802.1p priority group.

FC Flex IO Modules with M I/O Aggregator

Syntax

```
priority-group group-num {bandwidth percentage| strict-priority} pfc {on | off}
```

Parameters

- **priority-group group-num**: Enter the keyword `priority-group` followed by the number of an 802.1p priority group. Use the `priority-pgid` command to create the priority groups in a DCB map.
- **bandwidth percentage**: Enter the keyword `bandwidth` followed by a bandwidth percentage allocated to the priority group. The range of valid values is 1 to 100. The sum of all allocated bandwidth percentages in priority groups in a DCB map must be 100%.
- **strict-priority**: Configure the priority-group traffic to be handled with strict priority scheduling. Strict-priority traffic is serviced first, before bandwidth allocated to other priority groups is made available.
- **pfc {on | off}**: Configure whether priority-based flow control is enabled (on) or disabled (off) for port traffic in the priority group.

Defaults

None

Command Modes

DCB MAP

Command History

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information

Use the `dcb-map` command to configure priority groups with PFC and/or ETS settings and apply them to Ethernet interfaces.

Use the `priority-pgid` command to map 802.1p priorities to a priority group. You can assign each 802.1p priority to only one priority group. A priority group consists of 802.1p priority values that are grouped together for similar bandwidth allocation and scheduling, and that share latency and loss requirements. All 802.1p priorities mapped to the same queue must be in the same priority group.

Repeat the `priority-group bandwidth pfc` command to configure PFC and ETS traffic handling for each priority group in a DCB map.

You can enable PFC on a maximum of two priority queues.

If you configure more than one priority group as strict priority, the higher numbered priority queue is given preference when scheduling data traffic.
If a priority group does not use its allocated bandwidth, the unused bandwidth is made available to other priority groups.

To remove a priority-group configuration in a DCB map, enter the `no priority-group bandwidth pfc` command.

By default, equal bandwidth is assigned to each dot1p priority in a priority group. Use the `bandwidth` parameter to configure the bandwidth percentage assigned to a priority group. The sum of the bandwidth allocated to all priority groups in a DCB map must be 100% of the bandwidth on the link. You must allocate at least 1% of the total port bandwidth to each priority group.

**Related Commands**

- `dcb-map` — Creates a DCB map to configure PFC and ETS parameters and applies the PFC and ETS settings on Ethernet ports.
- `priority-pgid` — Configures the 802.1p priority traffic in a priority group for a DCB map.

---

**dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all**

Apply the specified DCB map on all ports of the switch stack.

**FC Flex IO Modules with I/O Aggregator**

**Syntax**

```
dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all dcb-map-name
```

To remove the PFC and ETS settings in a DCB map from all stack units, use the `no dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all` command.

**Parameters**

- `dcb-map-name` — Enter the name of the DCB map.

**Defaults**

- None

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 9.3(0.0)** — Introduced on the FC Flex IO Modules with I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The `dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all` command overwrites any previous DCB maps applied to stack ports.

**Related Commands**

- `dcb-map` — creates a DCB map to configure PFC and ETS parameters and applies the PFC and ETS settings on Ethernet ports.
show qos dcb-map

Display the DCB parameters configured in a specified DCB map.

**FC Flex IO Modules with M I/O Aggregator**

**Syntax**

```
show qos dcb-map map-name
```

**Parameters**

- **map-name**
  
  Displays the PFC and ETS parameters configured in the specified map.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 9.3(0.0)

Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

Use the `show qos dcb-map` command to display the enhanced transmission selection (ETS) and priority-based flow control (PFC) parameters used to configure server-facing Ethernet ports. S5000 Ethernet ports are DCBx-enabled by default.

The following table describes the `show qos dcb-map` output shown in the example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Complete: All mandatory DCB parameters are correctly configured. In progress: The DCB map configuration is not complete. Some mandatory parameters are not configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC Mode</td>
<td>PFC configuration in DCB map: On (enabled) or Off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG</td>
<td>Priority group configured in the DCB map.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSA</td>
<td>Transmission scheduling algorithm used by the priority group: Enhanced Transmission Selection (ETS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BW</td>
<td>Percentage of bandwidth allocated to the priority group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>PFC setting for the priority group: On (enabled) or Off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priorities</td>
<td>802.1p priorities configured in the priority group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```
Dell# show qos dcb-map dcbmap2

State   :Complete
PfcMode:ON
-------------------
PG:0   TSA:ETS  BW:50  PFC:OFF
Priorities:0 1 2 4 5 6 7
```
**DCB Command**

The following DCB command is supported on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

**dcb-enable**

Enable data center bridging.

Syntax
```
dcb enable
```

To disable DCB, use the `no dcb enable` command.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 9.3.0.0 Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
DCB is not supported if you enable link-level flow control on one or more interfaces.

**DCBX Commands**

The following DCBX commands are supported on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

**advertise dcbx-appln-tlv**

On a DCBX port with a manual role, configure the application priority TLVs advertised on the interface to DCBX peers.

Syntax
```
advertise dcbx-appln-tlv {fcoe | iscsi}
```

To remove the application priority TLVs, use the `no advertise dcbx-appln-tlv {fcoe | iscsi}` command.

Parameters
(fcoe | iscsi) Enter the application priority TLVs, where:

- `fcoe` enables the advertisement of FCoE in application priority TLVs.
- `iscsi` enables the advertisement of iSCSI in application priority TLVs.

Defaults
Application priority TLVs are enabled to advertise FCoE and iSCSI.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th>PROTOCOL LLDP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command History</td>
<td>Version 9.3.0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Usage Information**

To disable TLV transmission, use the `no` form of the command; for example, `no advertise dcbx-appln-tlv iscsi`.

`advertise dcbx-tlv`

On a DCBX port with a manual role, configure the PFC and ETS TLVs advertised to DCBX peers.

**Syntax**

```
advertise dcbx-tlv (ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc) [ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc] [ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc]
```

To remove the advertised ETS TLVs, use the `no advertise dcbx-tlv` command.

**Parameters**

- `ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc`
  - Enter the PFC and ETS TLVs advertised, where:
    - `ets-conf`: enables the advertisement of ETS configuration TLVs.
    - `ets-reco`: enables the advertisement of ETS recommend TLVs.
    - `pfc`: enables the advertisement of PFC TLVs.

**Defaults**

All PFC and ETS TLVs are advertised.

**Command Modes**

PROTOCOL LLDP

**Command History**

Version 9.3.0.0 | Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch

**Usage Information**

You can configure the transmission of more than one TLV type at a time; for example: `advertise dcbx-tlv ets-conf ets-reco`.

You can enable ETS recommend TLVs (`ets-reco`) only if you enable ETS configuration TLVs (`ets-conf`). To disable TLV transmission, use the `no` form of the command; for example, `no advertise dcbx-tlv pfc ets-reco`.

DCBX requires that you enable LLDP to advertise DCBX TLVs to peers.

Configure DCBX operation at the INTERFACE level on a switch or globally on the switch. To verify the DCBX configuration on a port, use the `show interface dcbx detail` command.
**dcbx port-role**

Configure the DCBX port role the interface uses to exchange DCB information.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dcbx port-role {config-source | auto-downstream | auto-upstream | manual}
```

To remove DCBX port role, use the `no dcbx port-role {config-source | auto-downstream | auto-upstream | manual}` command.

**Parameters**

- **config-source**
- **auto-downstream**
- **auto-upstream**
- **manual**

Enter the DCBX port role, where:

- **config-source**: configures the port to serve as the configuration source on the switch.
- **auto-upstream**: configures the port to receive a peer configuration. The configuration source is elected from auto-upstream ports.
- **auto-downstream**: configures the port to accept the internally propagated DCB configuration from a configuration source.
- **manual**: configures the port to operate only on administer-configured DCB parameters. The port does not accept a DCB configuration received from a peer or a local configuration source.

**Defaults**

Manual

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE PROTOCOL LLDP

**Command History**

Version 9.3.0.0 Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch

**Usage Information**

DCBX requires that you enable LLDP to advertise DCBX TLVs to peers.

Configure DCBX operation at the INTERFACE level on a switch or globally on the switch. To verify the DCBX configuration on a port, use the `show interface dcbx detail` command.

**dcbx version**

Configure the DCBX version used on the interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dcbx version {auto | cee | cin | ieee-v2.5}
```

To remove the DCBX version, use the `dcbx version {auto | cee | cin | ieee-v2.5}` command.

**Parameters**

- **auto**
- **cee**
- **cin**
- **ieee-v2.5**

Enter the DCBX version type used on the interface, where:
- **auto**: configures the port to operate using the DCBX version received from a peer.
- **cee**: configures the port to use CDD (Intel 1.01).
- **cin**: configures the port to use Cisco-Intel-Nuova (DCBX 1.0).
- **ieee-v2**: configures the port to use IEEE 802.1az (Draft 2.5).

### Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Modes</th>
<th>Auto</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE PROTOCOL LLDP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Command History

**Version 9.3.0.0** Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch

### Usage Information

DCBX requires that you enable LLDP to advertise DCBX TLVs to peers.

Configure DCBX operation at the INTERFACE level on a switch or globally on the switch. To verify the DCBX configuration on a port, use the `show interface dcbx detail` command.

### debug dcbx

Enable DCBX debugging.

**Syntax**

```
debug dcbx {all | auto-detect-timer | config-exchng | fail | mgmt | resource | sem | tlv}
```

To disable DCBX debugging, use the `no debug dcbx` command.

**Parameters**

- **all**
- **auto-detect-timer**
- **config-exchng**
- **fail**
- **mgmt**
- **resource**
- **sem**
- **tlv**

Enter the type of debugging, where:

- **all**: enables all DCBX debugging operations.
- **auto-detect-timer**: enables traces for DCBX auto-detect timers.
- **config-exchng**: enables traces for DCBX configuration exchanges.
- **fail**: enables traces for DCBX failures.
- **mgmt**: enables traces for DCBX management frames.
- **resource**: enables traces for DCBX system resource frames.
- **sem**: enables traces for the DCBX state machine.
- **tlv**: enables traces for DCBX TLVs.

**Defaults**

`none`
**Command Modes**
EXEC Privilege

**Command History**
Version 9.3.0.0  Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch

### fcoe priority-bits
Configure the FCoE priority advertised for the FCoE protocol in application priority TLVs.

**Syntax**
```
fcoe priority-bits priority-bitmap
```
To remove the configured FCoE priority, use the `no fcoe priority-bits` command.

**Parameters**
- **priority-bitmap**  Enter the priority-bitmap range. The range is from 1 to FF.

**Defaults**
0x8

**Command Modes**
PROTOCOL LLDP

**Command History**
Version 9.3.0.0  Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch

**Usage Information**
This command is available at the global level only.

### iscsi priority-bits
Configure the iSCSI priority advertised for the iSCSI protocol in application priority TLVs.

**Syntax**
```
iscsi priority-bits priority-bitmap
```
To remove the configured iSCSI priority, use the `no iscsi priority-bits` command.

**Parameters**
- **priority-bitmap**  Enter the priority-bitmap range. The range is from 1 to FF.

**Defaults**
0x10

**Command Modes**
PROTOCOL LLDP

**Command History**
Version 9.3.0.0  Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch

**Usage Information**
This command is available at the global level only.
show interface dcbx detail
Displays the DCBX configuration on an interface.

Syntax
show interface port-type slot/port dcbx detail

Parameters
port-type
Enter the port type.

slot/port
Enter the slot/port number.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 9.3.0.0
Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch.

Usage Information
To clear DCBX frame counters, use the clear dcbx counters interface stack-unit/port command.

The following describes the show interface dcbx detail command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with chassis slot and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port-Role</td>
<td>Configured the DCBX port role: auto-upstream, auto-downstream, config-source, or manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCBX Operational Status</td>
<td>Operational status (enabled or disabled) used to elect a configuration source and internally propagate a DCB configuration. The DCBX operational status is the combination of PFC and ETS operational status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration Source</td>
<td>Specifies whether the port serves as the DCBX configuration source on the switch: true (yes) or false (no).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Compatibility mode</td>
<td>DCBX version accepted in a DCB configuration as compatible. In auto-upstream mode, a port can only receive a DCBX version supported on the remote peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Configured mode</td>
<td>DCBX version configured on the port: CEE, CIN, IEEE v2.5, or Auto (port auto-configures to use the DCBX version received from a peer).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer Operating version</td>
<td>DCBX version that the peer uses to exchange DCB parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX TLVs Transmitted</td>
<td>Transmission status (enabled or disabled) of advertised DCB TLVs (see TLV code at the top of the show command output).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: DCBX</td>
<td>DCBX version advertised in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: DCBX Max Version Supported</td>
<td>Highest DCBX version supported in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: Sequence Number</td>
<td>Sequence number transmitted in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: Acknowledgment Number</td>
<td>Acknowledgement number transmitted in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: Protocol State</td>
<td>Current operational state of the DCBX protocol: ACK or IN-SYNC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: DCBX Operational Version</td>
<td>DCBX version advertised in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: DCBX Max Version Supported</td>
<td>Highest DCBX version supported in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: Sequence Number</td>
<td>Sequence number transmitted in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: Acknowledgment Number</td>
<td>Acknowledgement number transmitted in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames transmitted</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames sent from the local port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames received</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames received from the remote peer port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frame errors</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames with errors received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames unrecognized</td>
<td>Number of unrecognizable DCBX frames received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

Dell(conf)# show interface tengigabitethernet 0/49 dcbx detail
Dell#show interface te 0/49 dcbx detail

E-ETS Configuration TLV enabled
e-ETS Configuration TLV disabled
R-ETS Recommendation TLV enabled
ETS Commands

The following ETS commands are supported on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

clear ets counters

Clear all ETS TLV counters on an interface.

Syntax

clear ets counters port-type slot/port

Parameters

port-type Enter the keywords port-type then the slot/port information.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 9.3.0.0 Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch.
show interface ets

Displays the ETS configuration applied to egress traffic on an interface, including priority groups with priorities and bandwidth allocation.

**Syntax**
```
show interface port-type slot/port ets {summary | detail}
```

**Parameters**
- `port-type slot/port ets` Enter the port-type slot and port ETS information.
- `{summary | detail}` Enter the keyword `summary` for a summary list of results or enter the keyword `detail` for a full list of results.

**Command Modes**
- `CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**
- `Version 9.3.0.0` Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch.

**Usage Information**
To clear ETS TLV counters, use the `clear ets counters interface port-type slot/port` command.

The following describes the `show interface summary` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with stack-unit and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Supported TC Group</td>
<td>Maximum number of priority groups supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Traffic Classes</td>
<td>Number of 802.1p priorities currently configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin mode</td>
<td>ETS mode: on or off. When on, the scheduling and bandwidth allocation configured in an ETS output policy or received in a DCBX TLV from a peer can take effect on an interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin Parameters</td>
<td>ETS configuration on local port, including priority groups, assigned dot1p priorities, and bandwidth allocation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Parameters</td>
<td>ETS configuration on remote peer port, including admin mode (enabled if a valid TLV was received or disabled), priority groups, assigned dot1p priorities, and bandwidth allocation. If ETS admin mode is enabled on the remote port for DCBX exchange, the Willing bit received in ETS TLVs from the remote peer is included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Parameters</td>
<td>ETS configuration on local port, including admin mode (enabled when a valid TLV is received from a peer), priority groups, assigned dot1p priorities, and bandwidth allocation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operational status (local port)</strong></td>
<td>Port state for current operational ETS configuration:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Init</strong>: Local ETS configuration parameters were exchanged with the peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Recommend</strong>: Remote ETS configuration parameters were received from the peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Internally propagated</strong>: ETS configuration parameters were received from the configuration source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ETS DCBX Oper status</strong></td>
<td>Operational status of the ETS configuration on the local port: match or mismatch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>State Machine Type</strong></td>
<td>Type of state machine used for DCBX exchanges of ETS parameters: Feature — for legacy DCBX versions; Asymmetric — for an IEEE version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conf TLV Tx Status</strong></td>
<td>Status of ETS Configuration TLV advertisements: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reco TLV Tx Status</strong></td>
<td>Status of ETS Recommendation TLV advertisements: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input Conf TLV pkts</strong></td>
<td>Number of ETS Configuration TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output Conf TLV pkts</strong></td>
<td>Number of ETS Configuration TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error Conf TLV pkts</strong></td>
<td>Number of ETS Error Configuration TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input Reco TLV pkts</strong></td>
<td>Number of ETS Recommendation TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output Reco TLV pkts</strong></td>
<td>Number of ETS Recommendation TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Error Reco TLV pkts</strong></td>
<td>Number of ETS Error Recommendation TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example (Summary)**

Dell(conf)# show interfaces te 0/0 ets summary
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/0
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 8
Admin mode is on
Admin Parameters:
-------------------------------------
Admin is enabled
TC-grp Priority#          Bandwidth  TSA
  0  0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7  100%  ETS
  1           0%  ETS
  2           0%  ETS
  3           0%  ETS
  4           0%  ETS

FC Flex IO Modules
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remote Parameters:
-------------------
Remote is disabled

Local Parameters:
------------------
Local is enabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TC-grp Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oper status is init
Conf TLV Tx Status is disabled
Traffic Class TLV Tx Status is disabled

Example (Detail)

Dell(conf)# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 0/0 ets detail
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/0
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 8
Admin mode is on
Admin Parameters :
-------------------
Admin is enabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TC-grp Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FC Flex IO Modules
Remote Parameters:
-------------------
Remote is disabled

Local Parameters :
------------------
Local is enabled

TC-grp Priority# Bandwidth TSA
0  0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7  100% ETS
1  0% ETS
2  0% ETS
3  0% ETS
4  0% ETS
5  0% ETS
6  0% ETS
7  0% ETS

Priority# Bandwidth TSA
0  13% ETS
1  13% ETS
2  13% ETS
3  13% ETS
4  12% ETS
5  12% ETS
6  12% ETS
7  12% ETS

Oper status is init
Conf TLV Tx Status is disabled
Traffic Class TLV Tx Status is disabled
0 Input Conf TLV Pkts, 0 Output Conf TLV Pkts, 0 Error Conf TLV Pkts
0 Input Traffic Class TLV Pkts, 0 Output Traffic Class TLV Pkts, 0 Error Traffic Class TLV Pkts

show stack-unit stack-ports ets details
Displays the ETS configuration applied to egress traffic on stacked ports, including ETS Operational mode on each unit and the configured priority groups with dot1p priorities, bandwidth allocation, and scheduler type.

Syntax
show stack-unit {all | stack-unit} stack-ports {all | port-number} ets details

Parameters
stack-unit Enter the stack unit identification.
port-number Enter the port number.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 9.3.0.0 Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch.
Example

```plaintext
Dell(conf)# show stack-unit all stack-ports all ets details

Stack unit 0 stack port all
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 1
Admin mode is on

Admin Parameters:
-------------------
Admin is enabled
TC-grp Priority#  Bandwidth TSA
-----------------------
0  0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7  100%  ETS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
```

Stack unit 1 stack port all
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 1
Admin mode is on

Admin Parameters:
-------------------
Admin is enabled
TC-grp Priority#  Bandwidth TSA
-----------------------
0  0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7  100%  ETS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

PFC Commands

The following PFC commands are supported on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

**clear pfc counters**

Clear the PFC TLV counters and PFC statistics on an interface or stack unit.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
clear pfc counters [port-type slot/port | stack-unit {unit number | all } all stack-ports all}] | interface {statistics}
```

**Parameters**

- **port-type**
  - Enter the keywords `port-type` then the slot/port information.

- **stack-unit unit number**
  - Enter the keywords `stack-unit` then the stack-unit number to be cleared.

- **all stack-ports all**
  - Enter the keywords `all stack-ports all` to clear the counters on all interfaces.
statistics Enter the keyword statistics to clear only the hardware PFC counters.

Defaults none

Command Modes EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 9.3.0.0 Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch.

Usage Information
If you do not use the statistics parameter, both hardware and DCBx counters clear.

show dcb
Displays the data center bridging status, the number of PFC-enabled ports, and the number of PFC-enabled queues.

Syntax
show dcb [stack-unit unit-number]

Parameters
unit number Enter the DCB unit number. The range is from 0 to 5.

Command Modes EXEC Privilege

Command History
Version 9.3.0.0 Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch.

Usage Information
Specify a stack-unit number on the Master switch in a stack.

Example
Dell# show dcb
stack-unit 0 port-set 0
  DCB Status : Enabled
  PFC Port Count : 56 (current), 56 (configured)
  PFC Queue Count : 2 (current), 2 (configured)

show interface pfc
Displays the PFC configuration applied to ingress traffic on an interface, including priorities and link delay.

Syntax
show interface port-type slot/port pfc {summary | detail}

Parameters
port-type slot/ port pfc Enter the port-type slot and port PFC information.

(summary | detail) Enter the keyword summary for a summary list of results or enter the keyword detail for a full list of results.

Command Modes INTERFACE
To clear the PFC TLV counters, use the `clear pfc counters interface port-type slot/port` command.

The following describes the `show interface pfc summary` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with stack-unit and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin mode is on Admin is enabled</td>
<td>PFC admin mode is on or off with a list of the configured PFC priorities. When the PFC admin mode is on, PFC advertisements are enabled to be sent and received from peers; received PFC configuration take effect. The admin operational status for a DCBX exchange of PFC configuration is enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote is enabled, Priority list Remote Willing Status is enabled</td>
<td>Operational status (enabled or disabled) of peer device for DCBX exchange of PFC configuration with a list of the configured PFC priorities. Willing status of peer device for DCBX exchange (Willing bit received in PFC TLV): enabled or disable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local is enabled</td>
<td>DCBX operational status (enabled or disabled) with a list of the configured PFC priorities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational status (local port)</td>
<td>Port state for current operational PFC configuration:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Init: Local PFC configuration parameters were exchanged with the peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Recommend: Remote PFC configuration parameters were received from the peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Internally propagated: PFC configuration parameters were received from the configuration source.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC DCBX Oper status</td>
<td>Operational status for the exchange of the PFC configuration on the local port: match (up) or mismatch (down).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Machine Type</td>
<td>Type of state machine used for DCBX exchanges of the PFC parameters: Feature — for legacy DCBX versions; Symmetric — for an IEEE version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLV Tx Status</td>
<td>Status of the PFC TLV advertisements: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC Link Delay</td>
<td>Link delay (in quanta) used to pause specified priority traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: FCOE TLV Tx Status</td>
<td>Status of FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs from the local DCBX port: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: SCSI TLV Tx Status</td>
<td>Status of iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs from the local DCBX port: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: Local FCOE Priority Map</td>
<td>Priority bitmap the local DCBX port uses in FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: Local ISCSI Priority Map</td>
<td>Priority bitmap the local DCBX port uses in iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: Remote FCOE Priority Map</td>
<td>Status of FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs from the remote peer port: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV: Remote ISCSI Priority Map</td>
<td>Status of iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs from the remote peer port: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Input TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Output TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Error pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC error packets received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Pause Tx pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC pause frames transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Pause Rx pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC pause frames received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example (Summary)

Dell# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 0/49 pfc summary
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/49
  Admin mode is on
  Admin is enabled
  Remote is enabled, Priority list is 4
  Remote Willing Status is enabled
  Local is enabled
  Oper status is Recommended
  PFC DCBX Oper status is Up
  State Machine Type is Feature
  TLV Tx Status is enabled
  PFC Link Delay 45556 pause quantams
  Application Priority TLV Parameters :
  --------------------------------------
  FCOE TLV Tx Status is disabled
ISCSI TLV Tx Status is disabled
Local FCOE PriorityMap is 0x8
Local ISCSI PriorityMap is 0x10
Remote FCOE PriorityMap is 0x8
Remote ISCSI PriorityMap is 0x8

Dell# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 0/49 pfc detail
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/49
Admin mode is on
  Admin is enabled
  Remote is enabled
  Remote Willing Status is enabled
  Local is enabled
  Oper status is recommended
  PFC DCBX Oper status is Up
  State Machine Type is Feature
  TLV Tx Status is enabled
  PFC Link Delay 45556 pause quanta
  Application Priority TLV Parameters :

  FCOE TLV Tx Status is disabled
  ISCSI TLV Tx Status is disabled
  Local FCOE PriorityMap is 0x8
  Local ISCSI PriorityMap is 0x10
  Remote FCOE PriorityMap is 0x8
  Remote ISCSI PriorityMap is 0x8
  0 Input TLV pkts, 1 Output TLV pkts, 0 Error pkts,
  0 Pause Tx pkts, 0 Pause Rx pkts

show interface pfc statistics
Displays counters for the PFC frames received and transmitted (by dot1p priority class) on an interface.

Syntax
show interface port-type slot/port pfc statistics

Parameters
  port-type Enter the port type.
  slot/port Enter the slot/port number.

Command Modes INTERFACE

Command History
Version 9.3.0.0   Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch.

Example
Dell#show interfaces te 0/3 pfc statistics
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rx XOFF Frames Rx Total Frames Tx Total Frames</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0            0            0            0            0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1            0            0            0            0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2            0            0            0            0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3            0            0            0            0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4            0            0            0            0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5            0            0            0            0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6            0            0            0            0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7            0            0            0            0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**show stack-unit stack-ports pfc details**
Displays the PFC configuration applied to ingress traffic on stacked ports, including PFC Operational mode on each unit with the configured priorities, link delay, and number of pause packets sent and received.

**Syntax**
```
show stack-unit {all | stack-unit} stack-ports {all | port-number} pfc details
```

**Parameters**
- **stack-unit**
  - Enter the stack unit.
- **port-number**
  - Enter the port number.

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
- **Version 9.3.0.0**
  - Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)# show stack-unit all stack-ports all pfc details

stack unit 0 stack-port all
  Admin mode is On
  Admin is enabled, Priority list is 4-5
  Local is enabled, Priority list is 4-5
  Link Delay 45556 pause quantum
  0 Pause Tx pkts, 0 Pause Rx pkts

stack unit 1 stack-port all
  Admin mode is On
  Admin is enabled, Priority list is 4-5
  Local is enabled, Priority list is 4-5
  Link Delay 45556 pause quantum
  0 Pause Tx pkts, 0 Pause Rx pkts
```

**Fibre Channel over Ethernet for FC Flex IO Modules**
FCoE provides a converged Ethernet network that allows the combination of storage-area network (SAN) and LAN traffic on a Layer 2 link by encapsulating Fibre Channel data into Ethernet frames.

The Fibre Channel (FC) Flex IO module is supported on Dell Networking Operating System (OS) MXL 10/40GbE Switch and M I/O Aggregator (IOA). The MXL and IOA switch installed with the FC Flex IO module functions as a top-of-rack edge switch that supports converged enhanced Ethernet (CEE) traffic — Fibre channel over Ethernet (FCoE) for storage, Interprocess Communication (IPC) for servers, and Ethernet local area network (LAN) (IP cloud) for data — as well as FC links to one or more storage area network (SAN) fabrics.

FCoE works with the Ethernet enhancements provided in Data Center Bridging (DCB) to support lossless (no-drop) SAN and LAN traffic. In addition, DCB provides flexible bandwidth sharing for different traffic types, such as LAN and SAN, according to 802.1p priority classes of service. DCBx should be enabled on the system before the FIP snooping feature is enabled.

All of the commands that are supported for FCoE on the MXL and I/O Aggregator apply to the FC Flex IO modules. Similarly, all of the configuration procedures and the settings that are applicable for FCoE on the MXL and I/O Aggregator are valid for the FC Flex IO modules.
**NPIV Proxy Gateway for FC Flex IO Modules**

The N-port identifier virtualization (NPIV) Proxy Gateway (NPG) feature provides FCoE-FC bridging capability on the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module switch, allowing server CNAs to communicate with SAN fabrics over the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module.

To configure the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module to operate as an NPIV proxy gateway, use the following commands:

**show fcoe-map**

Display the Fibre Channel and FCoE configuration parameters in FCoE maps.

**Syntax**

```
show fcoe-map [brief | map-name]
```

**Parameters**

- **brief**
  
  Displays an overview of currently configured FCoE maps.

- **map-name**
  
  Displays the FC and FCoE configuration parameters in a specified FCoE map. The FCoE map is applied on Ethernet (FCoE) and FC ports to transmit FC storage traffic to a specified fabric.

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module.

**Usage Information**

Use the `show fcoe-map` command to display the FC and FCoE parameters used to configure server-facing Ethernet (FCoE) and fabric-facing FC ports in all FCoE maps on an M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module NPIV proxy gateway.

In each FCoE map, the values for the fabric ID and FC-MAP that identify the SAN fabric to which FC storage traffic is sent, and the FCoE VLAN to be used must be unique.

An FCoE map is used to identify the SAN fabric to which FCoE storage traffic is sent and to virtualize M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module FC ports so that they appear to downstream server CNA ports as FCoE Forwarder (FCF) ports on an FCoE network.

The following table describes the `show fcoe-map brief` output shown in the example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric-Name</td>
<td>Name of a SAN fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric ID</td>
<td>The ID number of the SAN fabric to which FC traffic is forwarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN ID</td>
<td>The dedicated FCoE VLAN used to transport FCoE storage traffic between servers and a fabric over the NPIV proxy gateway. The configured VLAN ID must be the same as the fabric ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-MAP</td>
<td>FCoE MAC address-prefix value - The unique 24-bit MAC address prefix that identifies a fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCF Priority</td>
<td>The priority used by a server to select an upstream FCoE forwarder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Config-State</td>
<td>Indicates whether the configured FCoE and FC parameters in the FCoE map are valid: Active (all mandatory FCoE and FC parameters are correctly configured) or Incomplete (either the FC-MAP value, fabric ID, or VLAN ID are not correctly configured).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oper-State</td>
<td>Operational status of link to the fabric: Up (link is up and transmitting FC traffic), Down (link is down and not transmitting FC traffic), Link-wait (link is up and waiting for FLOGI to complete on peer FC port), or Removed (port has been shut down).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table describes the `show fcoe-map map-name` output shown in the example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric-Name</td>
<td>Name of a SAN fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric ID</td>
<td>The ID number of the SAN fabric to which FC traffic is forwarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN ID</td>
<td>The dedicated FCoE VLAN used to transport FCoE storage traffic between servers and a fabric over the NPIV proxy gateway. The configured VLAN ID must be the same as the fabric ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN priority</td>
<td>FCoE traffic uses VLAN priority 3. (This setting is not user-configurable.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-MAP</td>
<td>FCoE MAC address-prefix value - The unique 24-bit MAC address prefix that identifies a fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FKA-ADV-period</td>
<td>Time interval (in seconds) used to transmit FIP keepalive advertisements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCF Priority</td>
<td>The priority used by a server to select an upstream FCoE forwarder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Config-State</td>
<td>Indicates whether the configured FCoE and FC parameters in the FCoE map are valid: Active (all mandatory FCoE and FC parameters are correctly configured) or Incomplete (either the FC-MAP value, fabric ID, or VLAN ID are not correctly configured).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Field Description
FC parameters are correctly configured) or Incomplete (either the FC-MAP value, fabric ID, or VLAN ID are not correctly configured).

Oper-State Operational status of link to the fabric: Up (link is up and transmitting FC traffic), Down (link is down and not transmitting FC traffic), Link-wait (link is up and waiting for FLOGI to complete on peer FC port), or Removed (port has been shut down).

Members M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module Ethernet and FC ports that are members of the dedicated FCoE VLAN that carries storage traffic to the specified fabric.

Example
Dell#show fcoe-map brief
Fabric-Name    Fabric-Id  Vlan-Id  FC-MAP  FCF-Priority Config-State Oper-State
              test       16        16  0efc02  128  ACTIVE    UP
              cnatest    1003      1003 0efc03  128  ACTIVE    UP
              sitest     1004      1004 0efc04  128  ACTIVE    DOWN

Dell#show fcoe-map si
Fabric Name    si
Fabric Id      1004
Vlan Id        1004
Vlan priority  3
FC-MAP         0efc04
PKA-ADV-Period 8
Fcf Priority   128
Config-State   ACTIVE
Oper-State     DOWN
Members

Related Commands
fcoe-map — creates an FCoE map which contains the parameters used in the communication between servers and a SAN fabric.

show npiv devices
Display the FCoE and FC devices currently logged in to an M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module NPIV proxy gateway.

M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module

Syntax
show npiv devices [brief]

Parameters
brief Displays an overview of current server CNA-fabric connections over an M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module NPIV proxy gateway.
Use the `show npiv devices` command to display information on the server CNA, server-facing Ethernet and fabric-facing FC ports, and the SAN fabric in each server-fabric connection over an M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module NPIV proxy gateway.

The following table describes the `show npiv devices brief` output shown in the example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENode-Intf</td>
<td>M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module Ethernet interface (slot/port) to which a server CNA is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENode-WWPN</td>
<td>Worldwide port name (WWPN) of a server CNA port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCoE-Vlan</td>
<td>VLAN ID of the dedicated VLAN used to transmit FCoE traffic to and from the fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric-Intf</td>
<td>Fabric-facing Fibre Channel port (slot/port) on which FC traffic is transmitted to the specified fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric-Map</td>
<td>Name of the FCoE map containing the FCoE/FC configuration parameters for the server CNA-fabric connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoginMethod</td>
<td>Method used by the server CNA to log in to the fabric; for example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLOGI - ENode logged in using a fabric login (FLOGI).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FDISC - ENode logged in using a fabric discovery (FDISC).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Operational status of the link between a server CNA port and a SAN fabric: Logged In - Server has logged in to the fabric and is able to transmit FCoE traffic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

```plaintext
Dell# show npiv devices brief

Total NPIV Devices = 2
----------------------------------
ENode-Intf  ENode-WWPN  FCoE-Vlan  Fabric-Intf  Fabric-Map  LoginMethod  Status
----------------------------------
```

FC Flex IO Modules
The following table describes the `show npiv devices` output shown in the example below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENode [number]</td>
<td>A server CNA that has successfully logged in to a fabric over an M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module Ethernet port in ENode mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enode MAC</td>
<td>MAC address of a server CNA port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enode Intf</td>
<td>Port number of a server-facing Ethernet port operating in ENode mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCF MAC</td>
<td>Fibre Channel forwarder MAC: MAC address of M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module FCF interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Intf</td>
<td>Fabric-facing Fibre Channel port (slot/port) on which FCoE traffic is transmitted to the specified fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCoE VLAN</td>
<td>ID of the dedicated VLAN used to transmit FCoE traffic from a server CNA to a fabric and configured on both the server-facing M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module port and server CNA port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Map</td>
<td>Name of the FCoE map containing the FCoE/FC configuration parameters for the server CNA-fabric connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enode WWPN</td>
<td>Worldwide port name of the server CNA port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enode WWNN</td>
<td>Worldwide node name of the server CNA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCoE MAC</td>
<td>Fabric-provided MAC address (FPMA). The FPMA consists of the FC-MAP value in the FCoE map and the FC-ID provided by the fabric after a successful FLOGI. In the FPMA, the most significant bytes are the FC-MAP; the least significant bytes are the FC-ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC-ID</td>
<td>FC port ID provided by the fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LoginMethod</td>
<td>Method used by the server CNA to log in to the fabric; for example, FLOGI or FDISC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secs</td>
<td>Number of seconds that the fabric connection is up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>Status of the fabric connection: logged in.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

```bash
ENode[0]:
ENode MAC : 00:10:18:f1:94:21
ENode Intf : Te 0/12
FCF MAC : 5c:f9:dd:ef:10:c8
Fabric Intf : Fc 0/5
```
FCoE Vlan    :     1003
Fabric Map   :     fid_1003
ENode WWPN   :     20:01:00:10:18:f1:94:20
ENode WWNN   :     20:00:00:10:18:f1:94:21
FCoE MAC     :     0e:fc:03:01:02:01
FC-ID        :     01:02:01
LoginMethod  :     FLOGI
Secs         :     5593
Status       :     LOGGED_IN

ENode[1]:
ENode MAC    :     00:10:18:f1:94:22
ENode Intf   :     Te 0/13
FCF MAC      :     5c:f9:dd:ef:10:c9
Fabric Intf  :     Fc 0/0
FCoE Vlan    :     1003
Fabric Map   :     fid_1003
ENode WWPN   :     10:00:00:00:c9:d9:9c:cb
ENode WWNN   :     10:00:00:00:c9:d9:9c:cd
FCoE MAC     :     0e:fc:03:01:02:02
FC-ID        :     01:02:01
LoginMethod  :     FDISC
Secs         :     5593
Status       :     LOGGED_IN

**Related Commands**

- **dcb-map** — creates a DCB map to configure DCB parameters on Ethernet ports that support converged Ethernet traffic.

- **fcoe-map** — creates an FCoE map which contains the parameters used in the communication between servers and a SAN fabric.
PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator

This chapter describes the various CLI commands applicable in PMUX mode.

Data Center Bridging (DCB)

Data center bridging (DCB) refers to a set of IEEE Ethernet enhancements that provide data centers with a single, robust, converged network to support multiple traffic types, including local area network (LAN), server, and storage traffic.

The Dell Networking Operating System (OS) commands for data center bridging features include 802.1Qbb priority-based flow control (PFC), 802.1Qaz enhanced transmission selection (ETS), and the data center bridging exchange (DCBX) protocol.

advertise dcbx-appln-tlv

On a DCBX port with a manual role, configure the application priority TLVs advertised on the interface to DCBX peers.

Syntax

advertise dcbx-appln-tlv {fcoe | iscsi}

To remove the application priority TLVs, use the no advertise dcbx-appln-tlv {fcoe | iscsi} command.

Parameters

{fcoe | iscsi}  Enter the application priority TLVs, where:

- fcoe: enables the advertisement of FCoE in application priority TLVs.
- iscsi: enables the advertisement of iSCSI in application priority TLVs.

Defaults

Application priority TLVs are enabled to advertise FCoE and iSCSI.

Command Modes

PROTOCOL LLDP

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

To disable TLV transmission, use the no form of the command; for example, no advertise dcbx-appln-tlv iscsi.
**advertise dcbx-tlv**

On a DCBX port with a manual role, configure the PFC and ETS TLVs advertised to DCBX peers.

**Syntax**

```
advertise dcbx-tlv {ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc} [ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc] [ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc]
```

To remove the advertised ETS TLVs, use the `no advertise dcbx-tlv` command.

**Parameters**

- `(ets-conf | ets-reco | pfc)`
  
  Enter the PFC and ETS TLVs advertised, where:
  
  - `ets-conf`: enables the advertisement of ETS configuration TLVs.
  - `ets-reco`: enables the advertisement of ETS recommend TLVs.
  - `pfc`: enables the advertisement of PFC TLVs.

**Defaults**

All PFC and ETS TLVs are advertised.

**Command Modes**

PROTOCOL LLDP

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.16.1**
  
  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

You can configure the transmission of more than one TLV type at a time; for example: `advertise dcbx-tlv ets-conf ets-reco`.

You can enable ETS recommend TLVs (`ets-reco`) only if you enable ETS configuration TLVs (`ets-conf`). To disable TLV transmission, use the `no` form of the command; for example, `no advertise dcbx-tlv pfc ets-reco`.

DCBX requires that you enable LLDP to advertise DCBX TLVs to peers.

Configure DCBX operation at the INTERFACE level on a switch or globally on the switch. To verify the DCBX configuration on a port, use the `show interface dcbx detail` command.

**bandwidth-percentage**

Configure the bandwidth percentage allocated to priority traffic in port queues.

**Syntax**

```
bandwidth-percentage percentage
```

To remove the configured bandwidth percentage, use the `no bandwidth-percentage` command.
**Parameters**

- `percentage` (Optional) Enter the bandwidth percentage. The percentage range is from 1 to 100% in units of 1%.

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

QOS-POLICY-OUT-ETS

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

By default, equal bandwidth is assigned to each port queue and each dot1p priority in a priority group. To configure bandwidth amounts in associated dot1p queues, use the `bandwidth-percentage` command. When specified bandwidth is assigned to some port queues and not to others, the remaining bandwidth (100% minus assigned bandwidth amount) is equally distributed to unassigned nonstrict priority queues in the priority group. The sum of the allocated bandwidth to all queues in a priority group must be 100% of the bandwidth on the link.

ETS-assigned bandwidth allocation applies only to data queues, not to control queues.

The configuration of bandwidth allocation and strict-queue scheduling is not supported at the same time for a priority group. If you configure both, the configured bandwidth allocation is ignored for priority-group traffic when you apply the output policy on an interface.

By default, equal bandwidth is assigned to each priority group in the ETS output policy applied to an egress port if you did not configure bandwidth allocation. The sum of configured bandwidth allocation to dot1p priority traffic in all ETS priority groups must be 100%. Allocate at least 1% of the total bandwidth to each priority group and queue. If bandwidth is assigned to some priority groups but not to others, the remaining bandwidth (100% minus assigned bandwidth amount) is equally distributed to nonstrict-priority groups which have no configured scheduler.

**Related Commands**

- `qos-policy-output ets` — creates a QoS output policy.
- `scheduler` — schedules priority traffic in port queues.

**dcb-enable**

Enable data center bridging.

**Syntax**

dcb enable

To disable DCB, use the `no dcb enable` command.
dcb-map

Create a DCB map to configure priority flow control (PFC) and enhanced transmission selection (ETS) on Ethernet ports that support converged Ethernet traffic. Apply the DCB map to an Ethernet interface.

**M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module**

**Syntax**

```
dcb-map map-name
```

**Parameters**

- `map-name` Enter a DCB map name. The maximum number of alphanumeric characters is 32.

**Defaults**

None. There are no pre-configured PFC and ETS settings on M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module Ethernet interfaces. With autodetection of DCB enabled, a DCB map named 'dcb-map' is applied on all the Ethernet interfaces on which the DCBx frames are observed.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**
- **INTERFACE**

**Command History**

- **Version 9.3(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the FC Flex IO module.

**Usage Information**

- A DCB map is a template used to configure DCB parameters and apply them on converged Ethernet interfaces. DCB parameters include priority-based flow control (PFC) and enhanced traffic selection (ETS).

- To display the PFC and ETS settings in DCB maps, enter the `show qos dcb-map` command.

- Use the `dcb-map` command to create a DCB map to specify PFC and ETS settings and apply it on Ethernet ports. After you apply a DCB map to an interface, the PFC and ETS settings in the map are applied when the Ethernet port is enabled. DCBx is enabled on Ethernet ports by default.

- The `dcb-map` command is supported only on physical Ethernet interfaces.
To remove a DCB map from an interface, enter the no dcb-map map-name command in Interface configuration mode.

**Related Commands**

- `show qos dcb-map` — displays the dcb-map profiles configured on the system.

### dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-ports all

Apply the specified DCB input policy on all ports of the switch stack or a single stacked switch.

**Syntax**

```
show qos dcb-map -- displays the dcb-map profiles configured on the system.
```

**Parameters**

- `stack-unit-id`  
  Enter the stack unit identification.

- `dcb-input-policy-name`  
  Enter the policy name for the DCB input policy.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**  
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.16.1**  
  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

- The `dcb-policy input stack-unit all` command overwrites any previous `dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-unit-id` configurations. Similarly, a `dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-unit-id` command overwrites any previous `dcb-policy input stack-unit all` configuration.

### dcb-policy output

Apply the output policy with the ETS configuration to an egress interface.

**Syntax**

```
dcb-policy output policy-name
```

To delete the output policy, use the no dcb-policy output command.

**Parameters**

- `policy-name`  
  Enter the output policy name.

**Defaults**

none
**dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all**

Apply the specified DCB map on all ports of the switch stack.

**Syntax**

```
dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all dcb-map-name
```

To remove the PFC and ETS settings in a DCB map from all stack units, use the `no dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all` command.

**Parameters**

- **`dcb-map-name`**: Enter the name of the DCB map.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

The `dcb-map stack-unit all stack-ports all` command overwrites any previous DCB maps applied to stack ports.

**Related Commands**

- `dcb-map` — creates a DCB map to configure PFC and ETS parameters and applies the PFC and ETS settings on Ethernet ports.

**dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-ports all**

Apply the specified DCB input policy on all ports of the switch stack or a single stacked switch.

**Syntax**

```
dcb-policy input stack-unit {all | stack-unit-id} stack-ports all dcb-input-policy-name
```

**Parameters**

- **`stack-unit-id`**: Enter the ID of a stack unit.
- **`dcb-input-policy-name`**: Enter the name of the DCB input policy.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

When you apply an ETS output policy to an interface, ETS-configured scheduling and bandwidth allocation take precedence over any configured settings in QoS output policies.

To remove an ETS output policy from an interface, use the `no dcb-policy output policy-name` command. ETS is enabled by default with the default ETS configuration applied (all dot1p priorities in the same group with equal bandwidth allocation).
To remove all DCB input policies applied to the stacked ports and rest the PFC to its default settings, use the `no dcb-policy input stack-unit all` command.

To remove only the DCB input policies applied to the specified switch, use the `no dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-unit-id` command.

**Parameters**

- **stack-unit-id**: Enter the stack unit identification.
- **dcb-input-policy-name**: Enter the policy name for the DCB input policy.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

The `dcb-policy input stack-unit all` command overwrites any previous `dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-unit-id` configurations. Similarly, a `dcb-policy input stack-unit stack-unit-id` command overwrites any previous `dcb-policy input stack-unit all` configuration.

### dcb-policy output

Apply the output policy with the ETS configuration to an egress interface.

**Syntax**

```
dcb-policy output policy-name
```

To delete the output policy, use the `no dcb-policy output policy-name` command.

**Parameters**

- **policy-name**: Enter the output policy name.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

When you apply an ETS output policy to an interface, ETS-configured scheduling and bandwidth allocation take precedence over any configured settings in QoS output policies.

To remove an ETS output policy from an interface, use the `no dcb-policy output policy-name` command. ETS is enabled by default with the default ETS...
configuration applied (all dot1p priorities in the same group with equal bandwidth allocation).

**dcb stack-unit all pfc-buffering pfc-port-count pfc-queues**

Configure the PFC buffer for all switches in the stack.

**Syntax**

```
dcb stack-unit all pfc-buffering pfc-port-count {1-56} pfc-queues {1-2}
```

To remove the configuration for the PFC buffer on all switches in the stack, use the `no dcb stack-unit all pfc-buffering pfc-port-count pfc-queues` command.

**Parameters**

- **pfc-port-count**
  - Enter the pfc-port count. The range is 1 to 56.

- **pfc-queues**
  - Enter the pfc-queue number. The range is 1 to 2.

**Defaults**

The PFC buffer is enabled on all ports on the stack unit.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  - Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.16.1**
  - Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

- If you configure PFC on a 40GbE port, count the 40GbE port as four PFC-enabled ports in the pfc-port number you enter in the command syntax.

- To achieve lossless PFC operation, the PFC port count and queue number used for the reserved buffer size that is created must be greater than or equal to the buffer size required for PFC-enabled ports and lossless queues on the switch.

- You must reload the stack or a specified stack unit (use the reload command in EXEC Privilege mode) for the PFC buffer configuration to take effect.

**Related Commands**

- `dcb stack-unit pfc-buffering pfc-port pfc-queues` — configures the PFC buffer for all port pipes in a specified stack unit.

**dcb stack-unit pfc-buffering pfc-port-count pfc-queues**

Configure the PFC buffer for all port pipes in a specified stack unit by specifying the port-pipe number, number of PFC-enabled ports, and number of configured lossless queues.

**Syntax**

```
dcb stack-unit stack-unit-id [port-set port-set-id] pfc-buffering pfc-ports {1-56} pfc-queues {1-2}
```

PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
To remove the configuration for the PFC buffer on all port pipes in a specified stack unit, use the `no dcb stack-unit stack-unit-id [port-set port-set-id] pfc-buffering pfc-ports pfc-queues` command.

### Parameters
- **stack-unit-id**: Enter the stack unit identification. The range is from 0 to 5.
- **port-set**: Enter the port-set identification. The only valid port-set ID (port-pipe number) on an MXL Switch is 0.
- **pfc-ports**: Enter the pfc-ports. The range is from 1 to 56.
- **pfc-queues**: Enter the pfc-queue number. The range is from 1 to 2.

### Command Modes
- **CONFIGURATION**

### Command History
- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

### Usage Information
If you configure PFC on a 40GbE port, count the 40GbE port as four PFC-enabled ports in the pfc-port number you enter in the command syntax.

To achieve lossless PFC operation, the PFC port count and queue number used for the reserved buffer size that is created must be greater than or equal to the buffer size required for PFC-enabled ports and lossless queues on the switch.

You must reload the stack or a specified stack unit (use the `reload` command in EXEC Privilege mode) for the PFC buffer configuration to take effect.

### Related Commands
- `dcb stack-unit all pfc-buffering pfc-port pfc-queues` — configures the PFC buffer for all switches in the stack.

---

### dcdbx port-role

Configure the DCBX port role the interface uses to exchange DCB information.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dcbx port-role {config-source | auto-downstream | auto-upstream | manual}
```

To remove DCBX port role, use the `no dcbx port-role {config-source | auto-downstream | auto-upstream | manual}` command.
Parameters

config-source | auto-downstream | auto-upstream | manual

Enter the DCBX port role, where:

- **config-source**: configures the port to serve as the configuration source on the switch.
- **auto-upstream**: configures the port to receive a peer configuration. The configuration source is elected from auto-upstream ports.
- **auto-downstream**: configures the port to accept the internally propagated DCB configuration from a configuration source.
- **manual**: configures the port to operate only on administer-configured DCB parameters. The port does not accept a DCB configuration received form a peer or a local configuration source.

Defaults
Manual

Command Modes
INTERFACE PROTOCOL LLDP

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information
DCBX requires that you enable LLDP to advertise DCBX TLVs to peers.

Configure DCBX operation at the INTERFACE level on a switch or globally on the switch. To verify the DCBX configuration on a port, use the `show interface dcbx detail` command.

**dcbx version**

Configure the DCBX version used on the interface.

Syntax

```
dcbx version {auto | cee | cin | ieee-v2.5}
```

To remove the DCBX version, use the `dcbx version {auto | cee | cin | ieee-v2.5}` command.

Parameters

auto | cee | cin | ieee-v2.5

Enter the DCBX version type used on the interface, where:

- **auto**: configures the port to operate using the DCBX version received from a peer.
- **cee**: configures the port to use CDD (Intel 1.01).
- **cin**: configures the port to use Cisco-Intel-Nuova (DCBX 1.0).
- **ieee-v2.5**: configures the port to use IEEE 802.1az (Draft 2.5).
debug dcbx

Enable DCBX debugging.

Syntax
db g dcbx {all | auto-detect-timer | config-exchng | fail | mgmt | resource | sem | tlv}

To disable DCBX debugging, use the no debug dcbx command.

Parameters

Enter the type of debugging, where:

- **all**: enables all DCBX debugging operations.
- **auto-detect-timer**: enables traces for DCBX auto-detect timers.
- **config-exchng**: enables traces for DCBX configuration exchanges.
- **fail**: enables traces for DCBX failures.
- **mgmt**: enables traces for DCBX management frames.
- **resource**: enables traces for DCBX system resource frames.
- **sem**: enables traces for the DCBX state machine.
- **tlv**: enables traces for DCBX TLVs.
**fc-map**

In an FCoE map, configure the FCoE mapped address prefix (FC-MAP) value which is used to identify FCoE traffic transmitted on the FCoE VLAN for the specified fabric.

**M I/O Aggregator with the PMUX module**

**Syntax**

```
fc-map fc-map-value
```

**Parameters**

- **fc-map-value**
  
Enter the unique MAC address prefix used by a SAN fabric. The range of FC-MAP values is from 0EFC00 to 0EFCFF.

**Defaults**

None

**Command Modes**

FCOE MAP

**Command History**

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator with the PMUX module.

**Usage Information**

The FC-MAP value you enter must match the FC-MAP value used by an FC switch or FCoE forwarder (FCF) in the fabric. An FCF switch accepts only FCoE traffic that uses the correct FC-MAP value.

The FC-MAP value is used to generate the fabric-provided MAC address (FP-MAC). The FPMA is used by servers to transmit FCoE traffic to the fabric. An FC-MAP can be associated with only one FCoE VLAN and vice versa.

In an FCoE map, the FC-MAP value, fabric ID, and FCoE VLAN parameters must be unique.

To remove a configured FC-MAP value from an FCoE map, enter the `no fc-map` command.

**Related Commands**

- `fcoe-map` — creates an FCoE map which contains the parameters used in the communication between servers and a SAN fabric.

**fcoe priority-bits**

Configure the FCoE priority advertised for the FCoE protocol in application priority TLVs.

**Syntax**

```
fcoe priority-bits priority-bitmap
```

To remove the configured FCoE priority, use the `no fcoe priority-bits` command.

**Parameters**

- **priority-bitmap**
  
Enter the priority-bitmap range. The range is from 1 to FF.
Defaults
0x8

Command Modes
PROTOCOL LLDP

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information
This command is available at the global level only.

fcoe-map
Create an FCoE map which contains the parameters used to configure the links between server CNAs and a SAN fabric. Apply the FCoE map on a server-facing Ethernet port.

M I/O Aggregator with the PMUX module
Syntax
fcoe-map  map-name

Parameters
map-name  Maximum: 32 alphanumeric characters.

Defaults
On the I/O Aggregator with PMUX modules, the following parameters are applied on all the PMUX module interfaces:

- Description: SAN_FABRIC
- Fabric-id: 1002
- Fcoe-vlan: 1002
- Fc-map: 0x0efc00
- Fcf-priority: 128
- Fka-adv-period: 8000mSec
- Keepalive: enable
- Vlan priority: 3

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION
INTERFACE

Command History
Version 9.3(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator with the PMUX module.

Usage Information
An FCoE map is a template used to map FCoE and FC parameters in a converged fabric. An FCoE map is used to virtualize upstream FC ports on an M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the PMUX module NPIV proxy gateway so that they appear to downstream server CNA ports as FCoE forwarder (FCF) ports on an FCoE network. When applied to FC and Ethernet ports on an NPIV proxy gateway, an FCoE map allows the switch to operate as an FCoE-FC bridge.
between an FC SAN and an FCoE network by providing FCoE-enabled servers and switches with the necessary parameters to log in to a SAN fabric.

On an M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the PMUX module NPIV proxy gateway, you cannot apply an FCoE map is applied on fabric-facing FC ports and server-facing 10–Gigabit Ethernet ports.

An FCoE map consists of the following parameters: the dedicated FCoE VLAN used for storage traffic, the destination SAN fabric (FC-MAP value), FCF priority used by a server, and the FIP keepalive (FKA) advertisement timeout.

In each FCoE map, the fabric ID, FC-MAP value, and FCoE VLAN parameters must be unique. Use one FCoE map to access one SAN fabric. You cannot use the same FCoE map to access different fabrics.

To remove an FCoE map from an Ethernet interface, enter the `no fcoe-map map-name` command in Interface configuration mode.

**fka-adv-period**

In an FCoE map, configure the time interval used to transmit FIP keepalive (FKA) advertisements.

**M I/O Aggregator with the PMUX module**

**Syntax**

```
fka-adv-period seconds
```

**Parameters**

- **seconds**
  
  Enter the time period (in seconds) used to send FIP keepalive messages to peer devices. The range is from 8 to 90 seconds.

**Defaults**

- 8 seconds

**Command Modes**

FCOE MAP

**Command History**

- **Version 9.3(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator with the PMUX module.

**Usage Information**

To delete the FIP keepalive time period from an FCoE map, enter the `no fka-adv-period` command.

**Related Commands**

- `fcoe-map` — creates an FCoE map which contains the parameters used in the communication between servers and a SAN fabric.
**iscsi priority-bits**

Configure the iSCSI priority advertised for the iSCSI protocol in application priority TLVs.

**Syntax**

```
iscsi priority-bits priority-bitmap
```

To remove the configured iSCSI priority, use the `no iscsi priority-bits` command.

**Parameters**

- `priority-bitmap` Enter the priority-bitmap range. The range is from 1 to FF.

**Defaults**

0x10

**Command Modes**

PROTOCOL LLDP

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

This command is available at the global level only.

---

**keepalive**

In an FCoE map, enable the monitoring of FIP keepalive messages (if it is disabled).

**M I/O Aggregator with the PMUX module**

**Syntax**

```
keepalive
```

**Parameters**

None

**Defaults**

FIP keepalive monitoring is enabled on Ethernet and Fibre Channel interfaces.

**Command Modes**

FCOE MAP

**Command History**

- **Version 9.3(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator with the PMUX module.

**Usage Information**

FIP keepalive (FKA) messaging is used to detect if other FCoE devices are reachable.

To remove FIP keepalive monitoring from an FCoE map, enter the `no keepalive` command.

**Related Commands**

- `fcoe-map` — creates an FCoE map which contains the parameters used in the communication between servers and a SAN fabric.
interface vlan (NPIV proxy gateway)

Create a dedicated VLAN to be used to send and receive Fibre Channel traffic over FCoE links between servers and a fabric over an M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the PMUX module NPIV proxy gateway.

M I/O Aggregator with the PMUX module

Syntax

interface vlan vlan-id

Parameters

vlan-id Enter a number as the VLAN Identifier. The range is 1 to 4094.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.3.0.0 Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the PMUX module configured as an NPIV proxy gateway.

Usage Information

FCoE storage traffic received from servers on an M I/O Aggregator and MXL 10/40GbE Switch with the PMUX module NPIV proxy gateway is de-capsulated into Fibre Channel packets and forwarded over FC links to SAN switches in a specified fabric. You must configure a separate FCoE VLAN for each fabric to which FCoE traffic is forwarded. Any non-FCoE traffic sent on a dedicated FCoE VLAN will be dropped.

You configure the association between a dedicated VLAN, which carries FCoE traffic from server CNAs over the NPIV proxy gateway to a SAN fabric in which destination storage arrays are installed, in an FCoE map by using the fabric id vlan command.

When you apply an FCoE map to a server-facing Ethernet port, the port is automatically configured as a tagged member of the FCoE VLAN.

For more information about VLANs and the commands to configure them, refer to the Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands section of the Layer 2 chapter.

Example (Single Range)

Dell(conf)#interface vlan 10
Dell(conf-if-vl-10)#

Related Commands

fcoe-map — creates an FCoE map which contains the parameters used in the communication between servers and a SAN fabric.
**pfc link-delay**

Configure the link delay used to pause specified priority traffic.

**Syntax**

```
pfc link-delay value
```

To remove the link delay, use the `no pfc link-delay` command.

**Parameters**

- `value`
  
  The range is (in quanta) from 712 to 65535. One quantum is equal to a 512-bit transmission.

**Defaults**

45556 quantum

**Command Modes**

DCB INPUT POLICY

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.16.1**
  
  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

The minimum link delay must be greater than the round-trip transmission time a peer must honor a PFC pause frame multiplied by the number of PFC-enabled ingress ports.

**pfc mode on**

Enable the PFC configuration on the port so that the priorities are included in DCBX negotiation with peer PFC devices.

**Syntax**

```
pfc mode on
```

To disable the PFC configuration, use the `no pfc mode on` command.

**Defaults**

PFC mode is on.

**Command Modes**

DCB MAP

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.16.1**
  
  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

By applying a DCB input policy with PFC enabled, you enable PFC operation on ingress port traffic. To achieve complete lossless handling of traffic, also enable PFC on all DCB egress ports or configure the dot1p priority-queue assignment of PFC priorities to lossless queues (refer to `pfc no-drop queues`).
To disable PFC operation on an interface, enter the `no pfc mode on` command in DCB Input Policy Configuration mode. PFC is enabled and disabled as global DCB operation is enabled (`dcb-enable`) or disabled (`no dcb-enable`).

You cannot enable PFC and link-level flow control at the same time on an interface.

**pfc no-drop queues**

Configure the port queues that still function as no-drop queues for lossless traffic.

**Syntax**

```
pfc no-drop queues queue-range
```

To remove the no-drop port queues, use the `no pfc no-drop queues` command.

**Parameters**

- `queue-range` Enter the queue range. Separate the queue values with a comma; specify a priority range with a dash; for example, `pfc no-drop queues 1,3` or `pfc no-drop queues 2-3`. The range is from 0 to 3.

**Defaults**

No lossless queues are configured.

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE`

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

The maximum number of lossless queues globally supported on the switch is two.

- The following lists the dot1p priority-queue assignments.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dot1p Value in the Incoming Frame</th>
<th>Description heading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
**pfc priority**

Configure the CoS traffic to be stopped for the specified delay.

**Syntax**

```
pfc priority priority-range
```

To delete the pfc priority configuration, use the `no pfc priority` command.

**Parameters**

`priority-range`  
Enter the 802.1p values of the frames to be paused. Separate the priority values with a comma; specify a priority range with a dash; for example, `pfc priority 1,3,5-7`. The range is from 0 to 7.

**Defaults**

`none`

**Command Modes**

`Interface`

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**  
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.16.1**  
  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

You can enable any number of 802.1p priorities for PFC. Queues to which PFC priority traffic is mapped are lossless by default. Traffic may be interrupted due to an interface flap (going down and coming up) when you reconfigure the lossless queues for no-drop priorities in a PFC input policy and reapply the policy to an interface.

The maximum number of lossless queues supported on the I/O Aggregator switch is four.

A PFC peer must support the configured priority traffic (as DCBX detects) to apply PFC.

**priority-pgid**

Assign 802.1p priority traffic to a priority group in a DCB map.

**FC Flex IO Modules I/O Aggregator**

**Syntax**

```
priority-pgid dot1p0_group-num dot1p1_group-num dot1p2_group-num dot1p3_group-num dot1p4_group-num dot1p5_group-num dot1p6_group-num dot1p7_group-num
```

**Parameters**

`dot1p0_group-num`  
Enter the priority group number for each 802.1p class of traffic in a DCB map.
PFC and ETS settings are not pre-configured on Ethernet ports. You must use the `dcb-map` command to configure different groups of 802.1p priorities with PFC and ETS settings.

Using the `priority-pgid` command, you assign each 802.1p priority to one priority group. A priority group consists of 802.1p priority values that are grouped together for similar bandwidth allocation and scheduling, and that share latency and loss requirements. All 802.1p priorities mapped to the same queue must be in the same priority group. For example, the `priority-pgid 0 0 0 1 2 4 4 4` command creates the following groups of 802.1p priority traffic:

- Priority group 0 contains traffic with dot1p priorities 0, 1, and 2.
- Priority group 1 contains traffic with dot1p priority 3.
- Priority group 2 contains traffic with dot1p priority 4.
- Priority group 4 contains traffic with dot1p priority 5, 6, and 7.

To remove a priority-pgid configuration from a DCB map, enter the `no priority-pgid` command.

Related Commands

- `dcb-map` — Creates a DCB map to configure PFC and ETS parameters and applies the PFC and ETS settings on Ethernet ports.
priority-group bandwidth pfc — Configures the ETS bandwidth allocation and the PFC setting used to manage the port traffic in an 802.1p priority group.

pfc mode on
Enable the PFC configuration on the port so that the priorities are included in DCBX negotiation with peer PFC devices.

Syntax
pfc mode on

To disable the PFC configuration, use the no pfc mode on command.

Defaults
PFC mode is on.

Command Modes
DCB INPUT POLICY

Command History
Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
By applying a DCB input policy with PFC enabled, you enable PFC operation on ingress port traffic. To achieve complete lossless handling of traffic, also enable PFC on all DCB egress ports or configure the dot1p priority-queue assignment of PFC priorities to lossless queues (refer to pfc no-drop queues).

To disable PFC operation on an interface, enter the no pfc mode on command in DCB Input Policy Configuration mode. PFC is enabled and disabled as global DCB operation is enabled (dcb-enable) or disabled (no dcb-enable).

You cannot enable PFC and link-level flow control at the same time on an interface.

priority-group bandwidth pfc
Configure the ETS bandwidth allocation and PFC mode used to manage port traffic in an 802.1p priority group.

I/O Aggregator

Syntax
priority-group group-num {bandwidth percentage| strict-priority} pfc {on | off}

Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>priority-group</td>
<td>Enter the keyword priority-group followed by the number of an 802.1p priority group. Use the priority-pgid command to create the priority groups in a DCB map.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group-num</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bandwidth</td>
<td>Enter the keyword bandwidth followed by a bandwidth percentage allocated to the priority group. The range of valid values is 1 to 100. The sum of all allocated bandwidth percentages in priority groups in a DCB map must be 100%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>percentage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strict-priority</td>
<td>Configure the priority-group traffic to be handled with strict priority scheduling. Strict-priority traffic is serviced first.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
before bandwidth allocated to other priority groups is made available.

**pfc (on | off)** Configure whether priority-based flow control is enabled (on) or disabled (off) for port traffic in the priority group.

**Defaults** None

**Command Modes** DCB MAP

**Command History**

Version 9.3(0.0) Introduced on the FC Flex IO module installed in the M I/O Aggregator.

**Usage Information**

Use the **dcb-map** command to configure priority groups with PFC and/or ETS settings and apply them to Ethernet interfaces.

Use the **priority-pgid** command to map 802.1p priorities to a priority group. You can assign each 802.1p priority to only one priority group. A priority group consists of 802.1p priority values that are grouped together for similar bandwidth allocation and scheduling, and that share latency and loss requirements. All 802.1p priorities mapped to the same queue must be in the same priority group.

Repeat the **priority-group bandwidth pfc** command to configure PFC and ETS traffic handling for each priority group in a DCB map.

You can enable PFC on a maximum of two priority queues.

If you configure more than one priority group as strict priority, the higher numbered priority queue is given preference when scheduling data traffic.

If a priority group does not use its allocated bandwidth, the unused bandwidth is made available to other priority groups.

To remove a priority-group configuration in a DCB map, enter the **no priority-group bandwidth pfc** command.

By default, equal bandwidth is assigned to each dot1p priority in a priority group. Use the **bandwidth** parameter to configure the bandwidth percentage assigned to a priority group. The sum of the bandwidth allocated to all priority groups in a DCB map must be 100% of the bandwidth on the link. You must allocate at least 1% of the total port bandwidth to each priority group.

**Related Commands**

dcb-map – Creates a DCB map to configure PFC and ETS parameters and applies the PFC and ETS settings on Ethernet ports.

priority-pgid – Configures the 802.1p priority traffic in a priority group for a DCB map.
qos-policy-output ets
To configure the ETS bandwidth allocation and scheduling for priority traffic, create a QoS output policy.

Syntax
qos-policy-output policy-name ets
To remove the QoS output policy, use the no qos-policy-output ets command.

Parameters
policy-name
Enter the policy name. The maximum is 32 characters.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information
If an error occurs in an ETS output-policy configuration, the configuration is ignored and the scheduler and bandwidth allocation settings are reset to the ETS default values (all priorities are in the same ETS priority group and bandwidth is allocated equally to each priority).

If an error occurs when a port receives a peer’s ETS configuration, the port’s configuration is reset to the previously configured ETS output policy. If no ETS output policy was previously applied, the port is reset to the default ETS parameters.

Related Commands
• scheduler — schedules the priority traffic in port queues.
• bandwidth-percentage — bandwidth percentage allocated to the priority traffic in port queues.

scheduler
Configure the method used to schedule priority traffic in port queues.

Syntax
scheduler value
To remove the configured priority schedule, use the no scheduler command.

Parameters
value
Enter schedule priority value. The valid values are:

• strict: strict-priority traffic is serviced before any other queued traffic.
• werr: weighted elastic round robin (werr) provides low-latency scheduling for priority traffic on port queues.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Defaults</th>
<th>Weighted elastic round robin (WERR) scheduling is used to queue priority traffic. POLICY-MAP-OUT-ETS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Command Modes</td>
<td>POLICY-MAP-OUT-ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command History</td>
<td>Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only. Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usage Information</td>
<td>dot1p priority traffic on the switch is scheduled to the current queue mapping. dot1p priorities within the same queue must have the same traffic properties and scheduling method. ETS-assigned scheduling applies only to data queues, not to control queues. The configuration of bandwidth allocation and strict-queue scheduling is not supported at the same time for a priority group. If you configure both, the configured bandwidth allocation is ignored for priority-group traffic when you apply the output policy on an interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Commands</td>
<td>• bandwidth-percentage — bandwidth percentage allocated to priority traffic in port queues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**show dcb**

Displays the data center bridging status, the number of PFC-enabled ports, and the number of PFC-enabled queues.

**Syntax**

```
show dcb [stack-unit unit-number]
```

**Parameters**

- `unit number` Enter the DCB unit number. The range is from 0 to 5.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only. Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

Specify a stack-unit number on the Master switch in a stack.

**Example**

```
Dell# show dcb
stack-unit 0 port-set 0
  DCB Status : Enabled
  PFC Port Count : 56 (current), 56 (configured)
  PFC Queue Count : 2 (current), 2 (configured)
```
show interface dcbx detail

Displays the DCBX configuration on an interface.

**Syntax**

```
show interface port-type slot/port dcbx detail
```

**Parameters**

- `port-type` Enter the port type.
- `slot/port` Enter the slot/port number.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

To clear DCBX frame counters, use the `clear dcbx counters interface stack-unit/port` command.

The following describes the `show interface dcbx detail` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with chassis slot and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port-Role</td>
<td>Configured the DCBX port role: auto-upstream, auto-downstream, config-source, or manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCBX Operational Status</td>
<td>Operational status (enabled or disabled) used to elect a configuration source and internally propagate a DCB configuration. The DCBX operational status is the combination of PFC and ETS operational status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration Source</td>
<td>Specifies whether the port serves as the DCBX configuration source on the switch: true (yes) or false (no).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Compatibility mode</td>
<td>DCBX version accepted in a DCB configuration as compatible. In auto-upstream mode, a port can only receive a DCBX version supported on the remote peer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Configured mode</td>
<td>DCBX version configured on the port: CEE, CIN, IEEE v2.5, or Auto (port auto-configures to use the DCBX version received from a peer).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer Operating version</td>
<td>DCBX version that the peer uses to exchange DCB parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX TLVs Transmitted</td>
<td>Transmission status (enabled or disabled) of advertised DCB TLVs (see TLV code at the top of the show command output).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: DCBX</td>
<td>DCBX version advertised in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: DCBX Max</td>
<td>Highest DCBX version supported in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version Supported</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: Sequence Number</td>
<td>Sequence number transmitted in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: Acknowledgment Number</td>
<td>Acknowledgement number transmitted in Control TLVs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local DCBX Status: Protocol State</td>
<td>Current operational state of the DCBX protocol: ACK or IN-SYNC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: DCBX Operational Version</td>
<td>DCBX version advertised in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: DCBX Max Version Supported</td>
<td>Highest DCBX version supported in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: Sequence Number</td>
<td>Sequence number transmitted in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peer DCBX Status: Acknowledgment Number</td>
<td>Acknowledgement number transmitted in Control TLVs received from the peer device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Input PFC TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Output PFC TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Error PFC pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC error packets received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: PFC Pause Tx pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC pause frames transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: PFC Pause Rx pkts</td>
<td>Number of PFC pause frames received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Input PG TLV Pkts</td>
<td>Number of PG TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Output PG TLV Pkts</td>
<td>Number of PG TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC TLV Statistics: Error PG TLV Pkts</td>
<td>Number of PG error packets received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV Statistics: Input Appln Priority TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of Application TLVs received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV Statistics: Output Appln Priority TLV pkts</td>
<td>Number of Application TLVs transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Priority TLV Statistics: Error Appln Priority TLV Pkts</td>
<td>Number of Application TLV error packets received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames transmitted</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames sent from the local port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames received</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames received from the remote peer port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frame errors</td>
<td>Number of DCBX frames with errors received.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total DCBX Frames unrecognized</td>
<td>Number of unrecognizable DCBX frames received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

Dell(conf)# show interface tengigabitethernet 0/49 dcbx detail
Dell#show interface te 0/49 dcbx detail

E-ETS Configuration TLV enabled
e-ETS Configuration TLV disabled
R-ETS Recommendation TLV enabled
r-ETS Recommendation TLV disabled
P-PFC Configuration TLV enabled
p-PFC Configuration TLV disabled
F-Application priority for FCOE enabled
f-Application Priority for FCOE disabled
I-Application priority for iSCSI enabled
i-Application Priority for iSCSI disabled

-----------------------------------------------------------

PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
show interface ets

Displays the ETS configuration applied to egress traffic on an interface, including priority groups with priorities and bandwidth allocation.

**Syntax**

```show interface port-type slot/port ets {summary | detail}```

**Parameters**

- `port-type slot/port ets` Enter the port-type slot and port ETS information.
- `{summary | detail}` Enter the keyword `summary` for a summary list of results or enter the keyword `detail` for a full list of results.

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION**

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.
To clear ETS TLV counters, use the `clear ets counters interface port-type slot/port` command.

The following describes the `show interface summary` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with stack-unit and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Supported TC Group</td>
<td>Maximum number of priority groups supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Traffic Classes</td>
<td>Number of 802.1p priorities currently configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin mode</td>
<td>ETS mode: on or off. When on, the scheduling and bandwidth allocation configured in an ETS output policy or received in a DCBX TLV from a peer can take effect on an interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin Parameters</td>
<td>ETS configuration on local port, including priority groups, assigned dot1p priorities, and bandwidth allocation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Parameters</td>
<td>ETS configuration on remote peer port, including admin mode (enabled if a valid TLV was received or disabled), priority groups, assigned dot1p priorities, and bandwidth allocation. If ETS admin mode is enabled on the remote port for DCBX exchange, the Willing bit received in ETS TLVs from the remote peer is included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Parameters</td>
<td>ETS configuration on local port, including admin mode (enabled when a valid TLV is received from a peer), priority groups, assigned dot1p priorities, and bandwidth allocation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational status (local port)</td>
<td>Port state for current operational ETS configuration:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETS DCBX Oper status</td>
<td>Operational status of the ETS configuration on the local port: match or mismatch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Machine Type</td>
<td>Type of state machine used for DCBX exchanges of ETS parameters: Feature — for legacy DCBX versions; Asymmetric — for an IEEE version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conf TLV Tx Status</td>
<td>Status of ETS Configuration TLV advertisements: enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Example (Summary)

Dell(conf)# show interfaces te 0/0 ets summary

Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/0
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 8
Admin mode is on

Admin Parameters:
------------------
Admin is enabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TC-grp</th>
<th>Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Priority#

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12%</td>
<td>ETS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remote Parameters:
--------------------
Remote is disabled

Local Parameters:
------------------
Local is enabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TC-grp</th>
<th>Priority#</th>
<th>Bandwidth</th>
<th>TSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
Example
(Detail)

Dell(conf)# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 0/0 ets detail
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/0
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 8
Admin mode is on
Admin Parameters :
-------------------
Remote is disabled

Remote Parameters:
-------------------
Remote is disabled

Local Parameters :
-------------------
Local is enabled
TC-grp Priority#   Bandwidth TSA
0  0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7  100%  ETS
1  0%             ETS
2  0%             ETS
3  0%             ETS
4  0%             ETS
5  0%             ETS
6  0%             ETS
7  0%             ETS

Remote is disabled

PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
show interface pfc

Displays the PFC configuration applied to ingress traffic on an interface, including priorities and link delay.

**Syntax**

```
show interface port-type slot/port pfc {summary | detail}
```

**Parameters**

- `port-type slot/port pfc`: Enter the port-type and port PFC information.
- `(summary | detail)`: Enter the keyword `summary` for a summary list of results or enter the keyword `detail` for a full list of results.

**Command Modes**

```
INTERFACE
```

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

To clear the PFC TLV counters, use the `clear pfc counters interface port-type slot/port` command.

The following describes the `show interface pfc summary` command shown in the following example.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Interface type with stack-unit and port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin mode is on</td>
<td>PFC admin mode is on or off with a list of the configured PFC priorities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin is enabled</td>
<td>When the PFC admin mode is on, PFC advertisements are enabled to be sent and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>received from PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peers; received PFC configuration take effect. The admin operational status for a DCBX exchange of PFC configuration is enabled or disabled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational status (enabled or disabled) of peer device for DCBX exchange of PFC configuration with a list of the configured PFC priorities. Willing status of peer device for DCBX exchange (Willing bit received in PFC TLV): enabled or disable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCBX operational status (enabled or disabled) with a list of the configured PFC priorities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port state for current operational PFC configuration:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Init: Local PFC configuration parameters were exchanged with the peer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Recommend: Remote PFC configuration parameters were received from the peer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Internally propagated: PFC configuration parameters were received from the configuration source.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational status for the exchange of the PFC configuration on the local port: match (up) or mismatch (down).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of state machine used for DCBX exchanges of the PFC parameters: Feature — for legacy DCBX versions; Symmetric — for an IEEE version.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status of the PFC TLV advertisements: enabled or disabled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link delay (in quanta) used to pause specified priority traffic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status of FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs from the local DCBX port: enabled or disabled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status of iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs from the local DCBX port: enabled or disabled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority bitmap the local DCBX port uses in FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority bitmap the local DCBX port uses in iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status of FCoE advertisements in application priority TLVs from the remote peer port: enabled or disabled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Field          Description
Remote FCOE Priority Map
Application Priority TLV: Status of iSCSI advertisements in application priority TLVs from the remote peer port: enabled or disabled.
Remote ISCSI Priority Map
PFC TLV Statistics: Number of PFC TLVs received.
Input TLV pkts
PFC TLV Statistics: Number of PFC TLVs transmitted.
Output TLV pkts
PFC TLV Statistics: Number of PFC error packets received.
Error pkts
PFC TLV Statistics: Number of PFC pause frames transmitted.
Pause Tx pkts
PFC TLV Statistics: Number of PFC pause frames received.
Pause Rx pkts
PFC TLV Statistics: Number of Application Priority TLVs received.
Input Appln Priority TLV pkts
PFC TLV Statistics: Number of Application Priority TLVs transmitted.
Output Appln Priority TLV pkts
Error Appln Priority TLV pkts

Example (Summary)
Dell# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 0/49 pfc summary
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/49
  Admin mode is on
  Admin is enabled
  Remote is enabled, Priority list is 4
  Remote Willing Status is enabled
  Local is enabled
  Oper status is Recommended
  PFC DCBX Oper status is Up
  State Machine Type is Feature
  TLV Tx Status is enabled
  PFC Link Delay 45556 pause quantams
  Application Priority TLV Parameters :
                          ------------------------------
  FCOE TLV Tx Status is disabled
  ISCSI TLV Tx Status is disabled
  Local FCOE PriorityMap is 0x8
  Local ISCSI PriorityMap is 0x10
  Remote FCOE PriorityMap is 0x8
  Remote ISCSI PriorityMap is 0x8

Dell# show interfaces tengigabitethernet 0/49 pfc detail
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/49
  Admin mode is on
  Admin is enabled

PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
Remote is enabled
Remote Willing Status is enabled
Local is enabled
Oper status is recommended
PFC DCBX Oper status is Up
State Machine Type is Feature
TLV Tx Status is enabled
PFC Link Delay 45556 pause quanta
Application Priority TLV Parameters:
--------------------------------------
FCOE TLV Tx Status is disabled
ISCSI TLV Tx Status is disabled
Local FCOE PriorityMap is 0x8
Local ISCSI PriorityMap is 0x10
Remote FCOE PriorityMap is 0x8
Remote ISCSI PriorityMap is 0x8
0 Input TLV pkts, 1 Output TLV pkts, 0 Error pkts,
0 Pause Tx pkts, 0 Pause Rx pkts
2 Input Appln Priority TLV pkts, 0 Output Appln Priority TLV
pkts, 0 Error Appln Priority TLV Pkts

show interface pfc statistics
Displays counters for the PFC frames received and transmitted (by dot1p priority class) on an interface.

Syntax
show interface port-type slot/port pfc statistics

Parameters

port-type Enter the port type.
slot/port Enter the slot/port number.

Command Modes
INTERFACE

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Example
Dell#show interfaces te 0/3 pfc statistics
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Priority Rx</th>
<th>XOFF Frames Rx</th>
<th>Total Frames Tx Total Frames</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
show stack-unit stack-ports ets details
Displays the ETS configuration applied to egress traffic on stacked ports, including ETS Operational mode on each unit and the configured priority groups with dot1p priorities, bandwidth allocation, and scheduler type.

Syntax
show stack-unit {all | stack-unit} stack-ports {all | port-number} ets details

Parameters
stack-unit
Enter the stack unit identification.
port-number
Enter the port number.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0)
Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1
Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Example
Dell(conf)# show stack-unit all stack-ports all ets details
Stack unit 0 stack port all
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 1
Admin mode is on
Admin Parameters:
---------------------
Admin is enabled
TC-grp Priority#    Bandwidth TSA
------------------------------
  0      0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7  100%      ETS
  1                  -         -
  2                  -         -
  3                  -         -
  4                  -         -
  5                  -         -
  6                  -         -
  7                  -         -
  8                  -         -

Stack unit 1 stack port all
Max Supported TC Groups is 4
Number of Traffic Classes is 1
Admin mode is on
Admin Parameters:
---------------------
Admin is enabled
TC-grp Priority#    Bandwidth TSA
------------------------------
  0      0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7  100%      ETS
  1                  -         -
  2                  -         -
  3                  -         -
  4                  -         -
  5                  -         -
show stack-unit stack-ports pfc details

Displays the PFC configuration applied to ingress traffic on stacked ports, including PFC Operational mode on each unit with the configured priorities, link delay, and number of pause packets sent and received.

**Syntax**
```
show stack-unit {all | stack-unit} stack-ports {all | port-number} pfc details
```

**Parameters**
- **stack-unit**: Enter the stack unit.
- **port-number**: Enter the port number.

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**
- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Example**
```
Dell(conf)# show stack-unit all stack-ports all pfc details
stack unit 0 stack-port all
  Admin mode is On
  Admin is enabled, Priority list is 4-5
  Local is enabled, Priority list is 4-5
  Link Delay 45556 pause quantum
  0 Pause Tx pkts, 0 Pause Rx pkts

stack unit 1 stack-port all
  Admin mode is On
  Admin is enabled, Priority list is 4-5
  Local is enabled, Priority list is 4-5
  Link Delay 45556 pause quantum
  0 Pause Tx pkts, 0 Pause Rx pkts
```

**FIP Snooping**

In a converged Ethernet network, an Aggregator can operate as an intermediate Ethernet bridge to snoop on Fibre Channel over Ethernet Initialization Protocol (FIP) packets during the login process on Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) forwarders (FCFs). Acting as a transit FIP snooping bridge, the switch uses dynamically-created ACLs to permit only authorized FCoE traffic to be transmitted between an FCoE end-device and an FCF.
FIP Snooping Commands

The following Dell Networking OS commands are used to configure and verify the FIP snooping feature:

- `debug fip-snooping`
- `show fip-snooping config`
- `show fip-snooping enode`
- `show fip-snooping fcf`
- `show fip-snooping sessions`
- `show fip-snooping statistics`
- `show fip-snooping system`

clear fip-snooping database interface vlan

Clear FIP snooping information on a VLAN for a specified FCoE MAC address, ENode MAC address, or FCF MAC address, and remove the corresponding ACLs FIP snooping generates.

Syntax
```
clear fip-snooping database interface vlan vlan-id {fcoe-mac-address | enode-mac-address | fcf-mac-address}
```

Parameters
- `fcoe-mac-address` Enter the FCoE MAC address to be cleared of FIP snooping information.
- `enode-mac-address` Enter the ENode MAC address to be cleared of FIP snooping information.
- `fcf-mac-address` Enter the FCF MAC address to be cleared of FIP snooping information.

Command Modes
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

clear fip-snooping statistics

Clears the statistics on the FIP packets snooped on all VLANs, a specified VLAN, or a specified port interface.

Syntax
```
clear fip-snooping statistics [interface vlan vlan-id | interface port-type port/slot | interface port-channel port-channel-number]
```

Parameters
- `vlan-id` Enter the VLAN ID of the FIP packet statistics to be cleared.
- `port-type port/slot` Enter the port-type and slot number of the FIP packet statistics to be cleared.
**port-channel-number**

Enter the port channel number of the FIP packet statistics to be cleared.

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

---

**feature fip-snooping**

Enable FCoE transit and FIP snooping on a switch.

Syntax

```
feature fip-snooping
```

To disable the FCoE transit feature, use the `no feature fip-snooping` command.

Defaults

Disabled

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

---

**fip-snooping enable**

Enable FIP snooping on all VLANs or on a specified VLAN.

Syntax

```
fip-snooping enable
```

To disable the FIP snooping feature on all or a specified VLAN, use the `no fip-snooping enable` command.

Defaults

FIP snooping is disabled on all VLANs.

Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION
- VLAN INTERFACE

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.
Usage Information
The maximum number of FCFs supported per FIP snooping-enabled VLAN is four.
The maximum number of FIP snooping sessions supported per ENode server is 16.

fip-snooping fc-map
Configure the FC-MAP value FIP snooping uses on all VLANs.

Syntax
fip-snooping fc-map fc-map-value
To return the configured FM-MAP value to the default value, use the no fip-
snooping fc-map command.

Parameters
fc-map-value Enter the FC-MAP value FIP snooping uses. The range is from 0EFC00 to 0EFCFF.

Defaults
0x0EFC00

Command Modes
- CONFIGURATION
- VLAN INTERFACE

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information
The maximum number of FCFs supported per FIP snooping-enabled VLAN is four.
iSCSI Optimization

Internet small computer system interface (iSCSI) optimization enables quality-of-service (QoS) treatment for iSCSI storage traffic.

To configure and verify the iSCSI optimization feature, use the following Dell Networking Operating System (OS) commands.

advertise dcbx-app-tlv

Configure DCBX to send iSCSI TLV advertisements.

Syntax
advertise dcbx-app-tlv iscsi

To disable DCBX iSCSI TLV advertisements, use the no advertise dcbx-app-tlv iscsi command.

Defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
PROTOCOL LLDP

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information
You can configure iSCSI TLVs to send either globally or on a specified interface. The interface configuration takes priority over global configuration.

iscsi aging time

Set the aging time for iSCSI sessions.

Syntax
iscsi aging time time

To remove the iSCSI session aging time, use the no iscsi aging time command.

Parameters
time

Enter the aging time for the iSCSI session. The range is from 5 to 43,200 minutes.

Defaults
10 minutes

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.
iscsi cos

Set the QoS policy that is applied to the iSCSI flows.

Syntax

iscsi cos {enable | disable | dot1p vlan-priority-value [remark] | dscp dscp-value [remark]}

To disable the QoS policy, use the no iscsi cos dscp command.

Parameters

enable

Enter the keyword enable to allow the application of preferential QoS treatment to iSCSI traffic so that the iSCSI packets are scheduled in the switch with a dot1p priority 4 regardless of the VLAN priority tag in the packet. The default is: the iSCSI packets are handled with dot1p priority 4 without remark.

disable

Enter the keyword disable to disable the application of preferential QoS treatment to iSCSI frames.

dot1p vlan-priority-value

Enter the dot1p value of the VLAN priority tag assigned to the incoming packets in an iSCSI session. The range is from 0 to 7. The default is the dot1p value in ingress iSCSI frames is not changed and is the same priority is used in iSCSI TLV advertisements if you did not enter the iscsi priority-bits command.

dscp dscp-value

Enter the DSCP value assigned to the incoming packets in an iSCSI session. The valid range is from 0 to 63. The default is: the DSCP value in ingress packets is not changed.

remark

Marks the incoming iSCSI packets with the configured dot1p or DSCP value when they egress to the switch. The default is: the dot1and DSCP values in egress packets are not changed.

Defaults

The default dot1p VLAN priority value is 4 without the remark option.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

iscsi enable

Globally enable iSCSI optimization.

Syntax

iscsi enable

To disable iSCSI optimization, use the no iscsi enable command.
Parameters

**enable**

Enter the keyword **enable** to enable the iSCSI optimization feature.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

When you enable the iSCSI feature using the `iscsi enable` command, flow control settings are set to `rx on tx off` on all interfaces.

```plaintext
iscsi priority-bits
```

Configure the priority bitmap that advertises in the iSCSI application TLVs.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
iscsi priority-bits
```

To remove the configured priority bitmap, use the `no iscsi priority-bits` command.

**Defaults**

4 (0x10 in the bitmap)

**Command Modes**

PROTOCOL LLDP (only on the global, not on the interface)

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

```plaintext
iscsi profile-compellant
```

Configure the auto-detection of Dell Compellent arrays on a port.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
iscsi profile-compellant
```

**Defaults**

Dell Compellent disk arrays are not detected.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.
**iscsi target port**

Configure the iSCSI target ports and optionally, the IP addresses on which iSCSI communication is monitored.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
iscsi target port [tcp-port-2...tcp-port-16]ip-address [ip-address]
```

To remove the configured iSCSI target ports or IP addresses, use the `no iscsi target port` command.

**Parameters**

- **tcp-port-2...tcp-port-16**
  
  Enter the tcp-port number of the iSCSI target ports. The `tcp-port-n` is the TCP port number or a list of TCP port numbers on which the iSCSI target listens to requests. Separate port numbers with a comma. The default is 860, 3260.

- **ip-address**
  
  (Optional) Enter the ip-address that the iSCSI monitors. The ip-address specifies the IP address of the iSCSI target.

**Defaults**

860, 3260

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.16.1**
  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

You can configure up to 16 target TCP ports on the switch in one command or multiple commands.

When you use the `no iscsi target port` command and the TCP port you wish to delete is one bound to a specific IP address, the IP address value must be included in the command.

**Interfaces**

The commands in this chapter are supported by Dell Networking Operating System (OS).

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Basic Interface Commands](#)
- [Port Channel Commands](#)
Basic Interface Commands

The following commands are for Physical interfaces.

clear counters

Clear the counters used in the show interfaces commands for all virtual router redundancy protocol (VRRP) groups, virtual local area networks (VLANs), and physical interfaces, or selected ones.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
clear counters [interface]
```

**Parameters**

- **interface** (OPTIONAL) Enter any of the following keywords and slot/port or number to clear counters from a specified interface:
  - For the management interface on the stack-unit, enter the keyword `management ethernet` followed by slot/port information. The slot and port range is 0.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` followed by the slot/port information.
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keyword `port-channel` followed by a number. Range: 1-128

**Defaults**

Without an interface specified, the command clears all interface counters.

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Example**

```
Dell#clear counters
Clear counters on all interfaces [confirm]
```

**Related Commands**

- `mac learning-limit` — allows aging of MACs even though a learning-limit is configured or disallow station move on learned MACs.
- `show interfaces` — displays information on the interfaces.

description

Assign a descriptive text string to the interface.

**Syntax**

```
description desc_text
```

To delete a description, use the `no description` command.
Parameters

`desc_text` Enter a text string up to 240 characters long. To use special characters as a part of the description string, you must enclose the whole string in double quotes.

Defaults none

Command Modes INTERFACE

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

Important Points to Remember:

- Spaces between characters are not preserved after entering this command unless you enclose the entire description in quotation marks ("desc_text").
- Entering a text string after the `description` command overwrites any previous text string that you previously configured as the description.
- The `shutdown` and `description` commands are the only commands that you can configure on an interface that is a member of a port-channel.
- Use the `show interfaces description` command to display descriptions configured for each interface.

Related Commands

`show interfaces description` — displays the description field of the interfaces.

**flowcontrol**

Control how the system responds to and generates 802.3x pause frames on 10G and 40Gig stack units.

**Syntax**

`flowcontrol rx {off | on} tx {off | on} threshold`

**Parameters**

- `rx on` Enter the keywords `rx on` to process the received flow control frames on this port. This is the default value for the receive side.
- `rx off` Enter the keywords `rx off` to ignore the received flow control frames on this port.
- `tx on` Enter the keywords `tx on` to send control frames from this port to the connected device when a higher rate of traffic is received. This is the default value on the send side.
- `tx off` Enter the keywords `tx off` so that flow control frames are not sent from this port to the connected device when a higher rate of traffic is received.

**Defaults**

- `rx off`
• tx off

INTERFACE

Command Modes

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

The globally assigned 48-bit Multicast address 01-80-C2-00-00-01 is used to send and receive pause frames. To allow full-duplex flow control, stations implementing the pause operation instruct the MAC to enable the reception of frames with a destination address equal to this multicast address.

The pause:

• Starts when either the packet pointer or the buffer threshold is met (whichever is met first). When the discard threshold is met, packets are dropped.
• Ends when both the packet pointer and the buffer threshold fall below 50% of the threshold settings.

The discard threshold defines when the interface starts dropping the packet on the interface. This may be necessary when a connected device does not honor the flow control frame sent by the switch. The discard threshold should be larger than the buffer threshold so that the buffer holds at least hold at least three packets.

On 4–port 10G stack units: Changes in the flow-control values may not be reflected automatically in the show interface output for 10G interfaces. This is because 10G interfaces do not support auto-negotiation.

Important Points to Remember

• Do not enable tx pause when buffer carving is enabled. For information and assistance, consult Dell Networking TAC.
• Asymmetric flow control (rx on tx off, or rx off tx on) setting for the interface port less than 100 Mb/s speed is not permitted. The following error is returned:
  Can’t configure Asymmetric flowcontrol when speed <1G, config ignored
• The only configuration applicable to half duplex ports is rx off tx off. The following error is returned:
  Cannot configure Asymmetric flowcontrol when speed <1G, config ignored
• You cannot configure half duplex when the flow control configuration is on (default is rx on tx on). The following error is returned: Cannot configure half duplex when flowcontrol is on, config ignored

NOTE: The flow control must be off (rx off tx off) before configuring the half duplex.
Dell(conf-if-tengig-0/1)#show config
  !
  interface TenGigabitEthernet 0/1
  no ip address
  switchport
  no negotiation auto
  flowcontrol rx off tx on
  no shutdown
  ...

This Example shows how the Dell Networking OS negotiates the flow control values between two Dell Networking chassis connected back-to-back using 1G copper ports.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configured</th>
<th>LocRxConf</th>
<th>LocTxConf</th>
<th>RemoteRxConf</th>
<th>RemoteTxConf</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LocNegRx</th>
<th>LocNegTx</th>
<th>RemNegRx</th>
<th>RemNegTx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
<td>off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
<td>on</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Commands

- `show running-config` — displays the flow configuration parameters (non-default values only).
- `show interfaces` — displays the negotiated flow control parameters.

**interface ManagementEthernet**

Configure the Management port on the system.

**Syntax**

```
interface ManagementEthernet slot/port
```

**Parameters**

- `slot/port` Enter the keyword `ManagementEthernet`, then the slot number 0 and port number zero (0).

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

You cannot delete a Management port.

The Management port is enabled by default (`no shutdown`). To assign an IP address to the Management port, use the `ip address` command.

**Example**

```
Dell(conf)#interface managementethernet 0/0
Dell(conf-if-ma-0/0)#
```

**interface**

Configure a physical interface on the switch.

**Syntax**

```
interface interface
```

**Parameters**

- `interface` Enter one of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a Fibre Channel interface, enter the keyword `FibreChannel`, then the slot/port information.
Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.4(0.0)  Added the support for interfaces.
Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
Version 8.3.16.1  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information
You cannot delete a physical interface.

By default, physical interfaces are disabled (shutdown) and are in Layer 3 mode. To place an interface in mode, ensure that the interface’s configuration does not contain an IP address and enter the Port Channel Commands command.

The tunnel interface operates as an ECMP (equal cost multi path) only when the next hop to the tunnel destination is over a physical interface. If you select any other interface as the next hop to the tunnel destination, the tunnel interface does not operate as an ECMP.

Example
Dell(conf)#interface tengig 0/1
Dell(conf-if-tengig-0/0)#exit#

Related Commands
interface port-channel — configures a port channel.
interface vlan — configures a VLAN.
show interfaces — displays the interface configuration.

interface vlan

Configure the default VLAN to enable Static or DCHP IP configuration

Syntax
interface vlan
    def-vlan-id

Parameters
    def-vlan-id - Enter 1 for the default VLAN.

Defaults
Not configured

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 8.3.17.0 - Supported on the M I/O Aggregator.

Usage Information
For more information about VLANs and the commands to configure them, refer to Virtual LAN (VLAN) Commands.
Example

Dell (conf)#int vlan 1
Dell (conf-if-vl-1)#

Related commands

- `show vlan` — Displays the current VLAN configuration on the switch.
- `vlan tagged` — Adds a Layer 2 interface to a VLAN as a tagged interface.
- `vlan untagged` — Adds a Layer 2 interface to a VLAN as an untagged interface.

interface range

This command permits configuration of a range of interfaces to which subsequent commands are applied (bulk configuration). Using the `interface range` command, you can enter identical commands for a range of interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
interface range interface, interface,...
```

**Parameters**

- `interface, interface,...`

  Enter the keywords `interface range` and one of the interfaces — slot/port, port-channel, or VLAN number. Select the range of interfaces for bulk configuration. You can enter up to six comma-separated ranges. Spaces are not required between the commas. Comma-separated ranges can include VLANs, port-channels, and physical interfaces.

  Slot/Port information must contain a space before and after the dash. For example, `interface range` `gigabitethernet 0/1 - 5` is valid; `interface range` `gigabitethernet 0/1-5` is NOT valid.

  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number. The range is from 1 to 128.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
  - For a VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

- `none`

**Command Modes**

- `CONFIGURATION`

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

- When creating an interface range, interfaces appear in the order they are entered; they are not sorted. The command verifies that interfaces are present (physical) or configured (logical).
Important Points to Remember:

- Bulk configuration is created if at least one interface is valid.
- Non-existing interfaces are excluded from the bulk configuration with a warning message.
- The interface range prompt includes interface types with slot/port information for valid interfaces. The prompt allows for a maximum of 32 characters. If the bulk configuration exceeds 32 characters, it is represented by an ellipsis (...).
- When the interface range prompt has multiple port ranges, the smaller port range is excluded from the prompt.
- If overlapping port ranges are specified, the port range is extended to the smallest start port and the biggest end port.

**Example (Bulk)**

```
Dell(conf)#interface range so 2/0-1, te 10/0, gi 3/0, fa 0/0
% Warning: Non-existing ports (not configured) are ignored by interface-range
```

**Example (Multiple Ports)**

```
Dell(conf)#interface range gi 2/0 - 23, gi 2/1 - 10
Dell(conf-if-range-gi-2/0-23#)
```

**Example (Overlapping Ports)**

```
Dell(conf)#interface range gi 2/1 - 11, gi 2/1 - 23
Dell(conf-if-range-gi-2/1-23#)
```

**Usage Information**

Only VLAN and port-channel interfaces created using the interface vlan and interface port-channel commands can be used in the interface range command.

Use the show running-config command to display the VLAN and port-channel interfaces. VLAN or port-channel interfaces that are not displayed in the show running-config command cannot be used with the bulk configuration feature of the interface range command. You cannot create virtual interfaces (VLAN, Port-channel) using the interface range command.

**NOTE:** If a range has VLAN, physical, port-channel, and SONET interfaces, only commands related to physical interfaces can be bulk configured. To configure commands specific to VLAN or port-channel, only those respective interfaces should be configured in a particular range.

**Example (Single Range)**

This example shows a single range bulk configuration.

```
Dell(config)# interface range gigabitethernet 5/1 - 23
Dell(config-if-range)# no shutdown
Dell(config-if-range)#
```

**Example (Multiple Range)**

This example shows how to use commas to add different interface types to the range enabling all Gigabit Ethernet interfaces in the range 5/1 to 5/23 and both Ten-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces 1/1 and 1/2.

```
Dell(config-if)# interface range gigabitethernet5/1-23, tengigabitethernet1/1-2
```
Example (Multiple Range)

This example shows how to use commas to add SONET, VLAN, and port-channel interfaces to the range.

Dell(config-if)# interface range gigabitethernet5/1-23,
tengigabitethernet1/1–2,
Vlan 2–100, Port 1–25
Dell(config-if-range)# no shutdown
Dell(config-if-range)#

Related Commands

interface port-channel — configures a port channel group.

interface vlan — configures a VLAN interface.

keepalive

Send keepalive packets periodically to keep an interface alive when it is not transmitting data.

Syntax

keepalive [seconds]

To stop sending keepalive packets, use the no keepalive command.

Parameters

seconds (OPTIONAL) For interfaces with PPP encapsulation enabled, enter the number of seconds between keepalive packets. The range is from 0 to 23767. The default is 10 seconds.

Defaults

Enabled.

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

When you configure keepalive, the system sends a self-addressed packet out of the configured interface to verify that the far end of a WAN link is up. When you configure no keepalive, the system does not send keepalive packets and so the local end of a WAN link remains up even if the remote end is down.

mtu

Set the link maximum transmission unit (MTU) (frame size) for an Ethernet interface.

Syntax

mtu value

To return to the default MTU value, use the no mtu command.
Parameters

value

Enter a maximum frame size in bytes. The range is from 594 to 9252. MXL Switch Range is from 594 to 12000. The default is 1554.

Defaults

1554

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

If the packet includes a Layer 2 header, the difference between the link MTU and IP MTU (ip mtu command) must be enough bytes to include the Layer 2 header.

• The IP MTU is adjusted automatically when you configure the Layer 2 MTU with the mtu command.

When you enter the no mtu command, The Dell Networking OS reduces the IP MTU value to 1536 bytes.

Link MTU and IP MTU considerations for port channels and VLANs are as follows.

port channels:

• All members must have the same link MTU value and the same IP MTU value.

• The port channel link MTU and IP MTU must be less than or equal to the link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the channel members. For example, if the members have a link MTU of 2100 and an IP MTU 2000, the port channel’s MTU values cannot be higher than 2100 for link MTU or 2000 bytes for IP MTU.

VLANs:

• All members of a VLAN must have same IP MTU value.

• Members can have different Link MTU values. Tagged members must have a link MTU 4 bytes higher than untagged members to account for the packet tag.

• The VLAN link MTU and IP MTU must be less than or equal to the link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the VLAN members. For example, the VLAN contains tagged members with Link MTU of 1522 and IP MTU of 1500 and untagged members with Link MTU of 1518 and IP MTU of 1500. The VLAN’s Link MTU cannot be higher than 1518 bytes and its IP MTU cannot be higher than 1500 bytes.

The following shows the difference between Link MTU and IP MTU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Layer 2 Overhead</th>
<th>Link MTU and IP MTU Delta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet (untagged)</td>
<td>18 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLAN Tag</td>
<td>22 bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Layer 2 Overhead  Link MTU and IP MTU Delta

Untagged Packet with VLAN-Stack Header  22 bytes

Tagged Packet with VLAN-Stack Header  26 bytes

**negotiation auto**

Enable auto-negotiation on an interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
negotiation auto
```

To disable auto-negotiation, use the `no negotiation auto` command.

**Defaults**

Enabled.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

The `no negotiation auto` command is only available if you first manually set the speed of a port to **10Mbits** or **100Mbits**.

The `negotiation auto` command provides a `mode` option for configuring an individual port to forced-master/forced slave after you enable auto-negotiation.

If you do not use the `mode` option, the default setting is **slave**. If you do not configure forced-master or forced-slave on a port, the port negotiates to either a master or a slave state. Port status is one of the following:

- Forced-master
- Force-slave
- Master
- Slave
- Auto-neg Error — typically indicates that both ends of the node are configured with forced-master or forced-slave.

⚠️ **CAUTION:** Ensure that one end of your node is configured as forced-master and one is configured as forced-slave. If both are configured the same (that is, forced-master or forced-slave), the `show interfaces` command flaps between an auto-neg-error and forced-master/slave states.

You can display master/slave settings with the `show interfaces` command.
Example (Master/Slave)

Dell(conf)# int tengig 0/0
Dell(conf-if)# neg auto
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)# ?
end  Exit from configuration mode
exit  Exit from autoneg configuration mode
mode  Specify autoneg mode
no    Negate a command or set its defaults
show  Show autoneg configuration information
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)# mode ?
forced-master Force port to master mode
forced-slave Force port to slave mode
Dell(conf-if-autoneg)#

Example (Master/Slave, partial)

Dell# show interfaces configured
TenGigabitEthernet 13/18 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is Dell Force10Eth, address is 00:01:e8:05:f7:fc
    Current address is 00:01:e8:05:f7:fc
Interface index is 474791997
Internet address is 1.1.1.1/24
MTU 1554 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed 1000 Mbit, Mode full duplex, Master
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout 04:00:00
Last clearing of "show interfaces" counters 00:12:42
Queueing strategy: fifo
Input Statistics: ...

User Information

Both sides of the link must have auto-negotiation enabled or disabled for the link to come up.

The following details the possible speed and auto-negotiation combinations for a line between two 10/100/1000 Base-T Ethernet interfaces.

Port 0

- auto-negotiation enabled* speed 1000 or auto
- auto-negotiation enabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation enabled* speed 1000 or auto

Port 1

- auto-negotiation enabled* speed 1000 or auto
- auto-negotiation enabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation enabled speed 100
- auto-negotiation disabled speed 100

Link Status Between Port 1 and Port 2

- Up at 1000 Mb/s
- Up at 100 Mb/s
• Up at 100 Mb/s
• Down
• Down

* You cannot disable auto-negotiation when the speed is set to 1000 or auto.

Related Commands

speed (for 1000/10000 interfaces) — sets the link speed to 1000, 10000, or auto-negotiate the speed.

portmode hybrid

To accept both tagged and untagged frames, set a physical port or port-channel. A port configured this way is identified as a hybrid port in report displays.

Syntax

    portmode hybrid

To return a port to accept either tagged or untagged frames (non-hybrid), use the

    no portmode hybrid command.

Defaults

    non-hybrid

Command Modes

    INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-slot/port)

Command History

    Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is
                     supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

    Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

The following describes the interface command shown in the following example. This example sets a port as hybrid, makes the port a tagged member of VLAN 20, and an untagged member of VLAN 10, which becomes the native VLAN of the port. The port now accepts:

• untagged frames and classify them as VLAN 10 frames
• VLAN 20 tagged frames

The following describes the do show interfaces command shown in the following example. This example shows output with "Hybrid" as the newly added value for 802.1QTagged. The options for this field are:

• True — port is tagged
• False — port is untagged
• Hybrid — port accepts both tagged and untagged frames

The following describes the interface vlan command shown in the following example. This example shows unconfiguration of the hybrid port using the no

    portmode hybrid command.

NOTE: Remove all other configurations on the port before you can remove
the hybrid configuration from the port.
Dell(conf)#int tengigabitethernet 0/2
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#vlan tagged 10
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#vlan untagged 20
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#do show interfaces switchport
tengigabitethernet 0/2

Codes: U - Untagged, T - Tagged
   x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged
   G - GVRP tagged, M - Trunk, H - VSN tagged
   i - Internal untagged, I - Internal tagged, v - VLT
untagged, V - VLT tagged

Name: TenGigabitEthernet 0/2
802.1QTagged: Hybrid
I0-AGG port mode: Admin VLANs enabled
Vlan membership:
 Q   Vlans
 U  20
 T  10

Native VlanId: 20.
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#

Dell(conf)#interface tengig 0/20
Dell(conf-if-te-0/20)#no shut
Dell(conf-if-te-0/20)#portmode hybrid
Dell(conf-if-te-0/20)#sw
Dell(conf-if-te-0/20)#int vlan 10
Dell(conf-if-vl-10)#int tengig 0/20
Dell(conf-if-vl-20)# untag tengig 0/20
Dell (conf-if-vl-20)#
Dell(conf)#do show interfaces switchport tengigabitethernet 3/20

Codes: U - Untagged, T - Tagged
   x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged
   G - GVRP tagged, M - Trunk, H - VSN tagged
   i - Internal untagged, I - Internal tagged, v - VLT
untagged, V - VLT tagged

Name: TenGigabitEthernet 3/20
802.1QTagged: Hybrid
Vlan membership:
 Q   Vlans
 U  20
 T  10

Native VlanId: 20.
Dell(conf)#
Example (unconfigure the hybrid port)

Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#no vlan tagged 10
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#no vlan untagged
Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#do show interfaces switchport
tengigabitethernet 0/2

Codes:  U - Untagged, T - Tagged
       x - Dot1x untagged, X - Dot1x tagged
       G - GVRP tagged, M - Trunk, H - VSN tagged
       i - Internal untagged, I - Internal tagged, v - VLT untagged, V - VLT tagged

Name: TenGigabitEthernet 0/2
802.1QTagged: Hybrid
IO-AGG port mode: Admin VLANs enabled
Vlan membership:
    Q Vlans
    U 1

Native VlanId: 1.

Dell(conf-if-te-0/2)#

Related Commands

show interfaces switchport — displays the configuration of switchport (Layer 2) interfaces on the switch.

vlan-stack trunk — specifies an interface as a trunk port to the Stackable VLAN network.

stack-unit portmode

Split a single 40G port into 4-10G ports on the MXL switch.

Syntax

stack-unit stack-unit port number portmode quad

Parameters

stack-unit

Enter the stack member unit identifier of the stack member to reset. The range is 0 to 5.

NOTE: The MXL switch commands accept Unit ID numbers from 0 to 5, though the MXL switch supports stacking up to three units only with the Dell Networking OS version 8.3.7.1.

number

Enter the port number of the 40G port to be split. Enter one of the following port numbers for the MXL switch: 48, 52, 56, or 60.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
Splitting a 40G port into 4x10G port is supported on standalone and stacked units.

- You cannot use split ports as stack-link to stack an MXL Switch.
- The split ports MXL switch unit cannot be a part of any stacked system.
- The unit number with the split ports must be the default (stack-unit 0).
- This setup can be verified using `show system brief` command. If the unit ID is different than 0, it must be renumbered to 0 before ports are split by using the `stackunit id renumber 0` command in EXEC mode.

The quad port must be in a default configuration before it can be split into 4x10G ports. The 40G port is lost in the config when the port is split, so be sure that the port is also removed from other L2/L3 feature configurations.

The system must be reloaded after issuing the CLI for the change to take effect.

### Port Channel Commands

A link aggregation group (LAG) is a group of links that appear to a MAC client as if they were a single link according to IEEE 802.3ad. In the Dell Networking OS, a LAG is referred to as a Port Channel.

- For the MXL switch, the maximum port channel ID is 128 and the maximum members per port channel is 16.

Because each port can be assigned to only one Port Channel, and each Port Channel must have at least one port, some of those nominally available Port Channels might have no function because they could have no members if there are not enough ports installed. In the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module, those ports could be provided by stack members.

**NOTE:** The Dell Networking OS implementation of LAG or Port Channel requires that you configure a LAG on both switches manually. For information about Dell Networking OS link aggregation control protocol (LACP) for dynamic LAGs, refer to the *Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)* chapter. For more information about configuring and using Port Channels, refer to the *Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide*.

#### channel-member

Add an interface to the Port Channel, while in INTERFACE PORTCHANNEL mode.

**Syntax**

```
channel-member interface
```

To delete an interface from a Port Channel, use the `no channel-member interface` command.

**Parameters**

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter any of the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
Use the `interface port-channel` command to access this command.

You cannot add an interface to a Port Channel if the interface contains an IP address in its configuration.

Link MTU and IP MTU considerations for Port Channels are:

- All members must have the same link MTU value and the same IP MTU value.
- The Port Channel link MTU and IP MTU must be less than or equal to the link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the channel members. For example, if the members have a link MTU of 2100 and an IP MTU 2000, the Port Channel’s MTU values cannot be higher than 2100 for link MTU or 2000 bytes for IP MTU.

When an interface is removed from a Port Channel with the `no channel-member` command, the interface reverts to its configuration prior to joining the Port Channel.

An interface can belong to only one Port Channel.

You can add up to 16 interfaces to a Port Channel on the MXL switch. The interfaces can be located on different line cards but must be the same physical type and speed (for example, all 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces). However, you can combine 100/1000 interfaces and GE interfaces in the same Port Channel.

If the Port Channel contains a mix of interfaces with 100 Mb/s speed and 1000 Mb/s speed, the software disables those interfaces whose speed does not match the speed of the first interface configured and enabled in the Port Channel. If that first interface goes down, the Port Channel does not change its designated speed; disable and re-enable the Port Channel or change the order of the channel members configuration to change the designated speed. If the Port Channel contains a mix of interfaces with 100 Mb/s speed and 1000 Mb/s speed, the software disables those interfaces whose speed does not match the speed of the first interface configured and enabled in the Port Channel. If that first interface goes down, the Port Channel does not change its designated speed; disable and re-enable the Port Channel or change the order of the channel members configuration to change the designated speed. For more information about Port Channels, refer to the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

Related Commands:

- `interface port-channel` — creates a Port Channel interface.
interface port-channel

Create a Port Channel interface, which is a link aggregation group (LAG) containing 16 physical interfaces on the XML switch.

Syntax

```
interface port-channel channel-number
```

To delete a Port Channel, use the `no interface port-channel channel-number` command.

Parameters

- `channel-number` For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number. The range is from 1 to 128.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

Port Channel interfaces are logical interfaces and can be either in Layer 2 mode (by using the `switchport` command) or Layer 3 mode (by configuring an IP address). You can add a Port Channel in Layer 2 mode to a VLAN.

A Port Channel can contain both 100/1000 interfaces and GE interfaces. Based on the first interface configured in the Port Channel and enabled, the Dell Networking OS determines if the Port Channel uses 100 Mb/s or 1000 Mb/s as the common speed. For more information, refer to `channel-member`.

If the line card is in a Jumbo mode chassis, you can also configure the `mtu` and `ip mtu` commands. The Link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the channel members must be greater than the Link MTU and IP MTU values configured on the Port Channel interface.

**NOTE:** In a Jumbo-enabled system, you must configure all members of a Port Channel with the same link MTU values and the same IP MTU values.

Example

```
Dell(conf)#int port-channel 2
Dell(conf-if-po-2)#
```

Related Commands

- `channel-member` — adds a physical interface to the LAG.
- `interface` — configures a physical interface.
- `interface vlan` — configures a VLAN.
**minimum-links**

Configure the minimum number of links in a LAG (Port Channel) that must be in "oper up" status for the LAG to be also in "oper up" status.

**Syntax**

```
minimum-links number
```

**Parameters**

- `number` Enter the number of links in a LAG that must be in "oper up" status. The range is from 1 to 16. The default is 1.

**Defaults**

1

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

If you use this command to configure the minimum number of links in a LAG that must be in "oper up" status, the LAG must have at least that number of "oper up" links before it can be declared as up. For example, if the required minimum is four, and only three are up, the LAG is considered down.

---

**Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)**

The IGMP commands are supported by the Dell Networking operating software on the Aggregator. This chapter contains the following sections:

- **IGMP Commands**
- **IGMP Snooping Commands**

**IGMP Commands**

Dell Networking OS supports IGMPv1/v2/v3 and is compliant with RFC-3376.

**Important Points to Remember**

- IGMPv2 is the default version of IGMP on interfaces. You can configure IGMPv3 on interfaces. It is backward compatible with IGMPv2.
- There is no hard limit on the maximum number of groups supported.
- IGMPv3 router interoperability with IGMPv2 and IGMPv1 routers on the same subnet is not supported.
- An administrative command (`ip igmp version`) is added to manually set the IGMP version.
- All commands previously used for IGMPv2 are compatible with IGMPv3.
**ip igmp group-join-limit**

To limit the number of IGMP groups that can be joined in a second, use this feature.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip igmp group-join-limit number
```

**Parameters**

- `number`: Enter the number of IGMP groups permitted to join in a second. The range is from 1 to 10000.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-if-

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.1.0**
  Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

- **Version 7.6.1.0**
  Introduced on the E-Series.

- **Version 7.8.1.0**
  Introduced on the C-Series and S-Series.

- **Version 8.3.7.0**
  Introduced on the E-Series.

- **Version 8.3.11.1**
  Introduced on the Z9000.

- **Version 8.3.19.0**
  Introduced on the S4820T.

- **Version 9.0.2.0**
  Introduced on the S6000.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

**ip igmp querier-timeout**

Change the interval that must pass before a multicast router decides that there is no longer another multicast router that should be the querier.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ip igmp querier-timeout seconds
```

To return to the default value, use the `no ip igmp querier-timeout` command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds`: Enter the number of seconds the router must wait to become the new querier. The range is from 60 to 300. The default is 125 seconds.

**Defaults**

125 seconds

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
ip igmp query-interval

Change the transmission frequency of IGMP general queries the Querier sends.

Syntax

```
ip igmp query-interval seconds
```

To return to the default values, use the `no ip igmp query-interval` command.

Parameters

- `seconds` Enter the number of seconds between queries sent out. The range is from 1 to 18000. The default is 60 seconds.

Defaults

- 60 seconds

Command Modes

- INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.

- **Version 8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.

- **Version 8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.

- **Version 8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.

- **Version 7.8.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series.

- **Version 7.7.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.

- **Version 7.6.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series in Interface VLAN mode only to enable the system to act as an IGMP Proxy Querier.

- **Version 7.5.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series in Interface VLAN mode only to enable the system to act as an IGMP Proxy Querier.

- **E-Series legacy command.**
ip igmp query-max-resp-time

Set the maximum query response time advertised in general queries.

Syntax

    ip igmp query-max-resp-time seconds

To return to the default values, use the no ip igmp query-max-resp-time command.

Parameters

    seconds

        Enter the number of seconds for the maximum response
time. The range is from 1 to 25. The default is 10 seconds.

Defaults

    10 seconds

Command Modes

    INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 9.0.2.0  Introduced on the S6000.

Version 8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.

Version 7.6.1.0  Introduced on the S-Series.

Version 7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.

Version 7.6.1.0  Introduced on the S-Series in Interface VLAN mode only to enable the system to act as an IGMP Proxy Querier.

Version 7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series in Interface VLAN mode only to enable the system to act as an IGMP Proxy Querier.

E-Series legacy command.
ip igmp version
Manually set the version of the router to IGMPv2 or IGMPv3.

Syntax  
ip igmp version {2 | 3}

Parameters

- 2  
Enter the number 2 to set the IGMP version number to IGMPv2.

- 3  
Enter the number 3 to set the IGMP version number to IGMPv3.

Defaults

2 (that is, IGMPv2)

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**  
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.19.0**  
  Introduced on the S4820T.

- **Version 8.3.11.1**  
  Introduced on the Z9000.

- **Version 8.3.7.0**  
  Introduced on the S4810.

- **Version 7.8.1.0**  
  Introduced on the S-Series.

- **Version 7.7.1.0**  
  Introduced on the C-Series.

- **Version 7.5.1.0**  
  Introduced on the E-Series.
IGMP Snooping Commands

Dell Networking OS supports IGMP Snooping version 2 and 3 on all Dell Networking systems.

Important Points to Remember for IGMP Snooping

- Dell Networking OS supports version 1, version 2, and version 3 hosts.
- Dell Networking OS IGMP snooping implementation is based on IP multicast address (not based on Layer 2 multicast mac address) and the IGMP snooping entries are in Layer 3 flow table not in Layer 2 forwarding information base (FIB).
- Dell Networking OS IGMP snooping implementation is based on draft-ietf-magma-snoop-10.
- Dell Networking OS supports IGMP snooping on JUMBO-enabled cards.
- IGMP snooping is not enabled by default on the switch.
- A maximum of 1800 groups and 600 VLAN are supported.
- IGMP snooping is not supported on a default VLAN interface.
- IGMP snooping is not supported over VLAN-Stack-enabled VLAN interfaces (you must disable IGMP snooping on a VLAN interface before configuring VLAN-Stack-related commands).

```
ip igmp snooping enable
```

Enable IGMP snooping on all or a single VLAN. This command is the master on/off switch to enable IGMP snooping.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping enable
```

To disable IGMP snooping, use the `no ip igmp snooping enable` command.

**Defaults**

Disabled.

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION
- INTERFACE VLAN

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 9.0.2.0**  Introduced on the S6000.
- **Version 8.3.19.0**  Introduced on the S4820T.
- **Version 8.3.11.1**  Introduced on the Z9000.
- **Version 8.3.7.0**  Introduced on the S4810.
- **Version 7.6.1.0**  Introduced on the S-Series.
- **Version 7.5.1.0**  Introduced on the C-Series.
To enable IGMP snooping, enter this command. When you enable this command from CONFIGURATION mode, IGMP snooping enables on all VLAN interfaces (except the default VLAN).

**NOTE:** Execute the `no shutdown` command on the VLAN interface for IGMP Snooping to function.

**Related Commands**

- **shutdown** — (no shutdown) activates an interface.

**ip igmp snooping fast-leave**

Enable IGMP snooping fast-leave for this VLAN.

**Syntax**

```markdown
ip igmp snooping fast-leave

To disable IGMP snooping fast leave, use the `no igmp snooping fast-leave` command.
```

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE VLAN — (conf-if-vl-n)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **Version 8.3.19.0** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **Version 8.3.11.1** Introduced on the 4810.
- **Version 7.6.1.0** Introduced on the 5-Series.
- **Version 7.5.1.0** Introduced on the 4820T.

**E-Series legacy command**

**Usage Information**

Queriers normally send some queries when a leave message is received prior to deleting a group from the membership database. There may be situations when you require a fast deletion of a group. When you enable IGMP fast leave...
processing, the switch removes an interface from the multicast group as soon as it
detects an IGMP version 2 leave message on the interface.

**ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval**
The last member query interval is the maximum response time inserted into Group-Specific queries sent
in response to Group-Leave messages.

**Syntax**
```
ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval milliseconds
```
To return to the default value, use the `no ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval` command.

**Parameters**
- `milliseconds` Enter the interval in milliseconds. The range is from 100 to 65535. The default is **1000 milliseconds**.

**Defaults**
**1000 milliseconds**

**Command Modes**
**INTERFACE** **VLAN**

**Command History**
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant **Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide**.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **Version 8.3.11.1** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **Version 8.3.7.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **Version 7.6.1.0** Introduced on the S-Series.
- **Version 7.5.1.0** Introduced on the C-Series.
- **E-Series legacy**

**Usage Information**
This last-member-query-interval is also the interval between successive Group-Specific Query messages. To change the last-member-query interval, use this command.

**ip igmp snooping mrouter**
Statically configure a VLAN member port as a multicast router interface.

**Syntax**
```
ip igmp snooping mrouter interface interface
```

PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
To delete a specific multicast router interface, use the `no igmp snooping mrouter interface interface` command.

**Parameters**

`interface`  
Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 100/1000 Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `gigabitethernet` followed by the slot/port information.
- For a 1-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `gigabitethernet` followed by the slot/port information.
- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number. For the C-Series and S-Series, the range is from 1 to 128.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

`INTERFACE VLAN — (conf-if-vl-n)`

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant *Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide*.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**  
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 9.0.2.0**  
  Introduced on the S6000.

- **Version 8.3.19.0**  
  Introduced on the S4820T.

- **Version 8.3.11.1**  
  Introduced on the Z9000.

- **Version 8.3.7.0**  
  Introduced on the S4810.

- **Version 7.6.1.0**  
  Introduced on the S-Series.

- **Version 7.5.1.0**  
  Introduced on the C-Series.

- **E-Series legacy command.**

**Usage Information**

Dell Networking OS provides the capability of statically configuring the interface to which a multicast router is attached. To configure a static connection to the multicast router, enter the `ip igmp snooping mrouter interface interface` command.

---

**Note:** PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator.
in the VLAN context. The interface to the router must be a part of the VLAN where you are entering the command.

**ip igmp snooping querier**

Enable IGMP querier processing for the VLAN interface.

**Syntax**

```
ip igmp snooping querier
```

To disable IGMP querier processing for the VLAN interface, use the `no ip igmp snooping querier` command.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE VLAN — (conf-if-vl-n)

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 9.0.2.0**  Introduced on the S6000.
- **Version 8.3.19.0**  Introduced on the S4820T.
- **Version 8.3.11.1**  Introduced on the Z9000.
- **Version 8.3.7.0**  Introduced on the S4810.
- **Version 7.6.1.0**  Introduced on the S-Series.
- **Version 7.5.1.0**  Introduced on the C-Series.

**Usage Information**

This command enables the IGMP switch to send General Queries periodically. This behavior is useful when there is no multicast router present in the VLAN because the multicast traffic is not routed. Assign an IP address to the VLAN interface for the switch to act as a querier for this VLAN.

**Layer 2**

This chapter describes commands to configure Layer 2 features.

This chapter contains:

- [MAC Addressing Commands](#)

PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
MAC Addressing Commands

The following commands are related to configuring, managing, and viewing MAC addresses.

**mac-address-table aging-time**

Specify an aging time for MAC addresses to remove from the MAC address table.

**Syntax**

mac-address-table aging-time seconds

To delete the configured aging time, use the no mac-address-table aging-time seconds command.

**Parameters**

- `seconds` Enter either zero (0) or a number as the number of seconds before MAC addresses are relearned. To disable aging of the MAC address table, enter 0. The range is from 10 to 1000000. The default is 1800 seconds.

**Defaults**

1800 seconds

**Command Modes**

- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**mac-address-table static**

Associate specific MAC or hardware addresses to an interface and virtual local area networks (VLANs).

**Syntax**

mac-address-table static mac-address output interface vlan vlan-id

To remove a MAC address, use the no mac-address-table static mac-address output interface vlan vlan-id command.

**Parameters**

- `mac-address` Enter the 48-bit hexadecimal address in nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn format.
- `output` Enter the keyword output then one of the following interfaces for which traffic is forwarded:
  - For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords port-channel then a number. The range is from 1 to 128.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword TenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

406 PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
VLAN

**VLAN ID**

Enter the keyword `vlan` then a VLAN ID number from 1 to 4094.

**Defaults**

Not configured.

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Mac-address-table station-move refresh-arp

Ensure that address resolution protocol (ARP) refreshes the egress interface when a station move occurs due to a topology change.

**Syntax**

```
[no] mac-address-table station-move refresh-arp
```

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

For details about using this command, refer to the "NIC Teaming" section of the Layer 2 chapter in the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)

This chapter contains commands for Dell Networking OS’s implementation of the link aggregation control protocol (LACP) for creating dynamic link aggregation groups (LAGs) — known as port-channels in the Dell Networking Operating System (OS).

**NOTE:** For static LAG commands, refer to the Interfaces chapter, based on the standards specified in the IEEE 802.3 Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD) access method and physical layer specifications.

lacp long-timeout

Configure a long timeout period (30 seconds) for an LACP session.

**Syntax**

```
lacp long-timeout
```

To reset the timeout period to a short timeout (1 second), use the `no lacp long-timeout` command.
lacp port-priority

To influence which ports will be put in Standby mode when there is a hardware limitation that prevents all compatible ports from aggregating, configure the port priority.

Syntax

lacp port-priority priority-value

To return to the default setting, use the no lacp port-priority priority-value command.

Parameters

priority-value

Enter the port-priority value. The higher the value number, the lower the priority. The range is from 1 to 65535. The default is 32768.

Defaults

32768

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

This command applies to dynamic port-channel interfaces only. When applied on a static port-channel, this command has no effect.

port-channel mode

Configure the LACP port channel mode.

Syntax

port-channel number mode [active] [passive] [off]

Parameters

number

Enter the keywords number then a number.

active

Enter the keyword active to set the mode to the active state.

NOTE: LACP modes are defined in Usage Information.

passive

Enter the keyword passive to set the mode to the passive state.
NOTE: LACP modes are defined in Usage Information.

off

Enter the keyword off to set the mode to the off state.

NOTE: LACP modes are defined in Usage Information.

Defaults

off

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

LACP Modes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>active</td>
<td>An interface is in an active negotiating state in this mode. LACP runs on any link configured in the active state and also automatically initiates negotiation with other ports by initiating LACP packets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>passive</td>
<td>An interface is not in an active negotiating state in this mode. LACP runs on any link configured in the passive state. Ports in a passive state respond to negotiation requests from other ports that are in active states. Ports in a passive state respond to LACP packets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>off</td>
<td>An interface cannot be part of a dynamic port channel in off mode. LACP does not run on a port configured in off mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**port-channel-protocol lACP**

Enable LACP on any LAN port.

**Syntax**

```
port-channel-protocol lACP
```

To disable LACP on a LAN port, use the no port-channel-protocol lACP command.

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

**Command History**

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.
Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)

Link layer discovery protocol (LLDP) advertises connectivity and management from the local station to the adjacent stations on an IEEE 802 LAN.

LLDP facilitates multi-vendor interoperability by using standard management tools to discover and make available a physical topology for network management. The Dell Networking operating software implementation of LLDP is based on IEEE standard 801.1ab.

The starting point for using LLDP is invoking LLDP with the protocol lldp command in either CONFIGURATION or INTERFACE mode.

The information LLDP distributes is stored by its recipients in a standard management information base (MIB). You can access the information by a network management system through a management protocol such as simple network management protocol (SNMP).

For details about implementing LLDP/LLDP-MED, refer to the Link Layer Discovery Protocol chapter of the Dell Networking OS Configuration Guide.

advertise dot3-tlv

Advertise dot3 TLVs (Type, Length, Value).

Syntax

advertise dot3-tlv {max-frame-size}

To remove advertised dot3-tlv, use the no advertise dot3-tlv {max-frame-size} command.

Parameters

max-frame-size Enter the keywords max-frame-size to advertise the dot3 maximum frame size.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp) and INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
**clear lldp counters**

Clear LLDP transmitting and receiving counters for all physical interfaces or a specific physical interface.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
clear lldp counters interface
```

**Parameters**

- `interface` Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `tenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**debug lldp interface**

To display timer events, neighbor additions or deletions, and other information about incoming and outgoing packets, enable LLDP debugging.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
debug lldp interface {interface | all}{events | packet {brief | detail} {tx | rx | both}}
```

To disable debugging, use the `no debug lldp interface {interface | all}{events} {packet {brief | detail} {tx | rx | both}}` command.

**Parameters**

- `interface` Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `tenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

- `all` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword all to display information on all interfaces.

- `events` (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword events to display major events such as timer events.
packet (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword packet to display information regarding packets coming in or going out.

brief (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword brief to display brief packet information.

detail (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword detail to display detailed packet information.

tx (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword tx to display transmit-only packet information.

rx (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword rx to display receive-only packet information.

both (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword both to display both receive and transmit packet information.

Defaults none

Command Modes EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

advertise management-tlv

Advertise management TLVs (Type, Length, Value).

Syntax

advertise management-tlv {system-capabilities | system-description | system-name}

To remove advertised management TLVs, use the no advertise management-tlv {system-capabilities | system-description | system-name} command.

Parameters

- system-capabilities: Enter the keywords system-capabilities to advertise the system capabilities TLVs to the LLDP peer.
- system-description: Enter the keywords system-description to advertise the system description TLVs to the LLDP peer.
- system-name: Enter the keywords system-name to advertise the system name TLVs to the LLDP peer.

Defaults

- none

Command Modes CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)
clear lldp neighbors

Clear LLDP neighbor information for all interfaces or a specific interface.

Syntax

clear lldp neighbors {interface}

Parameters

interface

Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword tenGigabitEthernet then the slot/port information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword fortyGigE then the slot/port information.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

EXEC Privilege

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

disable

Enable or disable LLDP.

Syntax

disable

To enable LLDP, use the no disable command.

Defaults

Enabled, that is no disable.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp) and INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)

Command History

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.
Related Commands  

**debug lldp interface** — debugs LLDP.

### hello

Configure the rate at which the LLDP control packets are sent to its peer.

**Syntax**  

```plaintext
hello seconds
```

To revert to the default, use the `no hello seconds` command.

**Parameters**

- **seconds**
  
Enter the rate, in seconds, at which the control packets are sent to its peer. The rate is from 5 to 180 seconds. The default is **30 seconds**.

**Defaults**  

- **30 seconds**

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)** and **INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)**

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

### multiplier

Set the number of consecutive misses before LLDP declares the interface dead.

**Syntax**  

```plaintext
multiplier integer
```

To return to the default, use the `no multiplier integer` command.

**Parameters**

- **integer**
  
Enter the number of consecutive misses before the LLDP declares the interface dead. The range is from 2 to 10.

**Defaults**  

- **4 x hello**

**Command Modes**

- **CONFIGURATION (conf-lldp)** and **INTERFACE (conf-if-interface-lldp)**

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.
Quality of Service (QoS)

The Dell Networking operating software commands for quality of service (QoS) include traffic conditioning and congestion control. QoS commands are not universally supported on all Dell Networking Products.

Per-Port QoS Commands

Per-port QoS (port-based QoS) allows you to define the QoS configuration on a per-physical-port basis.

dot1p-priority

Assign a value to the IEEE 802.1p bits on the traffic this interface receives.

Syntax

```
dot1p-priority priority-value
```

To delete the IEEE 802.1p configuration on the interface, use the `no dot1p-priority` command.

Parameters

- `priority-value` (Enter a value from 0 to 7.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dot1p</th>
<th>Queue Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Defaults

none

Command Modes

INTERFACE

Command History

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  - Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

  - **Version 8.3.16.1**
    - Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information

The `dot1p-priority` command changes the priority of incoming traffic on the interface. The system places traffic marked with a priority in the correct queue and processes that traffic according to its queue.
When you set the priority for a port channel, the physical interfaces assigned to the port channel are configured with the same value. You cannot assign the dot1p-priority command to individual interfaces in a port channel.

**service-class dynamic dot1p**

Honor all 802.1p markings on incoming switched traffic on an interface (from INTERFACE mode) or on all interfaces (from CONFIGURATION mode). A CONFIGURATION mode entry supersedes an INTERFACE mode entry.

**Syntax**

```
service-class dynamic dot1p
```

To return to the default setting, use the `no service-class dynamic dot1p` command.

**Defaults**

All dot1p traffic is mapped to Queue 0 unless you enable the `service-class dynamic dot1p` command. The default mapping is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dot1p</th>
<th>Queue ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Command Modes**

- INTERFACE
- CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1** Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

To honor all incoming 802.1p markings on incoming switched traffic on the interface, enter this command. By default, this facility is not enabled (that is, the 802.1p markings on incoming traffic are not honored).

You can apply this command on both physical interfaces and port channels. When you set the service-class dynamic for a port channel, the physical interfaces
assigned to the port channel are automatically configured; you cannot assign the
service-class dynamic command to individual interfaces in a port channel.

- All dot1p traffic is mapped to Queue 0 unless you enable the service-class
dynamic dot1p command on an interface or globally.
- Layer 2 or Layer 3 service policies supersede dot1p service classes.

**service-class dot1p-mapping**

Configure a service-class criterion based on a dot1p value.

**Syntax**

```
service-class dot1p-mapping {dot1p0 value | dot1p1 value | dot1p2 queue | dot1p3 value | dot1p4 value| dot1p5 value | dot1p6 value | dot1p7 value}
```

**Parameters**

- **value**
  
  Enter a dot1p list number and value. The list number range is from 0 to 7. The range is from 0 to 3.

**Defaults**

For each dot1p Priority, the default CoS queue value is:

- dot1p CoS Queue
  
  0 0-7
  1 0-7
  2 0-7
  3 0-7
  4 0-7
  5 0-7
  6 0-7
  7 0-7

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 9.0.2.0**
  
  Introduced on the S6000.
Version 8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.
Version 8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.
Version 8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information
To apply dot1p-queue-mapping, use the service-class dynamic dot1p command.

Related Commands
service-class dot1p-mapping — displays the dot1p priority to queue mapping on the switch.

service-class bandwidth-percentage

Specify a minimum bandwidth for queues.

Syntax
service-class bandwidth-percentage queue0 number queue1 number queue2 number queue3 number

Parameters
number  Enter the bandwidth-weight, as a percentage. The range is from 1 to 100.

Defaults
none

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Usage Information
Guarantee a minimum bandwidth to different queues globally using the service-class bandwidth-percentage command from CONFIGURATION mode. The command is applied in the same way as the bandwidth-percentage command in an output QoS policy. The bandwidth-percentage command in QOS-POLICY-OUT mode supersedes the service-class bandwidth-percentage command.

When you enable ETS, the egress QoS features in the output QoS policy-map (such as service-class bandwidth-percentage and bandwidth-percentage), the default bandwidth allocation ratio for egress queues are superseded by ETS configurations. This is to provide compatibility with DCBX. Therefore, Dell Networking OS recommends disabling ETS when you wish to apply these features exclusively. After you disable ETS on an interface, the configured parameters are applied.
Policy-Based QoS Commands

Policy-based traffic classification is handled with class maps. These maps classify unicast traffic into one of four classes. The system allows you to match multiple class maps and specify multiple match criteria. Policy-based QoS is not supported on logical interfaces, such as port-channels, VLANs, or Loopbacks.

bandwidth-percentage

Assign a percentage of weight to the class/queue.

**Syntax**

`bandwidth-percentage percentage`

To remove the bandwidth percentage, use the `no bandwidth-percentage` command.

**Parameters**

`percentage` Enter the percentage assignment of weight to the class/queue. The range is from 1 to 100% (granularity 1%).

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (conf-qos-policy-out)

**Command History**

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.16.1 Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

The unit of bandwidth percentage is 1%. If the sum of the bandwidth percentages given to all eight classes exceeds 100%, the bandwidth percentage automatically scales down to 100%.

**Related Commands**

`qos-policy-output` — creates a QoS output policy.

description

Add a description to the selected policy map or QoS policy.

**Syntax**

`description {description}`

To remove the description, use the `no description {description}` command.

**Parameters**

`description` Enter a description to identify the policies (80 characters maximum).

**Defaults**

none
policy-aggregate

Allow an aggregate method of configuring per-port QoS via policy maps. An aggregate QoS policy is part of the policy map (input/output) applied on an interface.

**Syntax**

```
policy-aggregate qos-policy-name
```

To remove a policy aggregate configuration, use the `no policy-aggregate qos-policy-name` command.

**Parameters**

- `qos-policy-name`: Enter the name of the policy map in character format (32 characters maximum).

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION (policy-map-input and policy-map-output)

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

If the rate shape exists in both aggregate and per-queue qos-policy, minimum of two take effect. Some of all Queue-rate will not exceed aggregate.

**Related Commands**

- `policy-map-output` — creates an output policy map.

---

policy-map-output

Create an output policy map.

**Syntax**

```
policy-map-output policy-map-name
```

To remove a policy map, use the `no policy-map-output policy-map-name` command.
### qos-policy-output

Create a QoS output policy.

**Syntax**

```
qos-policy-output qos-policy-name
```

To remove an existing output QoS policy, use the `no qos-policy-output qos-policy-name` command.

**Parameters**

- `qos-policy-name`  
  Enter your output QoS policy name in character format (32 characters maximum).

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

CONFIGURATION

**Command History**

- **Version 8.3.16.1**  
  Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

To specify the name of the output QoS policy, use this command. After the output policy is specified, rate shape, scheduler strict, bandwidth-percentage, and WRED can be defined. This command enables Qos-Policy-Output Configuration mode — (conf-qos-policy-out).
Related Commands

- **bandwidth-percentage** — assigns weight to the class/queue percentage.

**rate-shape**

Shape the traffic output on the selected interface.

**Syntax**

```
rate-shape [kbps] rate [burst-KB]
```

**Parameters**

- **kbps**
  - Enter the keyword kbps to specify the rate limit in Kilobits per second (Kbps). Make the following value a multiple of 64. The range is from 0 to 40000000. The default granularity is Megabits per second (Mbps).

- **rate**
  - Enter the outgoing rate in multiples of 10 Mbps. The range is from 10 to 10000.

- **burst-KB** (OPTIONAL)
  - Enter the burst size in KB. The range is from 0 to 10000. The default is 50.

**Defaults**

Granularity for rate is Mbps unless you use the kbps option.

**Command Modes**

QOS-POLICY-OUT

**Command History**

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  - Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.16.1**
  - Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**

When you apply rate-shape in QoS policy both on the Queue Level and in Aggregate mode, the queue-based shaping occurs first then aggregate rate shaping.

**service-policy output**

Apply an output policy map to the selected interface.

**Syntax**

```
service-policy output policy-map-name
```

To remove the output policy map from the interface, use the `no service-policy output policy-map-name` command.

**Parameters**

- **policy-map-name**
  - Enter the name for the policy map in character format (16 characters maximum). You can identify an existing policy map or name one that does not yet exist.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

INTERFACE

PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
The `service-queue` command is used to assign a class map and QoS policy to different queues.

**Syntax**
```
service-queue queue-id [class-map class-map-name] [qos-policy qos-policy-name]
```

To remove the queue assignment, use the `no service-queue queue-id [class-map class-map-name] [qos-policy qos-policy-name]` command.

**Parameters**
- `queue-id`: Enter the value used to identify a queue. The range is from 0 to 3 (four queues per interface; four queues are reserved for control traffic).
- `class-map`: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword `class-map` then the class map name assigned to the queue in character format (32 character maximum).
- `class-map-name`: (OPTIONAL) Enter the class map name assigned to the queue in character format (32 characters maximum). This option is available under `policy-map-input` only.
- `qos-policy`: (OPTIONAL) Enter the keywords `qos-policy` then the QoS policy name assigned to the queue in text format (32 characters maximum). This specifies the input QoS policy assigned to the queue under `policy-map-input` and output QoS policy under `policy-map-output` context.

**Defaults**
- none

**Command Modes**
- CONFIGURATION (conf-policy-map-in and conf-policy-map-out)

**Command History**
- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.16.1**: Introduced the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

**Usage Information**
A single policy-map can be attached to one or more interfaces to specify the service-policy for those interfaces. A policy map attached to an interface can be modified.

**Related Commands**
- `policy-map-output` — creates an output policy map.
Usage Information
There are four queues per interface on the MXL switch. This command assigns a class map or QoS policy to different queues.

Related Commands
- `service-policy output` — applies an output policy map to the selected interface.

show qos qos-policy-output

View the output QoS policy details.

Syntax
```
show qos qos-policy-output [qos-policy-name]
```

Parameters
- **qos-policy-name**
  - Enter the QoS policy name.

Defaults
- none

Command Modes
- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History
- **Version 8.3.16.1**
  - Introduced on the MXL 10/40GbE Switch IO Module.

Example
```
Dell#show qos qos-policy-output
Qos-policy-output qmap_out
  Bandwidth-percentage 10
Qos-policy-output qmap_wg
  Rate-shape 100 50
  Wred yellow wy
  Wred green wg
Dell#
```

Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) and Syslog

This chapter contains commands to configure and monitor the simple network management protocol (SNMP) v1/v2/v3 and Syslog.

The chapter contains the following sections:
- SNMP Commands
- Syslog Commands

SNMP Commands

The following SNMP commands are available in the Dell Networking operating software.

The simple network management protocol (SNMP) is used to communicate management information between the network management stations and the agents in the network elements. Dell Networking OS supports SNMP versions 1, 2c, and 3, supporting both read-only and read-write modes. Dell Networking
OS sends SNMP traps, which are messages informing an SNMP management system about the network. Dell Networking OS supports up to 16 SNMP trap receivers.

**Important Points to Remember**

- Typically, 5-second timeout and 3-second retry values on an SNMP server are sufficient for both LAN and WAN applications. If you experience a timeout with these values, the recommended best practice on Dell Networking switches (to accommodate their high port density) is to increase the timeout and retry values on your SNMP server to the following:
  - SNMP Timeout — greater than 3 seconds.
  - SNMP Retry count — greater than 2 seconds.
- If you want to query an E-Series switch using SNMP v1/v2/v3 with an IPv6 address, configure the IPv6 address on a non-management port on the switch.
- If you want to send SNMP v1/v2/v3 traps from an E-Series using an IPv6 address, use a non-management port.
- SNMP v3 informs are not currently supported with IPv6 addresses.
- If you are using access control lists (ACLs) in an SNMP v3 configuration, group ACL overrides user ACL if the user is part of that group.
- SNMP operations are not supported on a virtual local area network (VLAN).

**snmp-server enable traps**

Enable SNMP traps.

**Syntax**

```
show-server enable traps [notification-type] [notification-option]
```

To disable traps, use the `no snmp-server enable traps [notification-type] [notification-option]` command.

**Parameters**

- **notification-type**
  
  Enter the type of notification from the following list:
  
  - snmp — Notification of RFC 1157 traps.
  - stack — Notification of stacking traps.

- **notification-option**
  
  For the `envmon` notification-type, enter one of the following optional parameters:
  
  - cam-utilization
  - fan
  - supply
  - temperature

  For the `snmp` notification-type, enter one of the following optional parameters:
  
  - authentication
  - coldstart
  - linkdown
  - linkup
Defaults
Not enabled.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 9.1(0.0)  Added support for copy-config and ecmp traps.

Version 8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.

Version 8.4.1.0  Added support for VRRP traps.

Version 7.6.1.0  Added support for STP and xSTP traps. Introduced on the S-Series.

Version 7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.

E-Series legacy command

Usage Information
Dell Networking OS supports up to 16 SNMP trap receivers.

If you do not configure this command, no traps controlled by this command are sent. If you do not specify a notification-type and notification-option, all traps are enabled.

snmp-server host

Configure the recipient of an SNMP trap operation.

Syntax
snmp-server host ip-address | ipv6-address traps | informs [version 1| 2c|3] [auth |no auth | priv] [community-string]

To remove the SNMP host, use the no snmp-server host ip-address|ipv6-address traps | informs [version 1| 2c|3] [auth |no auth | priv] [community-string] command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**  Enter the keyword host then the IP address of the host (configurable hosts is limited to 16).

- **ipv6-address**  Enter the keyword host then the IPv6 address of the host in the x:x:x:x format.

- **traps**  Enter the keyword traps to send traps to the specified host.

- **informs**  Enter the keyword informs to enable informs to be sent to this host.

- **version 1| 2c|3**  Enter the keyword version then specify the SNMP version 1, 2c, or 3.

- **auth |no auth | priv**  Enter the keyword auth, no auth, priv, or no priv.

- **community-string**  Enter the community string to use inVersion 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 9.1(0.0)  Added support for copy-config and ecmp traps.

Version 8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.

Version 8.4.1.0  Added support for VRRP traps.

Version 7.6.1.0  Added support for STP and xSTP traps. Introduced on the S-Series.

Version 7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.

E-Series legacy command

Usage Information
Dell Networking OS supports up to 16 SNMP trap receivers.

If you do not configure this command, no traps controlled by this command are sent. If you do not specify a notification-type and notification-option, all traps are enabled.

snmp-server host

Configure the recipient of an SNMP trap operation.

Syntax
snmp-server host ip-address | ipv6-address traps | informs [version 1| 2c|3] [auth |no auth | priv] [community-string]

To remove the SNMP host, use the no snmp-server host ip-address|ipv6-address traps | informs [version 1| 2c|3] [auth |no auth | priv] [community-string] command.

Parameters

- **ip-address**  Enter the keyword host then the IP address of the host (configurable hosts is limited to 16).

- **ipv6-address**  Enter the keyword host then the IPv6 address of the host in the x:x:x:x format.

- **traps**  Enter the keyword traps to send traps to the specified host.

- **informs**  Enter the keyword informs to enable informs to be sent to this host.

- **version 1| 2c|3**  Enter the keyword version then specify the SNMP version 1, 2c, or 3.

- **auth |no auth | priv**  Enter the keyword auth, no auth, priv, or no priv.

- **community-string**  Enter the community string to use in Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 9.1(0.0)  Added support for copy-config and ecmp traps.

Version 8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.

Version 8.4.1.0  Added support for VRRP traps.

Version 7.6.1.0  Added support for STP and xSTP traps. Introduced on the S-Series.

Version 7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.

E-Series legacy command

Usage Information
Dell Networking OS supports up to 16 SNMP trap receivers.

If you do not configure this command, no traps controlled by this command are sent. If you do not specify a notification-type and notification-option, all traps are enabled.
traps

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword traps to send trap notifications to the specified host. The default is traps.

informs

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword informs to send inform notifications to the specified host. The default is traps.

version 1 | 2c | 3

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword version to specify the security model then the security model version number 1, 2c, or 3:

- Version 1 is the least secure version.
- Version 3 is the most secure of the security modes.
- Version 2c allows transmission of informs and counter 64, which allows for integers twice the width of what is normally allowed.

The default is version 1.

auth

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword auth to specify authentication of a packet without encryption.

noauth

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword noauth to specify no authentication of a packet.

priv

(OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword priv to specify both authentication and then scrambling of the packet.

community-string

Enter a text string (up to 20 characters long) as the name of the SNMP community.

- For version 1 and version 2c security models, this string represents the name of the SNMP community. The string can be set using this command; however, Dell Networking OS recommends setting the community string using the snmp-server community command before executing this command. For version 3 security model, this string is the USM user security name.

NOTE: The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zero.

NOTE: For version 1 and version 2c security models, this string represents the name of the SNMP community. The string can be set using this command; however, Dell Networking OS recommends setting the community string using the snmp-server community command before executing this command. For version 3 security model, this string is the USM user security name.

Defaults

As above.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0)

Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
In order to configure the router to send SNMP notifications, enter at least one `snmp-server host` command. If you enter the command with no keywords, all trap types are enabled for the host. If you do not enter an `snmp-server host` command, no notifications are sent.

In order to enable multiple hosts, issue a separate `snmp-server host` command for each host. You can specify multiple notification types in the command for each host.

When multiple `snmp-server host` commands are given for the same host and type of notification (trap or inform), each succeeding command overwrites the previous command. Only the last `snmp-server host` command will be in effect. For example, if you enter an `snmp-server host inform` command for a host and then enter another `snmp-server host inform` command for the same host, the second command replaces the first command.

The `snmp-server host` command is used with the `snmp-server enable` command. Use the `snmp-server enable` command to specify which SNMP notifications are sent globally. For a host to receive most notifications, at least one `snmp-server enable` command and the `snmp-server host` command for that host must be enabled.

**NOTE:** For v1 / v2c trap configuration, if the community-string is not defined using the `snmp-server community` command prior to using this command, the default form of the `snmp-server community` command automatically is configured with the community-name the same as specified in the `snmp-server host` command.

**Configuring Informs**

To send an inform, use the following steps:

1. Configure a remote engine ID.
2. Configure a remote user.
3. Configure a group for this user with access rights.
4. Enable traps.
5. Configure a host to receive informs.

Related Commands

snmp-server enable traps — enables SNMP traps.

Syslog Commands

The following commands allow you to configure logging functions on all Dell Networking switches.

clear logging

Clear the messages in the logging buffer.

Syntax clear logging

Defaults none

Command Modes EXEC Privilege

Command History This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Version 7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

Version 7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

E-Series legacy command

Related Commands show logging — displays logging settings and system messages in the internal buffer.

logging

Configure an IP address or host name of a Syslog server where logging messages are sent. Multiple logging servers of both IPv4 and/or IPv6 can be configured.

Syntax logging {ip-address | ipv6-address | hostname} [vrf vrf-name]

To disable logging, use the no logging command.
Parameters

Enter the IPv4 address in dotted decimal format.

Enter the IPv6 address in the x:x:x:x::X format.

NOTE: The :: notation specifies successive hexadecimal fields of zeros.

Enter the name of a host already configured and recognized by the switch.

Defaults

Disabled.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Version 8.4.1.0 Added support for IPv6.

Version 7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

Version 7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

Usage Information

Multiple logging servers of both IPv4 and/or IPv6 can be configured.

Related Commands

logging trap — enables logging to the Syslog server based on severity.

logging buffered

Enable logging and specify which messages are logged to an internal buffer. By default, all messages are logged to the internal buffer.

Syntax

logging buffered [level] [size]

To return to the default values, use the default logging buffered command.

To disable logging stored to an internal buffer, use the no logging buffered command.
Parameters

level  (OPTIONAL) Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following equivalent words: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 7 or debugging.

size  (OPTIONAL) Indicate the size, in bytes, of the logging buffer. The number of messages buffered depends on the size of each message. The range is from 40960 to 524288. The default is 40960 bytes.

Defaults

level = 7; size = 40960 bytes

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0)  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 9.0.2.0  Introduced on the S6000.

Version 8.3.19.0  Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.11.1  Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.7.0  Introduced on the S4810.

Version 7.6.1.0  Introduced on the S-Series.

Version 7.5.1.0  Introduced on the C-Series.

E-Series legacy command

Usage Information

When you decrease the buffer size, all messages stored in the buffer are lost. Increasing the buffer size does not affect messages stored in the buffer.

Related Commands

- clear logging  — clears the logging buffer.
- show logging  — displays the logging setting and system messages in the internal buffer.

logging console

Specify which messages are logged to the console.

Syntax

    logging console [level]

To return to the default values, use the default logging console command.
To disable logging to the console, use the `no logging console` command.

### Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>level</td>
<td>(OPTIONAL) Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following parameters: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 7 or debugging.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Defaults

- level = 7; size = debugging

### Command Modes

- CONFIGURATION

### Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  - Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.19.0**
  - Introduced on the S4820T.
- **Version 8.3.11.1**
  - Introduced on the Z9000.
- **Version 8.3.7.0**
  - Introduced on the S4810.
- **Version 7.6.1.0**
  - Introduced on the S-Series.
- **Version 7.5.1.0**
  - Introduced on the C-Series.

### Related Commands

- `clear logging` — clears the logging buffer.
- `show logging` — displays the logging setting and system messages in the internal buffer.

### logging monitor

Specify which messages are logged to Telnet applications.

#### Syntax

```
logging monitor [level]
```

To disable logging to terminal connections, use the `no logging monitor` command.

#### Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>level</td>
<td>Indicate a value from 0 to 7 or enter one of the following parameters: emergencies, alerts, critical, errors, warnings, notifications, informational, or debugging. The default is 7 or debugging.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
logging source-interface

Specify that the IP address of an interface is the source IP address of Syslog packets sent to the Syslog server.

**Syntax**

```
logging source-interface interface
```

To disable this command and return to the default setting, use the `no logging source-interface` command.

**Parameters**

`interface`  
Enter the following keywords and slot/port or number information:

- For a 100/1000 Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `GigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
- For Loopback interfaces, enter the keyword `loopback` then a number from zero (0) to 16383.
- For the management interface on the RPM, enter the keyword `ManagementEthernet` then the slot/port information. The slot range is from 0 to 1 and the port range is 0.
- For a Port Channel interface, enter the keywords `port-channel` then a number. The range is from 1 to 128.
- For a ten-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
- For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.
- For VLAN interface, enter the keyword `vlan` then a number from 1 to 4094.
Defaults
Not configured.

Command Modes
CONFIGURATION

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
Version 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.
Version 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.
Version 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.
Version 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.
Version 8.5.1.0 Added support for 4-port 40G line cards on ExaScale.
Version 7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
Version 7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.
E-Series legacy command

Usage Information
Syslog messages contain the IP address of the interface used to egress the router. By configuring the logging source-interface command, the Syslog packets contain the IP address of the interface configured.

Related Commands
logging — enables logging to the Syslog server.

show logging
Display the logging settings and system messages logged to the internal buffer of the switch.

Syntax
show logging [number | history [reverse][number] | reverse [number] | summary]

Parameters
number (OPTIONAL) Enter the number of messages displayed in the output. The range is from 1 to 65535.
history (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword history to view only information in the Syslog history table.
reverse (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword reverse to view the Syslog messages in FIFO (first in, first out) order.
summary (OPTIONAL) Enter the keyword summary to view a table showing the number of messages per type and per slot. Slots *7* and *8* represent RPMs.
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

**Version 9.2(0.0)**
Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

**Version 9.0.2.0**
Introduced on the S6000.

**Version 8.3.19.0**
Introduced on the S4820T.

**Version 8.3.11.1**
Introduced on the Z9000.

**Version 8.3.7.0**
Introduced on the S4810.

**Version 7.6.1.0**
Introduced on the S-Series.

**Version 7.5.1.0**
Introduced on the C-Series.

**E-Series legacy command**

Example (Partial)

Dell#show logging
Syslog logging: enabled
  Console logging: level debugging
  Monitor logging: level debugging
  Buffer logging: level debugging, 5604 Messages Logged, Size (524288 bytes)
  Trap logging: level informational
Oct 8 09:25:37: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Connection with neighbor 223.80.255.254 closed. Hold time expired
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.200.13.2 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.13 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 1.1.14.2 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.14 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.14.2 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.14 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.15 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.4.1.3 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.14 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.16 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.12 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.15 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.1.1.13 Up
Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 192.200.12.2 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Neighbor 1.1.10.2 Up
Oct 8 09:25:38: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Session closed by neighbor 1.1.10.2 (Hold time expired)
Oct 8 09:26:25: %RPM1:RP1 %BGP-5-ADJCHANGE: Connection with neighbor 1.1.11.2 closed. Neighbor recycled

Example
(History)
Dell#show logging history
Syslog History Table: 1 maximum table entries, saving level Warnings or higher
%RPM:0:0 %CHMGR-2-LINECARDDOWN - Line card 3 down - IPC timeout
Dell#

show logging driverlog stack-unit
Display the driver log for the specified stack member.

Syntax
show logging driverlog stack-unit unit#

Parameters

stack-unit
unit# Enter the keywords stack-unit followed by the stack member ID of the switch for which you want to display the driver log. The range is from 0 to 7.

defaults
none

Command Modes

• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

Version 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Version 7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.
Usage
Information
This command displays internal software driver information, which may be useful during troubleshooting switch initialization errors, such as a downed Port-Pipe.

terminal monitor
Configure the Dell Networking OS to display messages on the monitor/terminal.

Syntax
terminal monitor
To return to default settings, use the terminal no monitor command.

defaults
Disabled.

Command Modes
• EXEC
• EXEC Privilege

Command History
This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

Version 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.11.1 Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.7.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Version 7.6.1.0 Introduced on the S-Series.

Version 7.5.1.0 Introduced on the C-Series.

E-Series legacy command

Related Commands
logging monitor—sets the logging parameters on the monitor/terminal.

Storm Control
The Dell Networking operating software storm control feature allows you to limit or suppress traffic during a traffic storm.

Important Points to Remember
• Interface commands can only be applied on physical interfaces (virtual local area networks [VLANs] and link aggregation group [LAG] interfaces are not supported).
• An INTERFACE-level command only supports storm control configuration on ingress.
• An INTERFACE-level command overrides any CONFIGURATION-level ingress command for that physical interface, if both are configured.
• You can apply the CONFIGURATION-level storm control commands at ingress or egress and are supported on all physical interfaces.
• When storm control is applied on an interface, the percentage of storm control applied is calculated based on the advertised rate of the line card. It is not based on the speed setting for the line card.
• Do not apply per-VLAN quality of service (QoS) on an interface that has storm control enabled (either on an interface or globally).
• When you enable broadcast storm control on an interface or globally on ingress, and DSCP marking for a DSCP value 1 is configured for the data traffic, the traffic goes to queue 1 instead of queue 0.
• Similarly, if you enable unicast storm control on an interface or globally on ingress, and DSCP marking for a DSCP value 2 is configured for the data traffic, the traffic goes to queue 2 instead of queue 0.

**NOTE:** Bi-directional traffic (unknown unicast and broadcast) along with egress storm control causes the configured traffic rates split between the involved ports. The percentage of traffic that each port receives after the split is not predictable. These ports can be in the same/different port pipes or the same/different line cards.

**NOTE:** The policy discard drop counters are common across storm-control drops, ACL drops and QoS drops. Therefore, if your configuration includes ACL and QoS, those drops are also computed and displayed in the policy discard counter field along with storm-control drops. The packets dropped by the storm control feature can be monitored by viewing the value of the Policy Discard Drops field of the output of the `show hardware stack-unit 0 drops` command.

### show storm-control unknown-unicast

Display the storm control unknown-unicast configuration.

**Syntax**

```
show storm-control unknown-unicast [interface]
```

**Parameters**

- `interface` (OPTIONAL) Enter one of the following interfaces to display the interface specific storm control configuration:
  - For a 1-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `GigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `TenGigabitEthernet` then the slot/port information.
  - For a 40-Gigabit Ethernet interface, enter the keyword `fortyGigE` then the slot/port information.

**Defaults**

`none`

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

438 PMUX Mode of the I/O Aggregator
### Uplink Failure Detection (UFD)

Uplink failure detection (UFD) provides detection of the loss of upstream connectivity and, if you use this with network interface controller (NIC) teaming, automatic recovery from a failed link.

**NOTE:** In Standalone, VLT, and Stacking modes, the UFD group number is 1 by default and cannot be changed.

#### debug uplink-state-group

Enable debug messages for events related to a specified uplink-state group or all groups.

**Syntax**

```
debug uplink-state-group [group-id]
```

To turn off debugging event messages, enter the `no debug uplink-state-group [group-id]` command.

**Parameters**

- **group-id**
  
  Enables debugging on the specified uplink-state group. The valid group-id values are from 1 to 16.

**Defaults**

- none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
Version 8.4.2.3 Introduced on the S-Series S50.

**description**

Enter a text description of an uplink-state group.

**Syntax**

description text

**Parameters**

- **text**
  - Text description of the uplink-state group. The maximum length is 80 alphanumeric characters.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

UPLINK-STATE-GROUP

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  - Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.19.0**
  - Introduced on the S4820T.

- **Version 8.3.12.0**
  - Introduced on the S4810.

- **Version 8.4.2.3**
  - Introduced on the S-Series S50.

**Example**

Dell(conf-uplink-state-group-16)# description test
Dell(conf-uplink-state-group-16)#

**Related Commands**

- **uplink-state-group** — creates an uplink-state group and enables the tracking of upstream links.

**downstream**

Assign a port or port-channel to the uplink-state group as a downstream interface.

**Syntax**

downstream interface

To delete an uplink-state group, enter the no downstream interface command.
Parameters

interface

Enter one of the following interface types:

- Fast Ethernet: `fastethernet {slot/port | slot/port-range}`
- 1 Gigabit Ethernet: `gigabitethernet {slot/port | slot/port-range}`
- 10 Gigabit Ethernet: `tengigabitethernet {slot/port | slot/port-range}`
- Port channel: `port-channel {1-512 | port-channel-range}`

Where `port-range` and `port-channel-range` specify a range of ports separated by a dash (-) and/or individual ports/port channels in any order; for example:

`gigabitethernet 1/1-2,5,9,11-12 port-channel 1-3,5`. A comma is required to separate each port and port-range entry.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

UPLINK-STATE-GROUP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

- **Version 8.3.19.0**
  Introduced on the S4820T.

- **Version 8.3.12.0**
  Introduced on the S4810.

- **Version 8.4.2.3**
  Introduced on the S-Series S50.

Usage Information

You can assign physical port or port-channel interfaces to an uplink-state group.

You can assign an interface to only one uplink-state group. Configure each interface assigned to an uplink-state group as either an upstream or downstream interface, but not both.

You can assign individual member ports of a port channel to the group. An uplink-state group can contain either the member ports of a port channel or the port channel itself, but not both.
downstream auto-recover

Enable auto-recovery so that UFD-disabled downstream ports in an uplink-state group automatically come up when a disabled upstream port in the group comes back up.

Syntax

downstream auto-recover

To disable auto-recovery on downstream links, use the no downstream auto-recover command.

Defaults

The auto-recovery of UFD-disabled downstream ports is enabled.

Command Modes

UPLINK-STATE-GROUP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.12.0 Introduced on the S4810.

Version 8.4.2.3 Introduced on the S-Series S50.

Related Commands

• downstream — assigns a port or port-channel to the uplink-state group as a downstream interface.
• uplink-state-group — creates an uplink-state group and enables the tracking of upstream links.

downstream disable links

Configure the number of downstream links in the uplink-state group that are disabled if one upstream link in an uplink-state group goes down.

Syntax
downstream disable links {number | all}

To revert to the default setting, use the no downstream disable links command.
Parameters

- **number**: Enter the number of downstream links to be brought down by UFD. The range is from 1 to 1024.
- **all**: Brings down all downstream links in the group.

Defaults

No downstream links are disabled when an upstream link in an uplink-state group goes down.

Command Modes

- **UPLINK-STATE-GROUP**

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **Version 8.3.12.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **Version 8.4.2.3** Introduced on the S-Series S50.

Usage Information

A user-configurable number of downstream interfaces in an uplink-state group are put into a link-down state with an UFD-Disabled error message when one upstream interface in an uplink-state group goes down.

If all upstream interfaces in an uplink-state group go down, all downstream interfaces in the same uplink-state group are put into a link-down state.

Related Commands

- **downstream** — assigns a port or port-channel to the uplink-state group as a downstream interface.
- **uplink-state-group** — creates an uplink-state group and enables the tracking of upstream links.

**enable**

Enable uplink state group tracking for a specific UFD group.

Syntax

```
enable
```

To disable upstream-link tracking without deleting the uplink-state group, use the no enable command.

Defaults

Upstream-link tracking is automatically enabled in an uplink-state group.
**Command Modes**

UPLINK-STATE-GROUP

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Commands**

- `uplink-state-group` — creates an uplink-state group and enables the tracking of upstream links.

### show running-config uplink-state-group

Display the current configuration of one or more uplink-state groups.

**Syntax**

```
show running-config uplink-state-group [group-id]
```

**Parameters**

- `group-id`: Displays the current configuration of all uplink-state groups or a specified group. The valid group-id values are from 1 to 16.

**Defaults**

none

**Command Modes**

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

**Command History**

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

Dell#show running-config uplink-state-group
! no enable
uplink state track 1
downstream GigabitEthernet 0/2,4,6,11-19
upstream TengigabitEthernet 0/48, 52
upstream PortChannel 1
!
uplink state track 2
downstream GigabitEthernet 0/1,3,5,7-10
upstream TengigabitEthernet 0/56,60

Related Commands
- `show uplink-state-group` — displays the status information on a specified uplink-state group or all groups.
- `uplink-state-group` — creates an uplink-state group and enables the tracking of upstream links.

show uplink-state-group

Display status information on a specified uplink-state group or all groups.

Syntax

```
show uplink-state-group [group-id] [detail]
```

Parameters

- `group-id` Displays status information on a specified uplink-state group or all groups. The valid group-id values are from 1 to 16.
- `detail` Displays additional status information on the upstream and downstream interfaces in each group

Defaults

none

Command Modes

- EXEC
- EXEC Privilege

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.
- **Version 8.3.12.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **Version 8.4.2.3** Introduced on the S-Series S50.
Example

Dell# show uplink-state-group
Uplink State Group: 1 Status: Enabled, Up
Uplink State Group: 3 Status: Enabled, Up
Uplink State Group: 5 Status: Enabled, Down
Uplink State Group: 6 Status: Enabled, Up
Uplink State Group: 7 Status: Enabled, Up
Uplink State Group: 16 Status: Disabled, Up

Dell# show uplink-state-group 16
Uplink State Group: 16 Status: Disabled, Up

Dell# show uplink-state-group detail
(UInt): Interface up (Dwn): Interface down (Dis): Interface disabled
Uplink State Group : 1 Status: Enabled, Up
Upstream Interfaces :
Downstream Interfaces :

Uplink State Group : 3 Status: Enabled, Up
Upstream Interfaces : Gi 0/46(Up) Gi 0/47(Up)
Downstream Interfaces : Te 13/0(Up) Te 13/1(Up) Te 13/3(Up) Te 13/5(Up) Te 13/6(Up)

Uplink State Group : 5 Status: Enabled, Down
Upstream Interfaces : Gi 0/0(Dwn) Gi 0/3(Dwn) Gi 0/5(Dwn)
Downstream Interfaces : Te 13/2(Dis) Te 13/4(Dis) Te 13/11(Dis) Te 13/12(Dis) Te 13/13(Dis) Te 13/14(Dis) Te 13/15(Dis)

Uplink State Group : 6 Status: Enabled, Up
Upstream Interfaces :
Downstream Interfaces :

Uplink State Group : 7 Status: Enabled, Up
Upstream Interfaces :
Downstream Interfaces :

Uplink State Group : 16 Status: Disabled, Up
Upstream Interfaces : Gi 0/41(Dwn) Po 8(Dwn)
Downstream Interfaces : Gi 0/40(Dwn)

Related Commands

- `show running-config uplink-state-group` — displays the current configuration of one or more uplink-state groups.
- `uplink-state-group` — create an uplink-state group and enables the tracking of upstream links.

**uplink-state-group**

Create an uplink-state group and enable the tracking of upstream links on a switch/ router.

**Syntax**

uplink-state-group group-id

**Parameters**

- `group-id` Enter the ID number of an uplink-state group. The range is from 1 to 16.
Defaults

none

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0)

Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 8.3.19.0

Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.12.0

Introduced on the S4810.

Version 8.4.2.3

Introduced on the S-Series S50.

Usage Information

After you enter the command, to assign upstream and downstream interfaces to the group, enter Uplink-State-Group Configuration mode.

An uplink-state group is considered to be operationally up if at least one upstream interface in the group is in the Link-Up state.

An uplink-state group is considered to be operationally down if no upstream interfaces in the group are in the Link-Up state. No uplink-state tracking is performed when a group is disabled or in an operationally down state.

To disable upstream-link tracking without deleting the uplink-state group, use the no enable command in uplink-state-group configuration mode.

Example

Dell(conf)#uplink-state-group 16
Dell(conf)#
02:23:17: %RPM0-P:CP %IFMGR-5-ASTATE_UP: Changed uplink state group Admin state to up: Group 16

Related Commands

- show running-config uplink-state-group — displays the current configuration of one or more uplink-state groups.
- show uplink-state-group — displays the status information on a specified uplink-state group or all groups.

upstream

Assign a port or port-channel to the uplink-state group as an upstream interface.

Syntax

upstream interface

To delete an uplink-state group, use the no upstream interface command.
Parameters

**interface**

Enter one of the following interface types:

- **Fast Ethernet**: `fastethernet {slot/port | slot/port-range}
- **1 Gigabit Ethernet**: `gigabitethernet {slot/port | slot/port-range}
- **10 Gigabit Ethernet**: `tengigabitethernet {slot/port | slot/port-range}
- **40 Gigabit Ethernet**: `fortyGigE {slot/port | slot/port-range}
- **Port channel**: `port-channel {1-512 | port-channel-range}

Where `port-range` and `port-channel-range` specify a range of ports separated by a dash (-) and/or individual ports/port channels in any order; for example:

```
gigabitethernet 1/1-2,5,9,11-12 port-channel 1-3,5
```

A comma is required to separate each port and port-range entry.

Defaults

none

Command Modes

UPLINK-STATE-GROUP

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**
  Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 8.3.19.0**
  Introduced on the S4820T.
- **Version 8.3.12.0**
  Introduced on the S4810.
- **Version 8.4.2.3**
  Introduced on the S-Series S50.

Usage Information

You can assign physical port or port-channel interfaces to an uplink-state group.

You can assign an interface to only one uplink-state group. Configure each interface assigned to an uplink-state group as either an upstream or downstream interface, but not both.

You can assign individual member ports of a port channel to the group. An uplink-state group can contain either the member ports of a port channel or the port channel itself, but not both.
Example
Dell(conf-uplink-state-group-16)# upstream gigabitethernet 1/10-15
Dell(conf-uplink-state-group-16)#

Related Commands
- `downstream` — assigns a port or port-channel to the uplink-state group as a downstream interface.
- `uplink-state-group` — creates an uplink-state group and enables the tracking of upstream links.

Virtual Link Trunking (VLT)

VLT allows physical links between two chassis to appear as a single virtual link to the network core. VLT eliminates the requirement for Spanning Tree protocols by allowing link aggregation group (LAG) terminations on two separate distribution or core switches, and by supporting a loop-free topology. VLT provides Layer 2 multipathing, creating redundancy through increased bandwidth and enabling multiple parallel paths between nodes and load-balancing traffic where alternative paths exist.

**NOTE:** When you launch the VLT link, the VLT peer-ship is not established if any of the following is true:

- The VLT System-MAC configured on both the VLT peers do not match.
- The VLT Unit-Id configured on both the VLT peers are identical.
- The VLT System-MAC or Unit-Id is configured only on one of the VLT peers.
- The VLT domain ID is not the same on both peers.

If the VLT peer-ship is already established, changing the System-MAC or Unit-Id does not cause VLT peer-ship to go down.

Also, if the VLT peer-ship is already established and the VLT Unit-Id or System-MAC are configured on both peers, then changing the CLI configurations on the VLT Unit-Id or System-MAC is rejected if any of the following become true:

- After making the CLI configuration change, the VLT Unit-Id becomes identical on both peers.
- After making the CLI configuration change, the VLT System-MAC do not match on both peers.

When the VLT peer-ship is already established, you can remove the VLT Unit-Id or System-MAC configuration from either or both peers. However, removing configuration settings can cause the VLT ports to go down if you configure the Unit-Id or System-MAC on only one of the VLT peers.

**back-up destination**

Configure the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the management interface on the remote VLT peer to be used as the endpoint of the VLT backup link for sending out-of-band hello messages.

**Syntax**
```
back-up destination {[ipv4-address] | [ipv6 ipv6-address] [interval seconds]}
```

**Parameters**
- `ipv4-address` Enter the IPv4 address of the backup destination.
ipv6

Enter the keyword `ipv6` then an IPv6 address in the X:X:X::X format.

interval
seconds

Enter the keyword `interval` to specify the time interval to send hello messages. The range is from 1 to 5 seconds. The default is 1 second.

Defaults

1 second

Command Modes

VLT DOMAIN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 9.2(0.2) Added support for IPv6.

Version 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

Version 9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.8.0 Introduced on the S4810.

clear vlt statistics

Clear the statistics on VLT operations.

Syntax

clear vlt statistics [arp | domain | igmp-snoop | mac | multicast | ndp]

Parameters

domain

Clear the VLT statistics for the domain.

multicast

Clear the VLT statistics for multicast.

mac

Clear the VLT statistics for the MAC address.

arp

Clear the VLT statistics for ARP.

igmp-snoop

Clear the VLT statistics for IGMP snooping.

ndp

Clear the VLT statistics for NDP.

Command Modes

EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 9.2(0.2) Added support for IPv6.

Version 9.0.2.0 Introduced on the S6000.

Version 9.0.0.0 Introduced on the Z9000.

Version 8.3.19.0 Introduced on the S4820T.

Version 8.3.8.0 Introduced on the S4810.
lacp ungroup member-independent

Prevent possible loop during the bootup of a VLT peer switch or a device that accesses the VLT domain.

Syntax

lacp ungroup member-independent {vlt | port-channel}

Parameters

- **port-channel**: Force all LACP port-channel members to become switchports.
- **vlt**: Force all VLT LACP members to become switchports.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.0)</td>
<td>Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2(0.2)</td>
<td>Added multicast and ndp parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.12.0</td>
<td>Introduced on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

VLT ARP Statistics
----------------
ARP Tunnel Pkts sent:0
ARP Tunnel Pkts Rcvd:0
ARP-sync Pkts Sent:0
ARP-sync Pkts Rcvd:0
ARP Reg Request sent:19
ARP Reg Request rcvd:10
Usage Information

LACP on the VLT ports (on a VLT switch or access device), which are members of the virtual link trunk, is not brought up until the VLT domain is recognized on the access device.

On the S4810, during boot-up in a stacking configuration, the system must be able to reach the DHCP server with the boot image and configuration image. During boot-up, only untagged DHCP requests are sent to the DHCP server to receive an offer on static LAGs between switches. The DHCP server must be configured to start in BMP mode. If switches are connected using LACP port-channels like the VLT peer and Top of Rack (ToR), use the **port-channel** parameter on the ToR-side configuration to allow member ports of an ungrouped LACP port-channel to inherit vlan membership of that port channel to ensure untagged packets that are sent by a VLT peer device reach the DHCP server located on the ToR.

To ungroup the VLT and port-channel configurations, use the **no lACP ungroup member independent** command on a VLT port channel, depending on whether the port channel is VLT or non-VLT.

Example

```
Dell(conf)#lACP ungroup member-independent ?
port-channel                 LACP port-channel members become switchports
switchports
vlt                                    All VLT LACP members become switchports
```

peer-link port-channel

Configure the specified port channel as the chassis interconnect trunk between VLT peers in the domain.

Syntax

```
peer-link port-channel port-channel-number {peer-down-vlan vlan id}
```

Parameters

- **port-channel-number**: Enter the port-channel number that acts as the interconnect trunk.
- **peer-down-vlan vlan id**: Enter the keyword peer-down-vlan then a VLAN ID to configure the VLAN that the VLT peer link uses when the VLT peer is down.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

VLT DOMAIN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 8.3.12.0

- Added port-channel parameter on the S4810.

Version 8.3.8.0

- Introduced on the S4810.
show vlt mismatch

Display mismatches in VLT parameters.

Syntax

show vlt mismatch

Command Modes
EXEC

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

Version 9.2(0.0) Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.

Version 9.2(0.2) Introduced on the Z9000, S4810, and S4820T.

Example

Dell#show vlt mismatch
Domain
-------
Parameters  Local  Peer
-------------  ------  ------
Unit-ID       0      15
Vlan-config
-------------
Vlan-ID  Local Mode  Peer Mode
--------  ---------  --------
100      --         L3
system-mac

Reconfigure the default MAC address for the domain.

Syntax

```
system-mac mac-address
```

Parameters

- **mac-address**: Enter the system MAC address for the VLT domain.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

VLT DOMAIN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)**: Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 9.0.0.0**: Introduced on the Z9000.
- **Version 8.3.19.0**: Introduced on the S4820T.
- **Version 8.3.8.0**: Introduced on the S4810.

Usage Information

When you create a VLT domain on a switch, Dell Networking OS automatically creates a VLT-system MAC address used for internal system operations.

To reconfigure the default MAC address for the domain by entering a new MAC address in the format nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn, use the `system-mac` command.

You must also reconfigure the same MAC address on the VLT peer switch.

unit-id

Explicitly configure the default unit ID of a VLT peer switch.

Syntax

```
unit-id [0 | 1]
```

Parameters

- **0 | 1**: Configure the default unit ID of a VLT peer switch. Enter 0 for the first peer or enter 1 for the second peer.
Defaults

Automatically assigned based on the MAC address of each VLT peer. The peer with
the lower MAC address is assigned unit 0; the peer with the higher MAC address is
assigned unit 1.

Command Modes

VLT DOMAIN

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms,
refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
<td>on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
<td>on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
<td>on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
<td>on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Usage Information

When you create a VLT domain on a switch, Dell Networking OS automatically
assigns a unique unit ID (0 or 1) to each peer switch. The unit IDs are used for
internal system operations. Use the unit-id command to explicitly configure the
unit ID of a VLT peer. Configure a different unit ID (0 or 1) on each peer switch.

To minimize the time required for the VLT system to determine the unit ID assigned
to each peer switch when one peer reboots, use this command.

vlt domain

Enable VLT on a switch, configure a VLT domain, and enter VLT-domain configuration mode.

Syntax

vlt domain domain-id

Parameters

domain-id Enter the Domain ID number. Configure the same domain ID
on the peer switch. The range of domain IDs is from 1 to
1000.

Command Modes

CONFIGURATION

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms,
refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
<td>on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.2.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
<td>on the S6000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0.0.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
<td>on the Z9000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.19.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
<td>on the S4820T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.3.8.0</td>
<td>Introduced</td>
<td>on the S4810.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
vlt-peer-lag port-channel

Associate the port channel to the corresponding port channel in the VLT peer for the VLT connection to an attached device.

Syntax

```
vlt-peer-lag port-channel id-number
```

Parameters

`id-number` Enter the respective vlt port-channel number of the peer device.

Defaults

Not configured.

Command Modes

INTERFACE PORT-CHANNEL

Command History

This guide is platform-specific. For command information about other platforms, refer to the relevant Dell Networking OS Command Line Reference Guide.

The following is a list of the Dell Networking OS version history for this command.

- **Version 9.2(0.0)** Introduced on the M I/O Aggregator. This command is supported in Programmable-Mux (PMUX) mode only.
- **Version 9.0.2.0** Introduced on the S6000.
- **Version 9.0.0.0** Introduced on the Z9000.
- **Version 8.3.8.0** Introduced on the S4810.
- **Version 8.3.19.0** Introduced on the S4820T.

Usage Information

The VLT domain ID must be the same between the two VLT devices. If the domain ID is not the same, a syslog message is generated and VLT does not launch.

Related Commands

- `show vlt brief` — uses the `show vlt brief` command to display the delay-restore value.
Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Message Types

This chapter lists and describes the possible ICMP message type resulting from a ping. The first three columns list the possible symbol or type/code. For example, you would receive a ! or 03 as an echo reply from your ping.

Table 1. ICMP Messages and Their Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timeout (no reply)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>echo reply</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>destination unreachable:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>network unreachable</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>host unreachable</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>protocol unreachable</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>port unreachable</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>fragmentation needed but don’t fragment bit set</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>source route failed</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>destination network unknown</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>destination host unknown</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>source host isolated (obsolete)</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>destination network administratively prohibited</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>destination host administratively prohibited</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>network unreachable for TOS</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>host unreachable for TOS</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>communication administratively prohibited by filtering</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>host precedence violation</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>precedence cutoff in effect</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>source quench</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>redirect</td>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>redirect for network</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>redirect for host</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>redirect for type-of-service and network</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>redirect for type-of-service and host</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>echo request</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>router advertisement</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>router solicitation</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>time exceeded:</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>time-to-live equals 0 during transit</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>time-to-live equals 0 during reassembly</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>parameter problem:</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IP header bad (catchall error)</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>required option missing</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>timestamp request</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>timestamp reply</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>information request (obsolete)</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>information reply (obsolete)</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>address mask request</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>address mask reply</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>